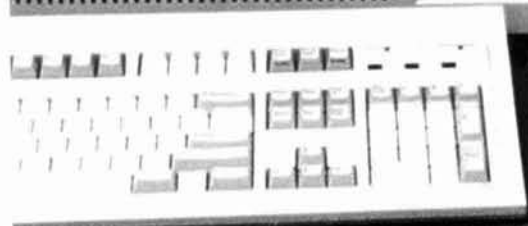
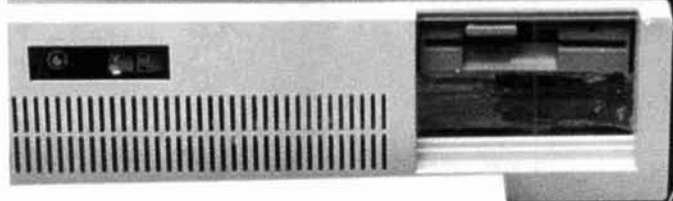
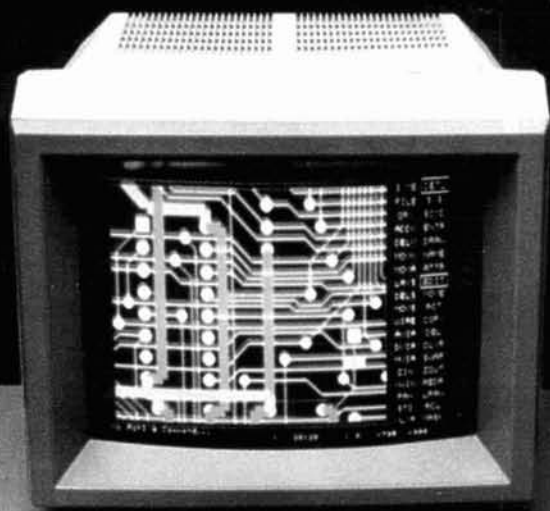


JANUARY 1990 / \$2.95

ANNUAL
CONSTRUCTION
ISSUE

HAM RADIO

NEW



In this issue...

Computer Aided Design of Printed Circuit Boards

Making Printed Circuit Boards

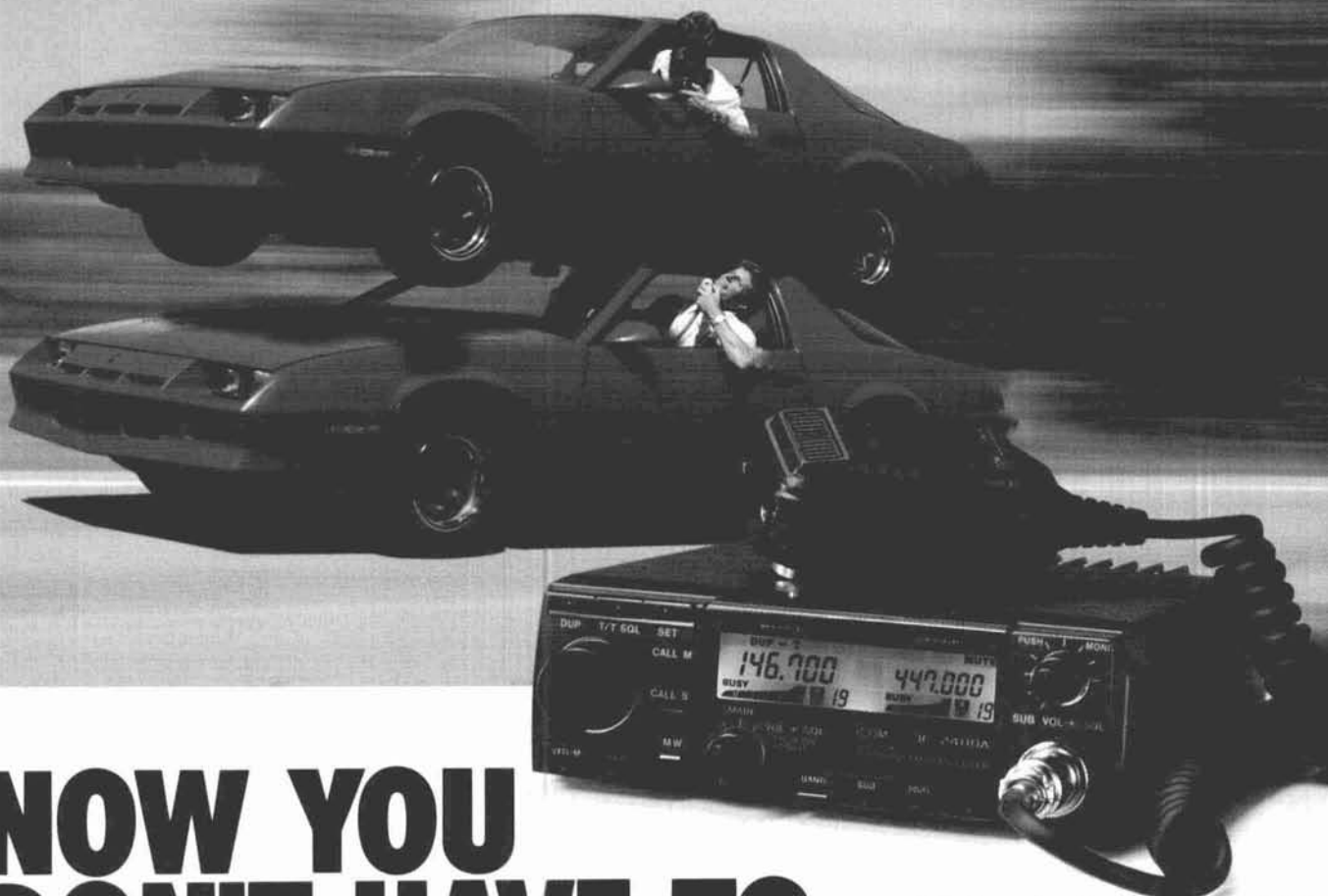
The QRP TLC-Keyer

75-Hz Audio Filter



ICOM

IC-2400 UHF/VHF Mobile
IC-2500 UHF/1.2GHz Mobile



NOW YOU DON'T HAVE TO DOUBLE UP!

10 watts on 1.2GHz. Both units include selectable low power for working local stations.

Stack today's rapidly expanding VHF/UHF action in your favor with the most advanced design yet easy-to-operate FM dual banders on the road: ICOM's IC-2400 2-meter/440MHz or IC-2500 440MHz/1.2 GHz.

Their overlapping band ranges are great for present use and future expansions, and their wide array of impressive features make your auto a double-mobile winner!

WIDEBAND COVERAGE.

The IC-2400's range of 138-174MHz RX/140-150MHz TX and 440-450MHz RX/TX includes NOAA weather reception plus liberal overlap for MARS/CAP operation. The innovative IC-2500 receives and transmits 440-450MHz and 1240-1300MHz.

HIGH POWER RADIOS!

The IC-2400 delivers 45 watts output on two-meters, 35 watts on 440MHz. The IC-2500 features 35 watts on 440MHz

FULL DUPLEX OPERATION.

Both transceivers transmit on one band while simultaneously receiving on another. Both radios feature independent offsets for each band. It's like having two separate radios in one! Perfect for true telephone-style auto-patching with a modern crossband repeater!

SIMULTANEOUS DUAL BAND RECEPTION.

Monitor both bands on the internal speaker or add external speakers. Each band features separate volume and squelch controls.

40 MEMORIES.

Twenty per band. Store frequencies, PL tones and TX offsets for super-convenient mobiling!

PROGRAMMABLE BAND AND MEMORY SCANNING.

You set the limits and select/lockout preferred memories. ICOM's IC-2400 and

IC-2500 monitor the action. A sheer VHF/UHF delight!

Additional features include: **Priority Watch.** Monitor one channel's activity while operating on another frequency. **Two Call Channels.** One on each band for quick, single access to your favorite repeater. **A Repeater Input Monitor Switch** for rapid checks of TX offset and evaluation of direct range. Plus, an **Optional Beeper** silently monitors any selected frequency or repeater for calls with your preselected CTCSS subaudible tone.

Double your bands with ICOM's new IC-2400 or IC-2500 mobiles!

ICOM America, Inc., 2380-116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004
Customer Service Hotline (206) 454-7619
3150 Premier Drive, Suite 126, Irving, TX 75063
1777 Phoenix Parkway, Suite 201, Atlanta, GA 30349
ICOM CANADA, A Division of ICOM America, Inc.,
3071 - #5 Road, Unit 9, Richmond, B.C. V6X 2T4 Canada

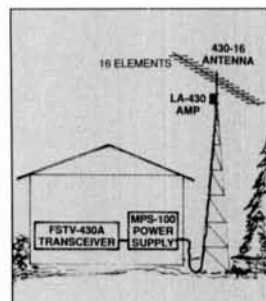
All stated specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions. 2400/2500789

ICOM
First in Communications

INTRODUCING AEA'S NEW ATV SYSTEM

Add a new dimension to your amateur radio communications with AEA's Amateur Television (ATV) system. If you hold at least a technician-class license, you can transmit and receive live or taped audio and video Fast-Scan TV (FSTV) information that rivals broadcast quality. Now you can share more than conversation over the air with this new mode of "personal communications."

It's Easy and Inexpensive.



If you have a video camera or camcorder and a standard TV set, you may already own the most expensive components of an ATV system. AEA's ATV system includes a transceiver and antenna. Simply connect the camera, TV and the antenna to the transceiver, and you're on the air LIVE with one

watt P.E.P.! Your TV set will monitor your transmitted and received pictures. If you want to broadcast with more power, AEA also offers a 50 watt mast-mounted linear amplifier with power supply.

The FSTV-430A Transceiver features a low-noise UHF GaAsFET preamp with a typical noise figure of less than 1.5dB and a crystal-controlled or variable tuning down converter. Output is available on channel 3 or 4 for signal reception AND monitoring transmissions. Two frequencies can be selected from the front panel for transmission (one crystal is included). The AEA design is also optimized for superior video and audio quality without sync buzz even with weak signals. The FSTV-430A is the only transceiver you need to work ATV and it also allows you to use the same TV set to monitor your transmitted and received pictures.

The LA-430/50 Amplifier with Power Supply gives a boost to your ATV signal. It includes a 50W P.E.P. mast-mounted Linear Amplifier (patent pending) covering 420 to 450 MHz and a GaAsFET preamp which utilize the antenna feedline for DC power. The mast-mount eliminates the line loss between the amplifier/preamplifier and the antenna to improve both transmission and reception, and is the equivalent of a 100W amplifier in the shack with a 3dB line loss. The amplifier is housed in a weather-resistant anodized aluminum case. The MPS-100 power supply also provides a 13.6 volt output for the FSTV-430A.

The 430-16 Antenna is a high-performance, computer-optimized yagi specifically designed for ATV operation. It features broadband frequency coverage from 420 to 440 MHz, 14.3dB gain, O-ring sealed connectors, 28 degree E plane and 32 degree H plane beam widths and 16 elements on a 10-foot boom.

See AEA's FSTV System at your local authorized AEA dealer. Put yourself in the ATV picture and join the fun!

What is the advantage of Vestigial Sideband (VSB)?

AEA's FSTV-430A Vestigial Sideband operation drastically reduces adjacent-channel interference. VSB requires much less bandwidth than existing double-sideband designs; it's the standard method of modulation required by the FCC for all U.S. broadcast TV stations. Similar in principle to SSB, VSB puts all of the audio energy and most of the video in ONE sideband instead of two. Using about half the spectrum space of competitive units, the FSTV-430A is the ONLY ATV unit that conserves spectrum space by using VSB. Even with AEA's LA-430/50 amplifier, one sideband is reduced more than 30dB. VSB presents an obvious advantage to the bandwidth-conscious ATV operator.



Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc.

2006-196th St. SW/P.O. Box 2160 Lynnwood, WA 98036 206-775-7373

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation. Dealer inquiries invited. Copyright 1989.

**AEA Brings You
A Better Experience.**

KENWOOD



TS-950SD

"DX-clusive" HF Transceiver

The new TS-950SD is the first Amateur Radio transceiver to utilize **Digital Signal Processing (DSP)**, a high voltage final amplifier, dual fluorescent tube digital display and digital meter with a peak-hold function.

- Dual Frequency Receive Function. The TS-950SD can receive two frequencies simultaneously. The sub-receiver has independent controls for frequency step size, noise blanker, and AF gain and its own digital display!
- New! Digital AF filter. Synchronized with SSB IF slope tuning, the digital AF filter provides sharp characteristics for optimum filter response.
- New high voltage final amplifier. 50 V power transistors in the 150-watt final section, results in minimum distortion and higher efficiency. Full-power key-down time exceeds one hour.
- New! Built-in microprocessor controlled automatic antenna tuner. The new antenna tuner is faster and you can store the settings in memory! (Manual override is also possible.)
- Outstanding general coverage receiver performance and sensitivity. Kenwood's Dyna-Mix™ high sensitivity direct mixing system provides from 100 kHz to 30 MHz. The Intermodulation dynamic range is 105 dB.

Optional Accessories
• VS-2 Voice synthesizer
• SP-950 External speaker w/AF filter • SM-230 Sta-

tion monitor w/pan display
• SW-2100 SWR/power meter • TL-922A Linear amplifier (not for QSK)

The Ultimate Signal.



- Digital Signal Processor. DSP is a state-of-the-art technique that maximizes your transmitted RF energy. Your signal stands out because it is much more pure than your competition! You can even tailor your transmitted CW or voice signal waveshape!
- High performance IF filters built-in. Select various filter combinations from the front panel. For CW: 250 and 500 Hz, 2.4 kHz for SSB, and 6 kHz for AM. Filter selections can be stored in memory!

- Multi-Drive Band Pass Filter (BPF) circuitry. Fifteen band pass filters are available in the front end to enhance performance.
- Famous Kenwood interference reduction circuits. SSB Slope Tuning, CW VBT (Variable Bandwidth Tuning), CW AF tune, IF notch filter, dual-mode noise blanker with level control, 4-step RF attenuator (10, 20, or 30 dB), switchable AGC circuit, and all-mode squelch.
- Built-in TCXO for highest stability.
- Built-in electronic keyer circuit.
- 100 memory channels. Store independent transmit and receive frequencies, mode, filter data, auto-tuner data and CTCSS frequency.
- Digital bar meter.

Additional Features: • Built-in interface for computer control • Programmable tone encoder • Optional VS-2 voice synthesizer • Built-in heavy duty AC power supply and speaker • Adjustable VFO tuning torque • Multiple scanning functions • MC-43S hand microphone supplied

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

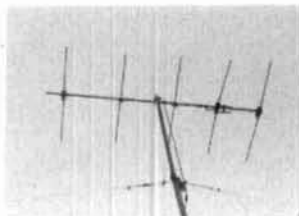
KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

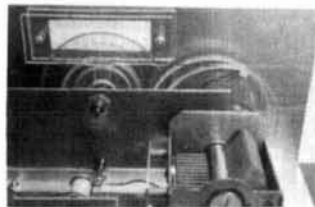
Specifications, features and prices subject to change without notice or obligation. Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories.



HAM RADIO



N4FQO, page 23



N2DCH, page 53

JANUARY 1990

Volume 23, Number 1

Publisher & Editor-in-Chief:

T.H. TENNEY, JR., W1NLB

EDITORIAL STAFF

Editor:

TERRY NORTHUP, KA1STC

Consulting Technical Editors:

Marty Durham, NB1H
David McLanahan, WA1FHB
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
Robert D. Wilson, WA1TKH

Associate Editors:

Tom McMullen, W1SL
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV

Production Editor: Susan Shorrock

Copy Editor: Peggy Tenney, KA1QDG

Editorial Assistant: Beth McCormack

Editorial Review Board:

Peter Bertini, K1ZJH
Forrest Gehrke, K2BT
Michael Gruchalla, P.E.
Bob Lewis, W2EBS
Mason Logan, K4MT
Vern Riportella, WA2LQQ
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

PUBLISHING STAFF

Assistant Publisher:

J. CRAIG CLARK, JR., NX1G

Advertising Manager:

Marty Durham, NB1H

Advertising Production Manager:

Dorothy Sargent, KA1ZK

Circulation Manager: Susan Shorrock

Circulation: Therese Bourgault

Traffic Manager: Phil Alix, N1FPX

Book Store: Priscilla Gauvin

Cover photo: Marty Durham, NB1H,
and Phil Alix, N1FPX

Special thanks to NY1H for letting
us use his equipment.

FEATURES

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS 10

Bryan P. Bergeron, NU1N

75-HZ WIDE AUDIO FILTER 14

Albert A. Roehm, W2OBJ

The Weekender: TV TO 2-METER ANTENNA CONVERSION 23

Karen D. McIntyre, N4FQO

MAKING PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS 27

Dave Mascaro, WA3JUF

Ham Radio Techniques: ANTENNA GAIN 30

Bill Orr, W6SAI

COPPER PIPE TRANSMISSION LINES 34

Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, and Judd Sheets, WA4BUS

SIMPLE EEPROM PROGRAMMER 40

George Swindell, Jr., WA2IHE

NEAR LINEAR TUNING WITH DUAL ECCENTRIC PULLEYS 53

John Pivnichny, N2DCH

**INTRODUCTION TO WAVEFORM GENERATORS —
PART 3** 63

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

The Weekender: THE QRP TLC-KEYER 72

Rick Littlefield, K1BQT

**Practically Speaking: GETTING TO KNOW THE LOGIC
FAMILIES, PART 2: CMOS** 77

Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

**Elmer's Notebook: ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS —
EXPLORING RESISTANCE** 92

Tom McMullen, W1SL

DEPARTMENTS

BACKSCATTER	4	NEW PRODUCTS	85,90
EDITOR'S NOTES	6	HAM MART	88
READER EVALUATION	6	FLEA MARKET	93
HAM NOTEBOOK	70	ADVERTISERS INDEX	98
SHORT CIRCUITS	76	READER SERVICE	98
DX FORECASTER	82		

HAM RADIO Magazine (ISSN 0148-5989) is published monthly by Communications Technology, Inc. Main Street, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498 Telephone: 603-878-1441 FAX: 603-878-1951. **Subscription Rates:** United States: one year, \$22.95; two years, \$38.95; three years, \$49.95; Canada and Mexico: one year, \$31.00; two years, \$55.00; three years, \$74.00. *All other countries:* one year, \$35.00 via surface mail only. All subscription orders payable in U.S. funds, via international postal money order or check drawn on U.S. bank. **International Subscription Agents:** page 76.

Microfilm copies are available from Buckmaster Publishing Mineral, Virginia 23117. Cassette tapes of selected articles from HAM RADIO are available to the blind and physically handicapped from Recorded Periodicals, 919 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107.

Copyright 1989 by Communications Technology, Inc. Title registered at U.S. Patent Office.

Second-class postage paid at Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498 and at additional mailing offices. *Send change of address to HAM RADIO, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498.*

Backscatter



The FCC and 20-Meter Third Party Traffic

Now hold on. Let me get this straight.

Hams are using the airwaves for business communications?

Can't be. We're better'n the rest and police ourselves.

Don't we?

All the latest hubbub about phone patches on 20 meters is very interesting. For years, many of us have wondered and agonized over what constitutes "business communications." Trying to be very careful, I have always followed the rule: if there's a doubt in my mind, don't do it.

A few years back the FCC waded into a big bruhaha about 2-meter autopatches and what was and was not permissible. It always struck me as silly that I couldn't call my wife on the way home to see if anything was needed for dinner. All I'd get in return is a better dinner. There's no profit or gain for me in the call. But it was one of those questionable calls and, consequently, not on the approved list.

The FCC has now decided to get involved in the morass of 20-meter third party traffic. I have the feeling that it may be too little too late. If you haven't listened to the top end of 20 lately, you have missed some interesting conversations.

According to W5YI, Robert McNamara, chief of the FCC Special Services Division, sent a letter to many of the participants active in third party traffic. The gist of McNamara's letter is that Amateur Radio should be for experimentation purposes in the field of communications, technical advancement, and the fostering of international good will. However, he says, "It appears that as much as 15 percent of the 20-meter [Amateur] band is being claimed for such communications [phone patch traffic] by some Amateur operators and by organizations apparently organized specifically to utilize the amateur service for third party telephony communications." W5YI says that the FCC has also received letters from other countries complaining about American Amateurs and their phone patch traffic. McNamara also states that "requests to the commission to resolve the dispute are taking far too much staff time from other essential activities."

Perhaps if the FCC had shown some leadership in the first place, they wouldn't have to solve the problem now.

This complaint has been voiced by many over the past ten years and is all too pertinent now. While I think we all agree that deregulation has worked to improve the overall quality of Amateur Radio, there are a number of areas that have slipped too far for even the most liberal to accept. From malicious interference, to foul language and poor operating habits, the total lack of enforcement has fostered this kind of behavior.

Self-policing only works when all parties involved agree to participate. Get one guy who refuses to go along and the system has been compromised. Unfortunately, there are too many "iconoclasts" who refuse to cooperate in a self-policing environment.

And so, you have a mess like the one we have on 20 meters. It's a shame and not in the true Amateur spirit. Hopefully, the FCC will take a strong leadership position to stop the abuses before they lead to serious damage to Amateur Radio. We have enough threats to worry about as it is without adding third part traffic violations to the primordial soup. We do not recommend a return to the restrictive policies of the FCC of forty years ago. However, the FCC is the only organization that has the power and ability to stop the abuses now, before irreparable harm is done.

It's kind of tough to extol the virtues of Amateur Radio to a friend and when you go to an on-the-air demonstration run across two bums arguing. You couldn't sell me on the basis of a demonstration like that. No sirree.

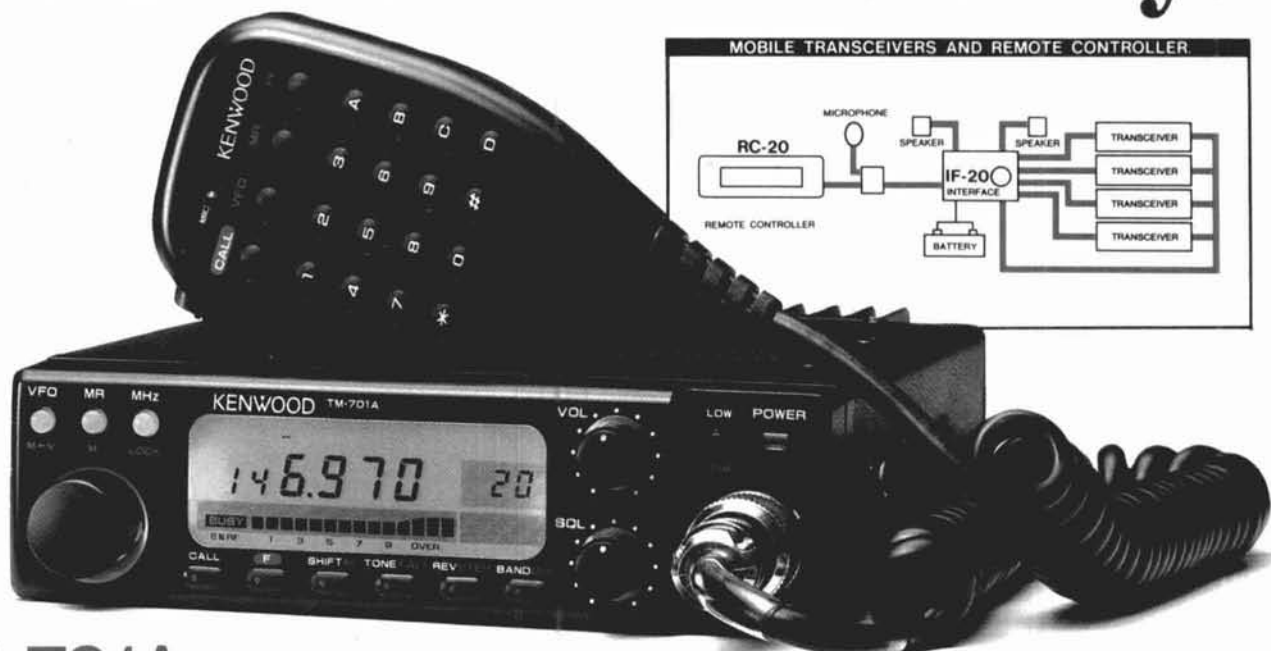
Craig Clark, NX1G

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

Affordable
Breakthrough!

Dual Band Afford-ability!



TM-701A

Dual Bander

The TM-701A combines two radios into one compact package. You get 25 watts on 2 meters and 70cm, 20 memory channels, tone encoder built-in, multiple scanning, auto repeater offset selection on 2 meters, and a host of additional features!

- **20 multi-function memory channels.** 20 memory channels allow storage of frequency, repeater offset, CTCSS frequency, frequency step, and Tone On/Off status, CTCSS and REV, providing quick and easy access during mobile operation.
- **25W on 2m and 70cm.**
- **Selectable full duplex-cross band (Telephone style) operation.**
- **Easy-to-operate front panel layout.**
- **Multi-function DTMF mic. supplied.** Controls are provided on the microphone for CALL (Call Channel), VFO, MR (Memory Call or to change the memory channel) and a programmable function key. The programmable key can be used to control one of the following functions on the radio: MHz, T.ALT, TONE, REV, BAND, or LOW power.
- **Easy-to-operate illuminated keys.** A functionally designed control panel with individually backlit keys increases the convenience and ease of operation during night-time use.

- **Optional full-function remote controller (RC-20).**

A full-function remote controller using the Kenwood bus line may be easily connected to the TM-701A and mounted in any convenient location. The new controller is capable of operating all front panel functions.

- **Built-in dual digital VFO's.**

a) Frequency step selection (5, 10, 15, 20, 12.5, 25kHz)

b) Programmable VFO

The user friendly programmable VFOs allow the operator to select and program variable tuning ranges in 1 MHz band increments.

- **Programmable call channel function.**

The call channel key allows instant recall of your most commonly used frequency data.

- **Programmable tone encoder built-in.**

- **Tone alert system—for true quiet monitoring.**

When activated this function will cause a distinct beeper tone to be emitted from the transceiver for approximately 10 seconds to signal the presence of an incoming signal.

- **Easy-to-operate multi-mode scanning.**

a) VFO scan

Band scan, Programmable band scan.

b) Memory scan plus programmable memory channel lock-out

c) Dual scan

Dual call channel scan
Dual memory scan
Dual VFO scan

d) Scan stop modes

Time operated scan (TO)
Carrier operated scan (CO)

e) Scan direction

f) Alert

When the AL switch is depressed memory channel 1 is scanned for activity at approximately 5 second intervals.

- **MHz switch.**
- **Lock function.**
- **Repeater reverse switch.**

Optional Accessories

- **RC-20** Full-function remote controller
- **RC-10** Multi-function remote controller
- **IF-20** Interface unit handset
- **MC-44** Multi-function hand mic.
- **MC-44DM** Multi-function hand mic. with auto-patch
- **MC-48B** 16-key DTMF hand mic.
- **MC-55** 8-pin mobile mic.
- **MC-60A/80/85** Desk-top mics.
- **MA-700** Dual band (2m/70cm) mobile antenna (mount not supplied)
- **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50B** Mobile speaker
- **PS-430** Power supply
- **PS-50** Heavy-duty power supply
- **MB-201** Mobile mount
- **PG-2N** Power cable
- **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **PG-4H** Interface connecting cable
- **PG-4J** Extension cable kit
- **TSU-6** CTCSS unit

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

Editor's Notes

A Preview of Coming Attractions

Every year, we at *Ham Radio* try to bring you the best of Amateur Radio. Last year we introduced a redesigned editorial package that included new graphics, two Weekender projects per month, more construction articles, and lots of ham notes. As we enter the nineties, *Ham Radio* has two new features to offer you. Here are the details...

A lot of you have written regarding the status of W1JR's "VHF/UHF World" column. After five years of writing interesting and insightful articles about the upper regions for *Ham Radio*, Joe Reiser is taking a well-deserved break. After a long search, we are pleased to announce that Bob Atkins, KA1GT, former author of the "New Frontier" column in *QST*, has agreed to share his knowledge and enthusiasm with you. We'll be bringing you his new column "Microwaves" as soon as the first installment arrives. Of course, Joe is still a much valued member of the *Ham Radio* family and we hope to present an occasional piece by him in the future. In the meantime, Joe's excited that Bob will writing for all you VHF/UHFers out there!

Also new is the "*Ham Radio* Bulletin Board." The "Bulletin Board" will feature some of the more technical letters to the editor that we receive — letters that go into too much detail to be used in our "Comments" section. It will appear in the magazine whenever we have messages for you, or you have messages for us.

I hope you enjoy these two new features. Both are part of our continuing effort to keep *Ham Radio* fresh, exciting, and full of the most up-to-date technical information available.

Terry Northup, KA1STC

HAM RADIO READER EVALUATION

It's been over a year since we introduced our editorial redesign of *Ham Radio* Magazine. At your request we've included more short construction projects, two weekender projects each month, and loads of ham notes. HR's 25-percent increase in circulation over the last 12 months must mean that you really like what you see in the "New" *Ham Radio*!

But we're not going to stop and rest on our laurels. Here's another opportunity to let us know how you feel about Amateur Radio's #1 technical magazine. Please take a moment to fill out and return this questionnaire — a photocopy is fine. Let us know how you feel about the "New" *Ham Radio* Magazine.

1. Do you like the changes we've made to *Ham Radio*?
Yes _____ No _____ Why or why not? _____
2. What else would you like to see? More technical articles _____ More projects _____
More Weekenders _____ Other _____
3. Do you like the current mix of articles? Yes _____ No _____
Why or why not _____
4. Do you think *Ham Radio* is: too technical _____, not technical enough _____, just right _____.
5. I like the Old _____ New _____ *Ham Radio* better. I don't really have a preference. _____
Why? _____

Please return your questionnaires to *Ham Radio* Reader Evaluation, *Ham Radio* Magazine, Main Street, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048. Thanks!

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

DX-celence!

#1 Rated HF!



TS-940S Competition class HF transceiver

TS-940S—the standard of performance by which all other transceivers are judged. Pushing the state-of-the-art in HF transceiver design and construction, no one has been able to match the TS-940S in performance, value and reliability. The product reviews glow with superlatives, and the field-proven performance shows that the TS-940S is "The Number One Rated HF Transceiver!"

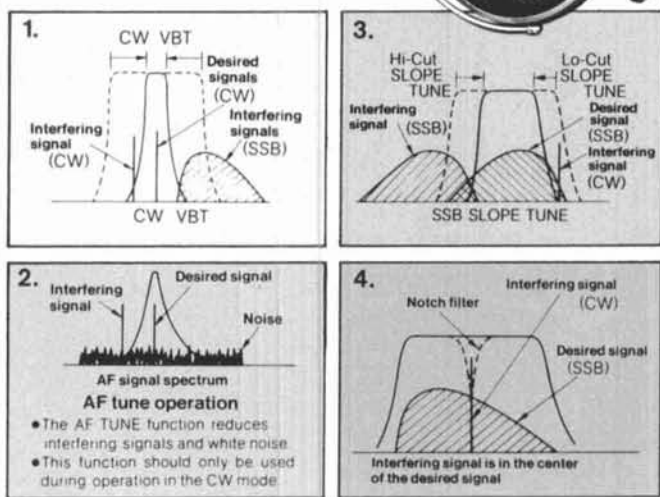
- 100% duty cycle transmitter. Kenwood specifies transmit duty cycle **time**. The TS-940S is guaranteed to operate at full power output for periods **exceeding one hour**. (14.250 MHz, CW, 110 watts.) Perfect for RTTY, SSTV, and other long-duration modes.
- **First with a full one-year limited warranty.**
- **Extremely stable phase locked loop (PLL) VFO.** Reference frequency accuracy is measured in **parts per million!**

Optional accessories:

- AT-940 full range (160-10m) automatic antenna tuner
- SP-940 external speaker with audio filtering
- YG-455C-1 (500 Hz), YG-455CN-1 (250 Hz), YK-88C-1 (500 Hz) CW filters; YK-88A-1 (6 kHz) AM filter
- VS-1 voice synthesizer
- SO-1 temperature compensated

Complete service manuals are available for all Kenwood transceivers and most accessories. Specifications, features, and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

- crystal oscillator
- MC-43S UP/DOWN hand mic.
- MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85 deluxe base station mics.
- PC-1A phone patch
- TL-922A linear amplifier
- SM-220 station monitor
- BS-8 pan display
- IF-232C/IF-10B computer interface.



- 1) CW Variable Bandwidth Tuning.** Vary the passband width continuously in the CW, FSK, and AM modes, without affecting the center frequency. This effectively minimizes QRM from nearby SSB and CW signals.
- 2) AF Tune.** Enabled with the push of a button, this CW interference fighter inserts a tunable, three pole active filter between the SSB/CW demodulator and the audio amplifier. During CW QSOs, this control can be used to reduce interfering signals and noise, and peaks audio frequency response for optimum CW performance.
- 3) SSB Slope Tuning.** Operating in the LSB and USB modes, this front panel control allows independent, continuously variable adjustment of the high or low frequency slopes of the IF passband. The LCD sub display illustrates the filtering position.
- 4) IF Notch Filter.** The tunable notch filter sharply attenuates interfering signals by as much as 40 dB. As shown here, the interfering signal is reduced, while the desired signal remains unaffected. The notch filter works in all modes except FM.

- Complete all band, all mode transceiver with general coverage receiver. Receiver covers 150 kHz-30 MHz. All modes built-in: AM, FM, CW, FSK, LSB, USB.
- Superb, human engineered front panel layout for the DX-minded or contesting ham. Large fluorescent tube main display with dimmer; direct keyboard input of frequency; flywheel type main tuning knob with optical encoder mechanism all combine to make the TS-940S a joy to operate.
- One-touch frequency check (T-F SET) during split operations.
- Unique LCD sub display indicates VFO, graphic indication of VBT and SSB Slope tuning, and time.
- Simple one step mode changing with CW announcement.
- Other vital operating functions. Selectable semi or full break-in CW (QSK), RIT/XIT, all mode squelch, RF attenuator, filter select switch, selectable AGC, CW variable pitch control, speech processor, and RF power output control, programmable band scan or 40 channel memory scan.

KENWOOD

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
2201 E. Dominguez St., Long Beach, CA 90810
P.O. Box 22745, Long Beach, CA 90801-5745

MFJ TUNERS

Here is the finest 3 KW Tuner money can buy with roller inductor, dummy load, new peak reading meter, antenna switch, balun plus more ... \$349.95

The MFJ-989C is not for everyone. However, if you do make the investment you get the finest 3 KW PEP tuner money can buy - one that will give you a lifetime of use, one that takes the fear out of high power operation and one that lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

The MFJ-989C is a compact 3 KW PEP roller inductor tuner with a new peak reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter. The roller inductor lets you get your SWR down to absolute minimum.

With three continuously variable components - two massive 6 KV capacitors and a high inductance roller inductor - you get precise control over



MFJ-989C **\$349.95**

SWR and the widest matching range possible from 1.8-30 MHz.

You get a new lighted peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new more accurate directional coupler.

You get a giant two core balun wound with teflon wire for balanced lines and a 6-position antenna switch with extra heavy switch contacts.

Its compact 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 15 inch cabinet fits right into your station.

You get a 50 ohm 300 watt dummy load for tuning your exciter, a tilt stand for easy viewing and a 3-digit turns counter plus a spinner knob for exact inductance control. Add \$10 s/h.

2-knob Differential-T™ Tuner



MFJ-986 The new MFJ-986 Differential-T™ 2-knob Tuner uses a differential capacitor to make tuning foolproof and easier than ever. It ends constant re-tuning with broadband coverage and gives you minimum SWR at only one best setting. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

The roller inductor lets you tune your SWR down to absolute minimum. 3-digits turns counter lets you quickly return to your favorite frequency.

You get MFJ's new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new directional coupler for more accurate readings over a wider frequency range. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

A new current balun for balanced lines reduces feedline radiation and forces equal currents into antenna halves that are not perfectly balanced for a more concentrated, stronger signal. Add \$10 s/h.

MFJ's Fastest Selling Tuner



The MFJ-941D is MFJ's fastest selling **MFJ-941D** 300 watt PEP antenna tuner. Why? **\$109.95** Because it has more features than tuners costing much more and it matches everything continuously from 1.8-30 MHz.

It matches dipoles, vees, verticals, mobile whips, random wires, balanced and coax lines.

SWR/Wattmeter reads forward/reflected power in 30 and 300 watt ranges. Antenna switch selects 2 coax lines, direct or through tuner, random wire, balanced line or tuner bypass. Efficient airwound inductor gives lower losses and more watts out. Has 4:1 balun. 1000 V capacitors. 10x3x7 inches.

MFJ's Random Wire Tuner

MFJ-16010 **\$39.95**



You can operate all bands anywhere with any transceiver when you let the MFJ-16010 turn any random wire into a transmitting antenna. Great for apartment, motel, camping operation. Install a wire anywhere! Tunes 1.8-30 MHz. 200 watts PEP. Ultra small 2x3x4 in.

MFJ's Deluxe 300 Watt Tuner



The MFJ-949D gives you lower **MFJ-949D** SWR than any tuner that uses **\$149.95** two tapped inductors. Why? Because you get two continuously variable capacitors that give you infinitely more positions than the limited number on switched coils.

This gives you the precise control you need to get your SWR down to a minimum. After all, isn't that why you need a tuner? Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

You get MFJ's new lighted 2-color peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter, dummy load, antenna switch, and 4:1 balun - all in a compact 10x3x7 inch cabinet. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

With MFJ's deluxe 300 watt PEP tuner you get an MFJ tuner that has earned a reputation for being able to match just about anything - one that is highly perfected and has years of proven reliability.

MFJ's Mobile Tuner **MFJ-945C** **\$89.95**

Don't leave home without this mobile tuner! Have an uninterrupted trip as the MFJ-945C extends your antenna bandwidth and eliminates the need to stop, go out and adjust your mobile whip.

You can operate anywhere in a band and get low SWR. You'll get maximum power out of your solid state or tube rig and it'll run cooler and last longer.

Small 8x2x6 inches uses little room. SWR/Wattmeter and convenient placement of controls make tuning fast and easy while in motion. 300 watts PEP output, efficient airwound inductor, 1000 volt capacitors. Mobile mount. MFJ-20, \$3.00.

144/220 MHz VHF Tuners

MFJ-921 **\$69.95**

MFJ's new VHF tuners cover both 2 Meters and the 220 MHz bands. They handle 300 watts PEP and match a wide range of impedances for coax fed antennas. SWR/Wattmeter. 8x2 1/2 x 3 in. **MFJ-920**, \$49.95. No meter. 4 1/2 x 2 1/2 x 3 inches.



MFJ's Artificial RF Ground **\$79.95** MFJ-931

You can create an artificial RF ground and eliminate RF "bites", feedback, TVI and RFI when you let the MFJ-931 resonate a random length of wire and turn it into a tuned counterpoise. The MFJ-931 also lets you electrically place a far away RF ground directly at your rig -- no matter how far away it is -- by tuning out the reactance of your ground connection wire.



Barefoot/1.5 KW Linear Tuner



For a few extra dollars, the MFJ-962C lets you use your barefoot rig now and have the capacity to add a 1.5 KW PEP linear amplifier later. Covers 1.8-30 MHz.

You get two husky continuously variable capacitors for maximum power and minimum SWR. And lots of inductance gives you a wide matching range.

You get MFJ's new peak and average reading Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter with a new directional coupler for more accurate readings over a wider frequency range. It reads forward/reflected power in 200/50 and 2000/500 watt ranges. Meter lamp uses 12 VDC or 110 VAC with MFJ-1312, \$12.95.

Has 6-position antenna switch and a teflon wound balun with ceramic feedthru insulators for balanced lines. 10 3/4 x 4 1/2 x 14 7/8 inches. Add \$10.00 s/h.

MFJ's smallest Versa Tuner

MFJ-901B **\$59.95**

The MFJ-901B is our smallest -- 5x2x6 inches -- (and most affordable) 200 watt PEP tuner -- when both space and your budget is limited. Good for matching solid state rigs to linears.

It matches whips, dipoles, vees, random wires, verticals, beams, balanced and coax lines from 1.8-30 MHz. Efficient airwound inductor. 4:1 balun.

FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER OR TO ORDER **800-647-1800**

• 1 year unconditional guarantee • 30 day money back guarantee (less s/h) on orders from MFJ • Free catalog • Add \$5.00 s/h (except as noted)

MFJ

MFJ ENTERPRISES, INC.

Box 494, Miss. State, MS 39762
(601) 323-5869; TELEX: 53 4590 MFJSTKV

MFJ ... making quality affordable

Comments



QSL cards available

Dear HR

The American Amateur Radio Club of Korea has in hand 55 pounds of QSL cards, some as much as 10 years old. These were recently released to KARL by the Postal Department. If you were (or know someone who was) a United States Forces Korea "HL9" during the past 10 years, a SASE to: American Amateur Radio Club of Korea, P.O. Box 153, APO San Francisco, California 96206, will get your cards. Don't forget to include your HL9 callsign and the dates it was valid.

**Charles H. Kelley,
W5SPK/HL9CK, PSC Box 5349,
APO San Francisco, California
96366-0006.**

Balance of Modes

Dear HR

Donald Sinex is right ("Comments," September). Morse code is no longer an indispensable skill for ham radio operating, and the inability to master it should not disqualify a person from becoming a ham. Code virtuosity — like typing speed — is not an indication of general intelligence.

Code stands or falls as a technical requirement. But license exams still overemphasize code even though other modes are predominant. This has led hams to view code as a fraternity initiation. "I did it, so you're going to have to do it too!"

We don't need fraternity initiations. CW is no longer the only mode we have and our license exams should reflect a *fair* balance of modes, instead of being 75 percent Morse.

Care to argue? See you on 21.060.

**Michael A. Covington, N4TMI,
Athens Georgia**

New FCC rules

Dear HR

I just read the new September 1989 FCC part 97 rules for ham radio. It states on page 22 that "repeaters can be limited to certain user stations" when in an ancillary capacity, such as a parade or special function.

In checking the 1989 ARRL repeater directory for the 440-MHz band, I found 293 "closed to the licensed public" repeaters in the Southern California (Los Angeles) area. I could find only three "open to the public" repeaters. That means 99 percent of the Southern California repeaters are not available to the licensed public!

I feel we should notify the public to use the 440 repeaters, or possibly the 440 repeater band in Southern California, as a "test location" for the new "code-free" licensed public!

**W. Douglass, K6BAZ,
Glendale, California**

True believer

Dear HR

Congratulations on your editorial in the September 1989 issue of *Ham Radio*. You have presented a balanced, concise viewpoint which is also well written.

While I was not especially keen on your magazine, you are making a believer out of me! Recent issues have been very informative, and I now look forward each month to receiving my copy.

Keep up the good work.

**Marvin J. Fein,
Newport Beach, California**

Celebrity info request

Dear HR

I am researching a book on the life, times, and activities of Arthur Godfrey. In addition to his broadcasting, he was very active in many other areas: Amateur Radio, aviation, military service, stage shows, horsemanship, ecology, etc. I understand Mr. Godfrey had a very early, unusual callsign. Can anyone tell me what it was?

I may be reached at (201) 386-1920. Thank you for any ideas or reminiscences you or others may be able to share with me.

**Lee R. Munsick,
Whippany, New Jersey**
Godfrey's callsign was K4LIB. Ed.

Article stirs memories

Dear HR

It has been a long time since I've enjoyed an article more than the one in the November issue on the early Hallicrafters' receivers. It was well done in every respect. I commend the author for writing it and you for publishing it. It's an example of the kind of "balance" we're seeing in the "new" *Ham Radio*.

My own affinity for Hallicrafters' products began in a similar fashion. I started my ham career just after World War II with the much-maligned, but eminently affordable, S-38. It surely offered very little in electronic sophistication, but because it covered 10 meters, it opened a new door on life for me! Those first years after the war found 10 meters wide open, often till well after dark, with hams all over the globe getting back on the air and signals rolling in from the far-flung corners. I was just an SWL back then, but what joy that little S-38 brought me.

After a year or so, I decided it was time to "trade up." My next receiver

(continued on page 76)

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

*By Bryan P. Bergeron, NU1N, 30 Gardner Road,
Apt. 1G, Brookline, Massachusetts 02146*

Construction has always been one of the challenges of Amateur Radio. Before there were transistors and integrated circuits, the basic building blocks for most projects included a few tube sockets, a metal chassis, a handful of insulated terminals, and some wire, along with a few tubes, capacitors, resistors, and inductors. Today, the printed circuit board is used universally in electronic construction. The neatness and miniaturization made possible by etched pc boards, coupled with the additional benefits of low lead inductance, good physical stability, and repeatability, make it an ideal construction medium for group projects. With the aid of a personal computer and printer, you can design pc board etching patterns for use with the photographic circuit board preparation process.

Photographic reproduction

Photographic reproduction is the most efficient and error free means of transferring a layout from a printed page to a circuit board. Many journal articles and reference books feature pc board layouts. Photographic reproduction starts with the creation of a negative from the circuit layout artwork. A negative is usually created by copying, with a plain paper copier, the circuit board artwork onto transparent sheets used for overhead projections. This negative is pressed against a specially prepared photosensitive copper-clad board and exposed to ultraviolet (UV) light to deactivate the etchant resist on the exposed part of the

board. You can use inexpensive UV exposure lights¹ or sunlight to expose the board. After removing the exposed copper with a standard etching solution, you can drill the board and solder the components into place.

One method of creating circuit board artwork is to transfer rub-on resist patterns to a white, nonporous surface. Once designed, the resist pattern can be used with a plain paper copier to create the required photographic negative. This method of circuit board design has some limitations. First, minor changes in artwork may require that you scrap the original design (and the press-on materials). Second, it's difficult to determine component placement, because you don't have a perfboard-like template to work with. Third, once a pattern is developed, it can't be used within another circuit board design easily. A computer-based drawing tool and a good quality dot matrix or laser printer are more efficient means of creating reusable circuit board artwork.

Computer hardware

You can use any computer capable of driving a dot matrix or laser printer (including the IBM PC and clones, Commodore, Amiga, and Macintosh) to generate circuit board artwork. Although a high resolution video display and a mouse, joystick, or other pointing device can make the task of creating circuit board artwork more enjoyable, the equipment you use is much less important than the quality of the printer output and the software tools available.

Output devices

The quality of your pc board artwork is to a large degree dependent on the quality of the printer or plotter used to print the tracing. A clean, sharp original provides the basis for a crisp circuit board tracing. A good quality laser printer,

like the LaserWriter (Apple Computer) for the Macintosh and the LaserJet (Hewlett-Packard) for IBM PC and compatibles, produces the best output. Even the smallest details of a tracing design can be reproduced clearly at 300 dots per inch (DPI). One of the advantages of using a laser printer is that you can create the photographic negative in one step, by loading the plain paper tray with heat-resistant transparency film. Film suitable for use in a plain paper copier will work.* On the down side, laser printers are expensive; prices fall in the \$1000 to \$3000 range.

The dot matrix printer is suitable for reproducing moderately complex circuit board tracings. The quality and design of your printer defines the limits of tracing density and complexity. Because most dot matrix printers for home use have resolution of near 100 DPI, the output won't be as clear, the curves won't be as smooth, and the optical density of the printer output won't be as great as compared with the output available from a laser printer. Unevenness in the optical density of dot matrix printer output, caused by variations in the printer ribbon, can be minimized with a new ribbon. The process of copying the artwork to transparency film will also minimize variations in the optical density. Another way to reduce these variations is to prepare an enlarged version of your circuit and shoot it down to size. This method is popular with professionals who have access to lithographic equipment. You can use a reducing copier in the same way; however, there's a tradeoff involved. There will be some loss of quality with an office copier — especially if it's not well maintained. You'll need to calibrate out an "indeterminate" reproduction ratio.

Plotters can also be used to create a hard copy of circuit board artwork. While comparable in price to low-end laser printers, small plotters offer little if any advantage over a laser printer. But plotters do excel in the ability they give you to handle circuit board tracing designs larger than those that can be accommodated by the standard paper sizes supported by most laser printers.

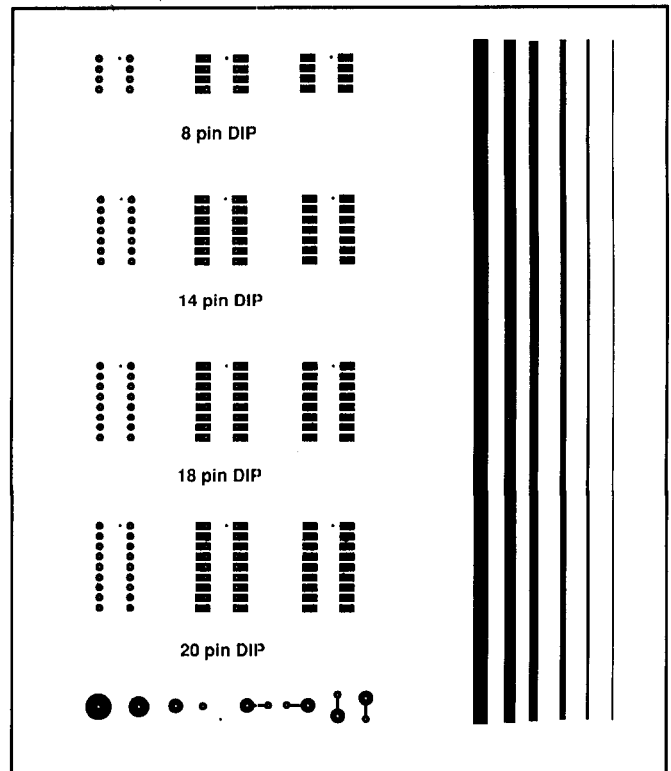
Software

Although programs are available that will compute automatically the trace patterns required to connect a given group of components in a multilevel board (e.g., HiWire for the PC from Wintek Corporation), the price of these programs can equal or exceed that of a good HF or VHF transceiver. A more economical alternative is to use one of the popular drawing programs to design the trace patterns. Once drawn to scale, a circuit board pattern can be sent to a printer to create the photo resist pattern.

There are two basic types of drawing programs available for most microcomputers. The first, typified by MicroSoft Paintbrush (MicroSoft Corp.) for the IBM PC and MacPaint (Claris Corp.) for the Apple Macintosh, can produce free-form graphics with great variability in shading, color, and contour. These "bitmap" editors produce graphic documents in a manner analogous to using wet paint on a canvas. Once individual graphics have been created and combined, there's no easy way to recover the individual elements. Free-form bitmap editors, while great for drawing lifelike scenes of people and places, lack many of the features needed to support the design of pc board traces.

The second type of drawing programs, object-oriented

FIGURE 1



A subset of a library of foil pattern objects constructed in an object-oriented graphics editor (MacDraw). This example illustrates foil patterns for 8 to 20 pin integrated circuits (left), component and connector patterns (bottom), and interconnecting tracings of various widths (right). Objects from this and other libraries are fashioned into a circuit board by copying and pasting the patterns onto a worksheet (see Figure 3).

graphics editors, produce documents composed of separate reusable objects. Even if it's combined with a line or other graphic object, a circle remains a circle — just as if you were working with cardboard cutouts. Object-oriented graphic programs — typified by MacDraw (Claris Corp.), Cricket Graph (Cricket Software), and SuperPaint (Silicon Beach Software) for the Apple Macintosh, and Windows "DRAW!" (Micrografx, Inc.), Freelance Plus (Lotus Development Corp.), and AutoCAD (AutoDesk, Inc.) for the IBM PC — are ideally suited to creating pc board patterns.* Objects can be grouped into other objects, and these new objects can be moved or copied to other areas on the working document. For example, a group of suitably arranged circles or rectangles can be grouped into IC tracings. The ability to save predefined objects in a library makes for quick and easy circuit board design (see Figure 1).

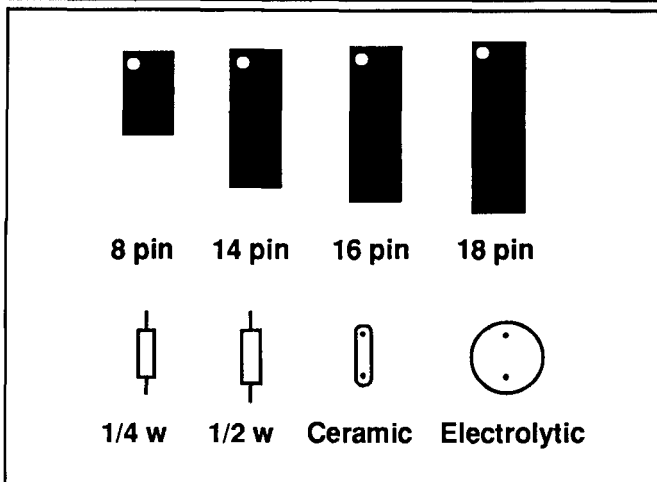
An example system

The system I use to draw printed circuit board artwork is based on the Apple Macintosh MacDraw software and the Apple LaserWriter printer. Like the better object-oriented drafting programs available for the Amiga, IBM PC, or Commodore 64, MacDraw supports the concepts of objects, object groups, and independent layers. As discussed earlier, objects can be grouped together to form other

*Try TEC Film, available from The Meadowlake Corporation, Box 497, Northport, New York 11768.

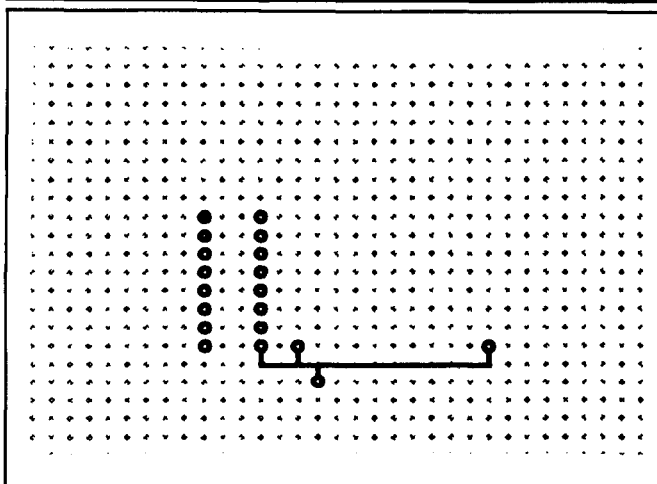
*These programs and others are available from most computer stores and software dealers.

FIGURE 2



Examples from a component library constructed in an object-oriented drawing program (MacDraw). Standard integrated circuit (top), resistor (left, bottom), and capacitor (right, bottom) bodies can be arranged and rearranged on a worksheet until the physical layout of the circuit board is adequate. Component objects are not only useful in illustrating circuit component layout, but they can be used to determine the minimum distance between circuit board tracings.

FIGURE 3



The worksheet, manipulated as a layer by the object-oriented graphics program. Much like the layout paper sold by the Vector Company, the computer-based worksheet serves as a template for the layout of a circuit board. In this illustration, the foil pattern for a 16-pin IC has been added, as well as a few connection points to pin 8 of the IC.

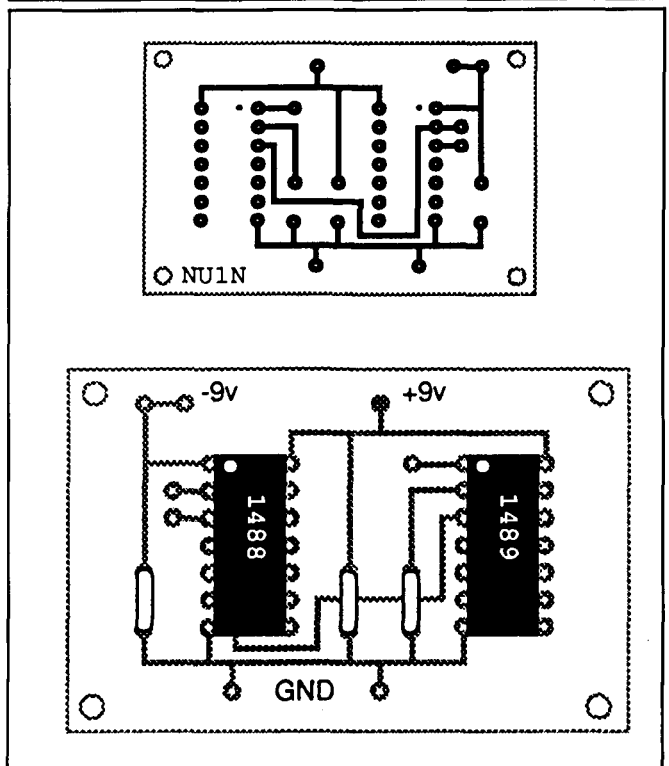
objects, which can be copied easily and moved to working documents (see Figures 1 and 2).

Figure 3 illustrates the layers concept. The background layer, which serves as both a guide and a template, is composed of a matrix of dots with a spacing and size identical to that of standard perfboard. Graphic objects (see Figure 1) can be copied and placed over the simulated perfboard layer to create a circuit board pattern. Layers can be hidden from view and printed selectively. For example, the perfboard guide in Figure 3 can be hidden in the final printed

output (see Figure 4, top). Other layers can be added to the printed output (see Figure 4, bottom) to show component placement.


Figure 4 also illustrates some of the powerful functions associated with object-oriented graphics programs — the ability to scale, flip, rotate, or invert objects easily. The top picture in Figure 4 is actual size as viewed from the foil side; the bottom picture is viewed from the component side at 200-percent actual size.

FIGURE 4



The completed, actual size circuit board tracing design (top), along with the component side design at 200 percent actual size (bottom). Notice that the worksheet pattern does not appear in the final output. This board, together with three 0.1 μ F capacitors and the two ICs indicated, provides for bi-directional TTL to RS-232 conversion.

Conclusion

I've used the system described here to develop circuit board patterns for projects as small as the one illustrated in Figure 4, and for boards containing more than a dozen integrated circuits. In general, I've found that the time savings afforded by the computerized approach is directly proportional to the complexity of the project. Massive alterations in a tracing pattern can be made in a matter of minutes instead of hours. If your club is interested in promoting construction projects, you should seriously consider borrowing or acquiring a system like the one described above. You'll never want to work with tape and rub-on resist patterns again. 

REFERENCES

1. L. Hala and P. Hala, "UV Exposure Light," *Modern Electronics*, March 1989, page 28-34.

Introducing the only compact HT designed for you—Heath's new 2-meter and 450 MHz Micro-Deluxe handheld transceivers.

Built with a receiver sensitivity of 0.158 μ V for 12 dB SINAD, the micro-sized HW2P or HW4P measures an unbelievable 4-3/8"H x 2-1/16"W x 1-1/4"D. Battery-packs hinge onto the back of the unit so the HT retains the same basic form, even with the largest capacity batteries. Slip it into your pocket or hook it on your belt - no more hassles with bent clips or tangles with car seatbelts. Heath's new micro-HTs will go anywhere you do.

The art of Easy Operation.

Enter frequencies directly from the full-function keyboard or QSY from the displayed frequency via the rotary frequency selector. Scan between two frequencies, Scan 1 Mhz or scan all except between two frequencies. Scan favorite memory channels (useful for temporarily locking out a busy channel), scan first ten memory channels, last ten or all twenty. All scanning modes support either Pause Scan (stop on active channel then resume) or Busy Scan (stop on active channel and hold). One button Call channel is a quick way to get to your favorite repeater or simplex frequency.

HW2P shown actual size.

The art of Low Power Consumption. With only 46 mA required for RX squelched, and 1200 mA for full 5 watts TX output, these new handhelds are the most efficient designs available. A nine-step battery saver defaults to 22 mA in receive, but life can be further extended, approaching only 10 mA average RX current squelched.

The art of small talk



The art of 5 Watts Power. With the optional 12V, 600 mA/h battery-pack, the HW2P and HW4P offer full 5 watts out in High, 3.5 watts in Medium and 300 mW in Low. The 7.2 V battery-packs (400 mA/h, 700 mA/h, 1200 mA/h) offer 2 watts in High, 1 watt in Medium, and 300 mW in Low. The 7.2 V, 700 mA/h battery is included standard with the HTs.

Full Line of HT's. Also new are the Heath 2-meter and 450 MHz Mini-Deluxe handheld transceivers. Only slightly larger than the Micro-Deluxe HTs, with all the same exciting features.

Discover the art of small talk, call your authorized Heath dealer about the complete line of Heath HT's and Heathkit station accessories today.

- Burghardt Am Center, Waterstown, SD
- Delaware Amateur Supply, New Castle, DE
- N. Olmsted Am Radio Depot, N. Olmsted, OH
- Portland Radio Supply, Portland, OR
- RF Enterprises, Merrifield, MN
- Ross Distributing, Preston, ID
- R&L Electronics, Hamilton, OH
- Texas Towers, Plano, TX
- The Ham Station, Evansville, IN
- VHF Communications, Jamestown, NY



For your free Heathkit catalog, call 1-800-44-HEATH.

Best to start with.
Best to stay with.

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

75-HZ WIDE AUDIO FILTER

IC header-type construction makes this easy to build

By Albert A. Roehm, W2OBJ, 22 Brookdale Road,
Cranford, New Jersey 07016

I recently worked on developing a tactile pad for the hearing impaired. The project required an evaluation of several different kinds of audio filters. I explored Gaussian versus Butterworth filters, envelope detection, time delay circuits to absorb noise pulses, and carrier-activated limiters. Eventually, I decided that simpler was better, and used a bandpass amplifier and comparator to drive some digital circuits. Later, I extracted and repackaged the filter portion of the project as an effective audio filter for some of the local hams. Why not add this filter to your receiving setup? The parts are readily available and the IC header-type construction makes it easy to complete the project in an evening or two.

Circuit description

Designers of good receivers have always tried to obtain the ultimate in selectivity. The migration from single-tuned L-C circuits, to cascaded IF stages, to crystal and mechanical filters gradually approached the desired rectangular, or 1:1, shape factor. But it was necessary to balance the losses of the selective circuits against the danger of instability that resulted when too much gain was used to overcome these losses. The designers also had to be careful to avoid ringing in passive or active audio filters, especially where the response curve contained a sharp peak.

Figure 1 is the circuit diagram of my 75-Hz filter. The 741 integrated circuit used in the first stage is wired as a dual feedback bandpass amplifier with a Q of 10 and a gain of 4.¹ Normally, you'd need a multistage filter, with each stage limited to a Q of 4 or 5 to reduce ringing. However, the higher value of Q is possible here because only one stage is used. The result is a sharper, improved shape factor. R1 is a variable resistor for adjusting the center frequency of the filter to match the offset frequency of the receiver (typically in the 700 to 800-Hz range). If you intend to use the filter with only one receiver or transceiver, you can locate the frequency control internally to conserve panel space.

The second stage is a comparator whose output is low if the signal applied to pin 5 from the bandpass amplifier is lower than the value of the bias set on pin 4. The output voltage on pin 2 switches rapidly to the high state when the positive peak of the signal voltage exceeds the bias by a few millivolts. Figure 2 illustrates the net bandpass characteristics of these two stages. The characteristics are those of an excellent CW filter. The flat top in the passband guards against ringing because pin 2 remains at a constant high level, even though the output of the bandpass amplifier varies above the bias setting. You get a shape factor of 1:1 because of the sharp change in output voltage when the signal goes above or drops below the bias set on pin 4 of the comparator. R2 varies the bias (threshold) level of the comparator, which in turn determines the bandwidth of the filter. Mount this control on the panel for operating convenience.

Another op amp is used for adjusting the comparator's bias. I selected an LM-339 because it requires a single polarity supply voltage and contains four op amps in its 14-pin IC package. This means that the second op amp (plus two spares) is already available. Its input is connected to the first op amp to sense the same audio signal and threshold setting (points X and Y in Figure 1). The output switches a light-emitting diode (LED) on and off electronically to indicate the threshold setting. The LED goes off when the background noise is biased out. It will then light as the code elements are received. Being able to see the received signal should be an aid when you're copying code.

The output of the comparator is connected to R3, which acts as a volume control for the filter. You adjust this control only once, so it can be located internally to save panel space. The wiper arm of R3 is coupled capacitively to one end of R4, which serves as a fader control. The other end of R4 is coupled back to the audio signal coming from the receiver. This arrangement lets you switch smoothly between unfiltered and filtered audio, or a blend of both. Locate this control on the front panel for easy access.



If You Want the Most Advanced TNC Today...

In 26 countries around the world, tens of thousands of amateurs know that Kantronics is the leader in bringing tomorrow's technology to their stations today. They also know they will always be among the first to incorporate just-introduced features and modes with Kantronics software and firmware updates.

And, they know that Kantronics is unique in its ability to seek out, develop and incorporate the most advanced features into each of five different TNC models before anyone else. Why? Because every program Kantronics writes, and every unit Kantronics designs and produces are born right here at the factory in the U.S.A.

Meet Your Mailman

In this age of telco LANS, E-mail and FAX,



PBBS is just one of the firsts Kantronics delivered.

you will know you have mail in your **Personal Packet Mailbox™** when your KAM "STA" LED is blinking. New firmware level 2.85 has also added a handy automatic mailbox user-

connect. So save your computer and monitor life by turning them off when you are away, and never miss a beat on the airwaves.

Version 2.85 KAMs have increased Packet Cluster™ compatibility, **KA-NODE™** path preservation, KA-NODE recognition of the "NET" nodes and HF baud rates from 50 through 300! And there are three new mailbox commands: *List Mine, Read Mine* and *Kill Mine*.

and Tomorrow...

Will the Real Dual-Port Please Stand Up?

Read our lips. The **KAM™** is the only true dual-port when it comes to packet. Your Personal Packet Mailbox™ is accessible from both HF and VHF! Version 2.85 has dual-port compatibility with RLI/MBL boards and KISS mode for both ports. You can monitor HF and VHF packet operations at the same time. Users can even gateway from HF to VHF (or in reverse) through your KAM.

Kantronics All-Mode™ (KAM) has Packet, WEFAX, ARQ, FEC, RTTY and CW reception. But we have five models to suit your particular taste. **Ask your dealer for the best choice today...and tomorrow.**

Kantronics
RF Data Communications Specialists

1202 E. 23rd Street Lawrence, Kansas 66046
(913) 842-7745

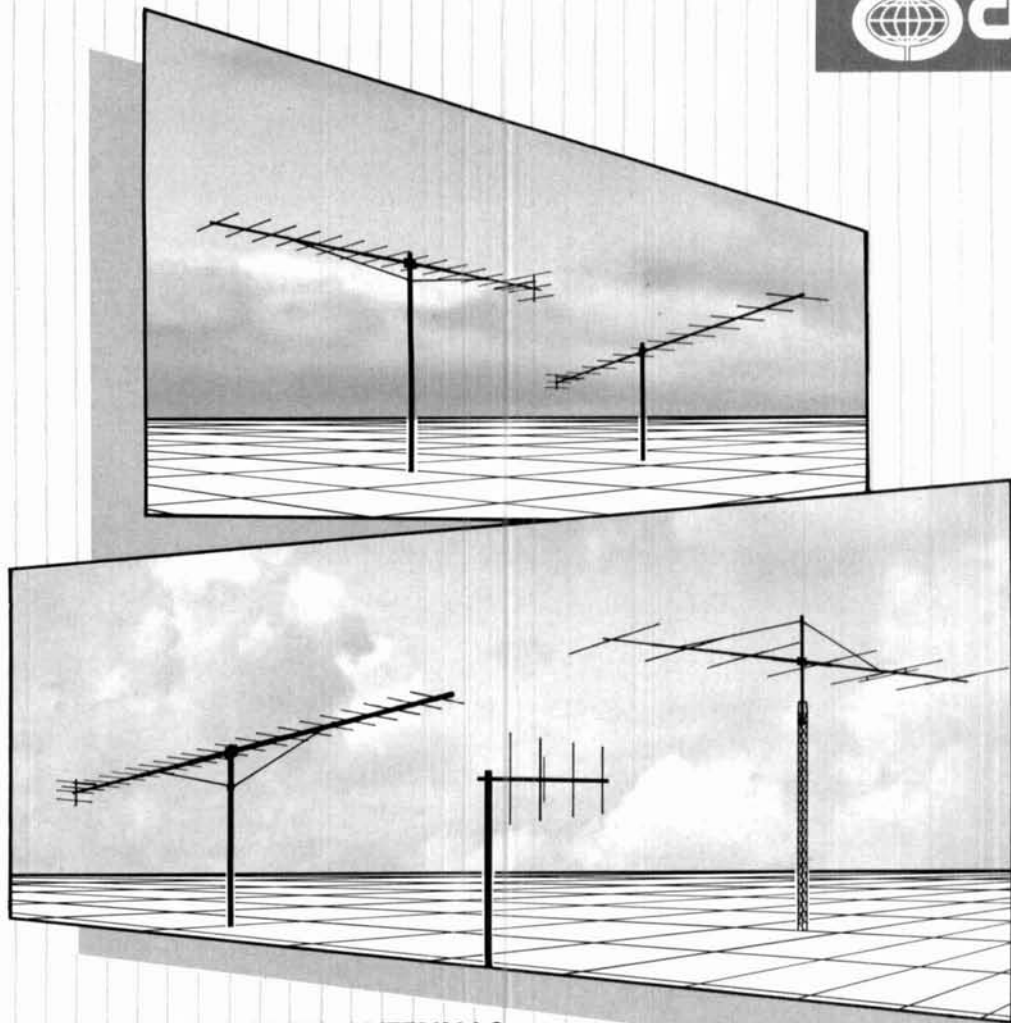
Packet Cluster™ is the copyrighted software of Pavillion Software
KAM™, All-Mode™, KA-NODE™, and Personal Packet Mailbox™,
are trademarks of Kantronics Company, Inc.

BOOMER ANTENNAS



Cushcraft

ANTENNAS



EME - CW - SS

FM - PACKET

VHF/UHF BOOMER ANTENNAS

Antennas so efficient, powerful and successful that they defy comparison. They have established new VHF/UHF distance records. Boomers' computer based design has become the standard of comparison.

All Cushcraft Boomers are built with stainless steel hardware, ultraviolet stabilized element insulators, coaxial balun and heavy wall boom material with stainless steel locking pins. They are consistent winners in every antenna gain measuring contest and they are the choice of VHF and UHF antennas for hams around the world. **Built to perform and built to last. The best your money can buy.**

SIDEBAND CW BOOMERS

The antennas VHF/UHF operators choose for EME Meteor scatter and contesting. They all have balanced T-Match feed systems and trigon reflectors for precise patterns and maximum performance.

4218XL	144-145 MHz	18 Element	28' BOOMER
32-19	144-146 MHz	19 Element	22' BOOMER
215WB	144-148 MHz	15 Element	15' BOOMER
220B	220-223 MHz	17 Element	19' BOOMER
424B	424-435 MHz	24 Element	17' BOOMER

6 METER BOOMER

Our 617-6B has more gain than any antenna in its class! Serious operators appreciate the design durability of this long boom 6 meter antenna. The excellent gain and front to back ratio are combined with a new clean pattern to focus your signal where you want it. The 617-6B is designed to survive the toughest conditions.

617-6B 50-51 MHz 6 Element 34' BOOMER

FM BOOMERS

Our FM Boomers feature the latest wideband technology to give the high performance required for FM and Packet or sideband and CW. There are three high performance models for two meters and two models for the new 220 MHz novice phone band. All are designed for quick, easy assembly and horizontal or vertical mounting.

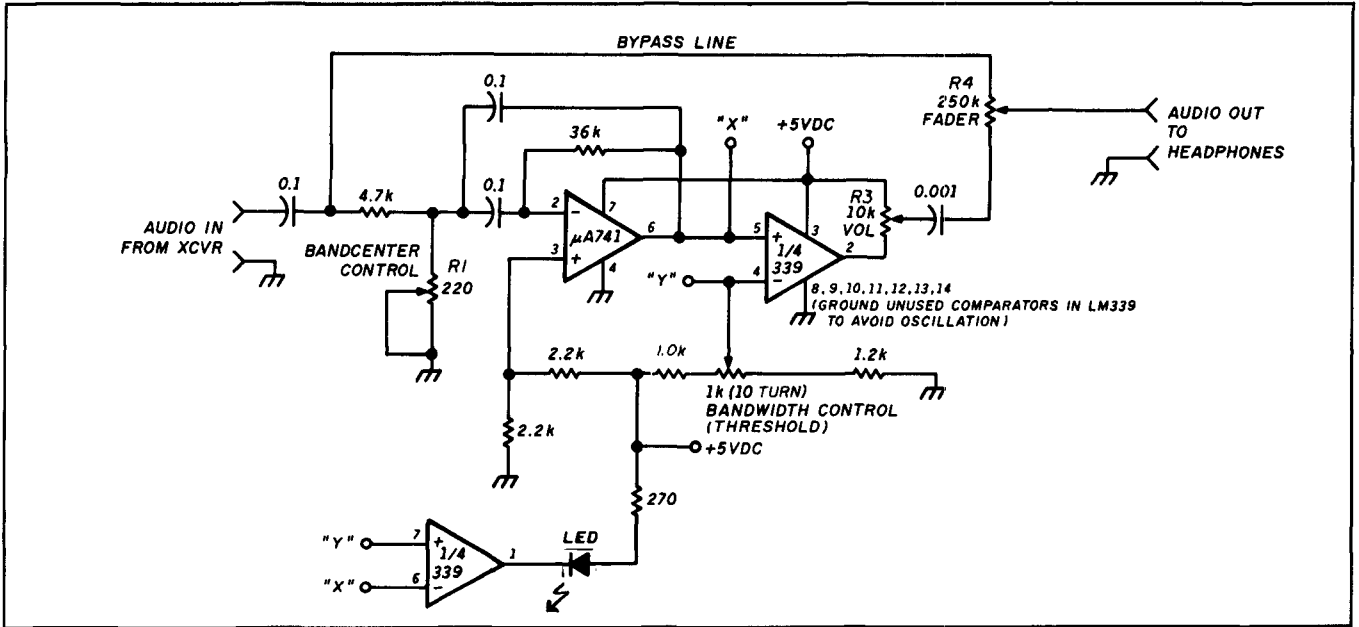
124WB	144-148 MHz	4 Element	4' BOOMER
215WB	144-148 MHz	15 Element	15' BOOMER
230WB	144-148 MHz	2x15 Element	BOOMER
224WB	220-225 MHz	4 Element	3' BOOMER
225WB	220-225 MHz	15 Element	10' BOOMER

CUSHCRAFT CORPORATION, 48 Perimeter Road, P.O. Box 4680, Manchester, NH 03108 USA

Telephone: 603-627-7877 • Telex: 4949472 • FAX: 603-627-1764

AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS WORLDWIDE

FIGURE 1



Schematic diagram of the complete 75-Hz bandwidth audio filter.

PARTS LIST

Recommended power supply:
 Datal AC/DC regulated power adapter model PA-5/500.

Recommended cabinet:
 Radio Shack no. 270-251.

All resistors 1/4-watt carbon composition or film types. All pots use linear tapers. All capacitors 25-volt disc ceramic types. Use shielded cables for power supply and audio input leads to avoid RFI.

Then,

$$R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi \times f_c \times C} = \frac{10}{3.14 \times 750 \times 0.1 \times 10^{-6}} \quad (5)$$

$$= 42,441.3 \text{ ohms}$$

Design of bandpass filter¹

Figure 3 shows how an operational amplifier can be wired as an effective bandpass filter. Solving three simple equations determines circuit values:

$$Q = (R3) \times \pi \times f_c \times C \quad \text{or} \quad R3 = \frac{Q}{\pi \times f_c \times C} \quad (1)$$

$$\text{Gain} = A = \frac{R3}{2 \times R1} \quad \text{or} \quad R1 = \frac{R3}{2 \times A} \quad (2)$$

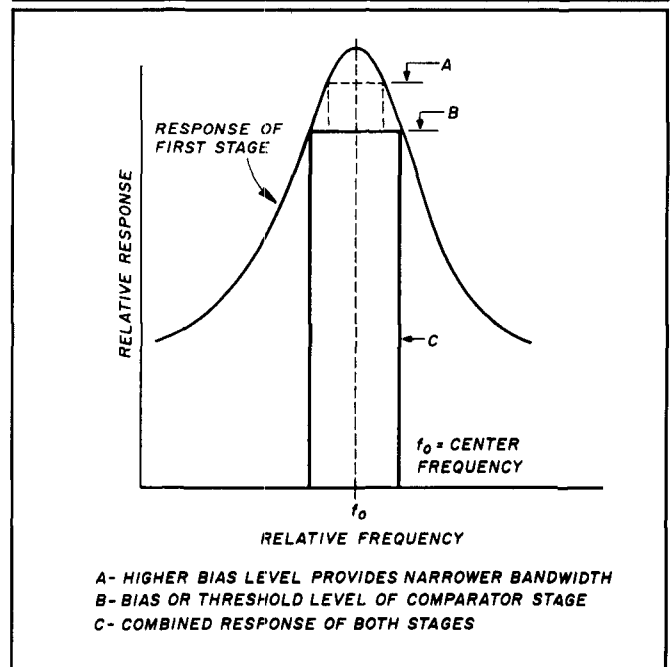
$$R2 = \frac{Q}{(2 \times Q^2 - A) \times 2 \times \pi \times f_c \times C} \quad (3)$$

where: $C1 = C2 = C$
 $f_c = \text{center frequency}$

$$Q = \frac{f_c}{3_{dB} \text{ BW}} \quad \text{BW} = \text{bandwidth} = \frac{f_c}{Q} \quad (4)$$

For: $f_c = 750 \text{ Hz}$
 $A = 4$
 $Q = 10$
 Try: $C = 0.1 \mu F$

FIGURE 2



A- HIGHER BIAS LEVEL PROVIDES NARROWER BANDWIDTH
 B- BIAS OR THRESHOLD LEVEL OF COMPARATOR STAGE
 C- COMBINED RESPONSE OF BOTH STAGES

Illustrated response of the first two stages showing bandwidth adjustability and selectivity.

$$R1 = \frac{R3}{2 \times A} = \frac{42,441.3}{2 \times 4} = 5,305.2 \text{ ohms} \quad (6)$$

$$R2 = \frac{Q}{(2 \times Q^2 - A) \times 2 \times \pi \times f_c \times C} \quad (7)$$

$$= \frac{10}{(2 \times 10^2 - 4) \times 2 \times 3.14 \times 750 \times 0.1 \times 10^{-6}} = 108.3 \text{ ohms}$$

$$3_{dB}BW = \frac{f_c}{Q} = \frac{750}{10} = 75 \text{ Hz} \quad (8)$$

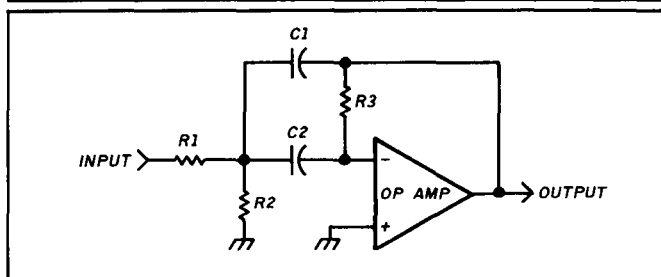
Because actual capacitor and resistor values tend to be on the high side of their tolerance ranges, select standard value resistors *below* the calculated values. For example, use 4.7 k for R1 and 36 k for R3. Variable resistor R2 can be any convenient value — like 200 ohms, or higher. A recalculation for 0.15- μ F capacitors yields 3.3 k for R1, 100 ohms for R2, and 27 k for R3.

Construction notes

You can build the circuit in a variety of ways. There's nothing critical about the wiring. Point-to-point or pc board techniques are proven methods; however, this project is ideally suited to a combination of both. All the fixed value resistors and capacitors can be soldered to a single 16-pin DIP header which plugs into a standard IC socket. Jumper wires from the socket to the panel-mounted components and active ICs complete the job.

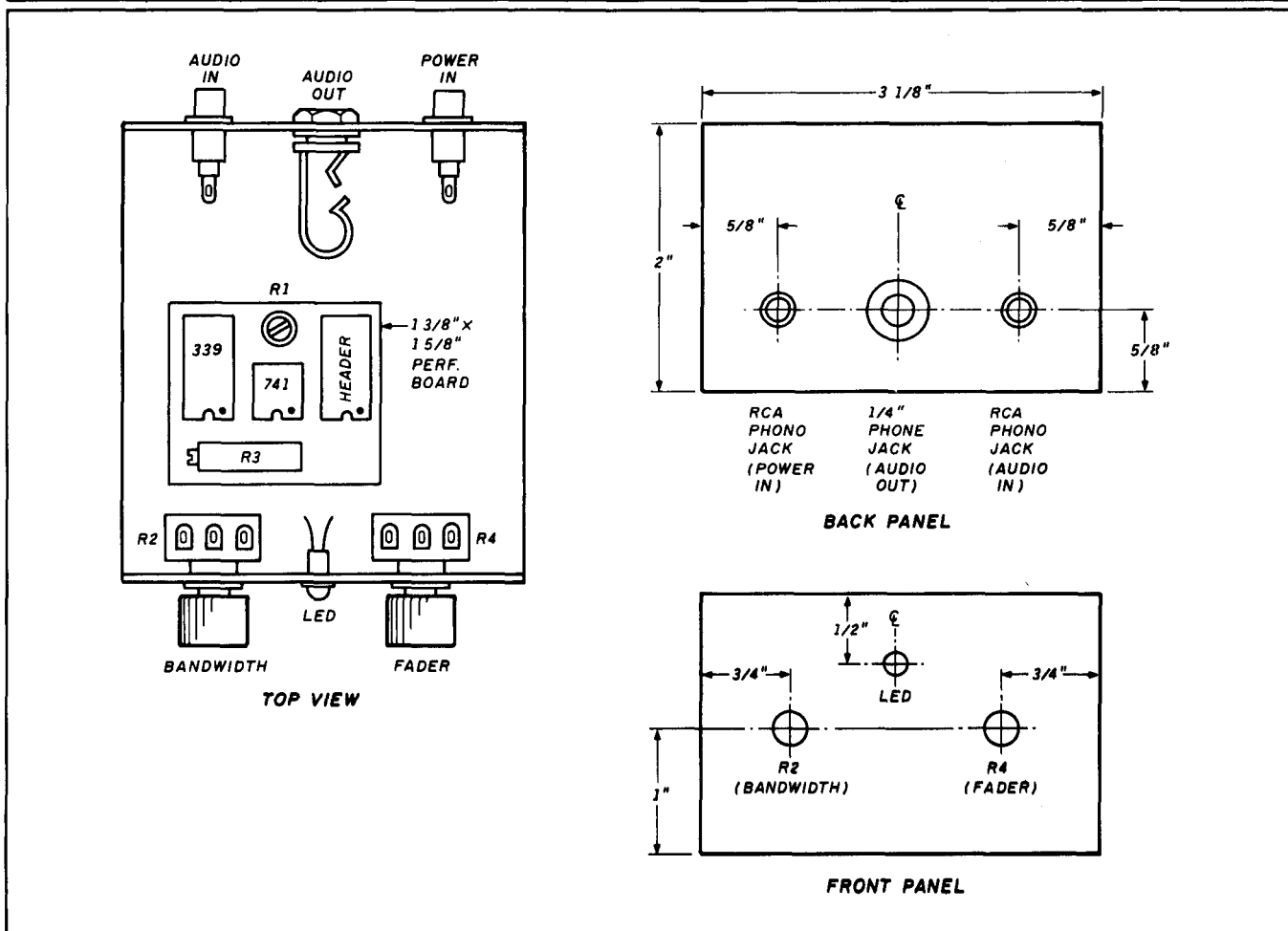
Figure 4 shows the suggested arrangement of a 1-3/8 \times 1-5/8 inch piece of perfboard, along with the parts layout on the front and rear panels. This layout is for use in a 3-1/4 inch wide \times 2-inch high \times 4-inch deep metal cabinet, like Radio Shack's catalog no. 270-251. The layout in Figure 4 requires an external source of power. Take power from existing equipment or use a small wall-mounted power pack.

FIGURE 3



Basic schematic of an op amp (741) wired as an effective bandpass filter.

FIGURE 4



Mounting details and dimensions for the filter enclosure.

NYE

Takes the fear out of full power antenna tuners, and the guesswork out of PEP measurement with these two MUST SEE PRODUCTS!!

MB-V-A



Discover this durably built, feature packed MB-V-A Antenna tuner. You'll find operating conveniences that make antenna tuning a snap and value engineered to do the job over wide operating ranges. Compare quality, features and the NYE VIKING TWO YEAR WARRANTY.

RFM-003



Get correct easy to read measurements of PEP for SSB, AM, and Pulse along with full time completely automatic SWR display with this unique Power Monitor System. Two models to choose from: The RFM-003 for 3KW indication and The RFM-005 for 5KW.

CHECK THE FEATURES:

- **Pi Network.** Low Pass Pi Network tuning 1.8-30 MHz. Heavy duty silver plated continuously variable inductor with 25:1 vernier dial. 7000 volt variable capacitor and 10,000v switch selected fixed capacitors on output side. Tunes 40-2000 ohms loads. Good Harmonic suppression!
- **Automatic SWR.** Hands free metering of SWR. No reset or calibration needed. Separate power meter—300 or 3000 w f.s. automatically switched. Easy to read 2.5" recessed and back-lighted taut band meters.
- **Antenna Switch.** PUSH-BUTTON antenna switching to (4) antennas (2 coax, single wire and twin lead). Coax bypassed on first coax output. We designed this switch to take the power. Rated at 10KV and 20 amps.
- **3 KW Balun.** Trifler wound triple core torroid gives balanced output to twin feeder from 200 to 1000 ohms and unbalanced output down to 20 ohms.
- **Maximum Power Transfer.** Match your transmitter output impedance to almost any antenna system for maximum power transfer. Amplifiers only run at their designed Q when properly matched.
- **Model Options.** MB-IV-A1 includes all MB-V-A features less antenna switch and balun. MB-IV-A2 is identical to MB-IV-A1 with the addition of a triple core balun.
 - 1.8 MHz will not tune on some antennas.
- **(3) Modes** — Peak Average and Peak and Hold with a unique non-drift Sample & Hold Analog memory circuit.
- **(2) Ranges** — Automatically switched power scales to 5 KW
- **Fully Automatic SWR** — Full time meter displays ratios directly without drift.
- **Built-in ALD** — Protect your amplifier tube investment with this fast acting lockout.
- **Remote Couplers** — Six feet remotes the interchangeable calibrated couplers.
- **True RMS Conversion** — H.F. couplers use forward biased full wave detection.
- **Rugged Construction** — Heavy gauge aluminum construction. Top quality glass epoxy PCB. This meter is built to last.
- **Accuracy** — Guaranteed to $\pm 5\%$ F.S.
- **Warranty** — TWO FULL YEARS.
- **Added Features** — Switchable reverse power all mode metering — Full status LED Display — Adjustable ALD is switchable SWR/REFL power — Heavy duty Nicad batteries charged by the applied RF for the field and a charger is supplied for fast charging and backlighting of the taut band meters for the ham shack.

OTHER NYE VIKING PRODUCTS

Phone Patches — Electronic and Memory Keyers — Squeeze Keys — Straight Keys — Code Practice Sets — Antenna Switches — Low Pass Filters — All Band Antennas and more...
ASK FOR A FREE FULL LINE CATALOG.

TO ORDER, CALL YOUR FAVORITE DEALER

Amateur Electronic Supply
Ham Radio Outlet
Henry Radio
Madison Electronics
EGE
R&L Electronics
rf enterprises
Barry Electronics

C-Comm
Ross Distributing
Quement Electronics
LaCue Communications
Ham Station

In Europe: Kneisner & Doering,
Braunschweig, W-Germany



Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.
1614 130th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
TEL: (206) 454-4524
FAX: (206) 453-5704

HITACHI SCOPES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Digital Storage Scopes



VC-6025 20MS/S
50MHz Bandwidth
2K Word Memory
Capacity
\$2349.00

Advanced storage functions create new dimensions in scopes such as one shot observation, flicker free display, bright display for even high speed event, trace observation for low speed event, hard copy by plotter and data output to computer.

VC-6045 100MHz 40MS/S 4K word Memory cap (call)

All Hitachi scopes include probes, schematics, and Hitachi's 3 year worldwide warranty on parts and labor. Many accessories available for all scopes.



V-212
\$435
List \$595
Save \$160
DC to 20MHz
Dual Channel



V-1060
List \$1595 **\$1,359**

- DC to 100MHz
- Dual Channel
- Delayed Sweep
- CRT Readout
- Sweep Time
- Autoranging
- Trigger Lock
- 2mV Sensitivity

V-422	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset Vert Mode Trigger, Alt Mag
V-423	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, DC Offset, Alt Mag
V-425	40MHz	D.T., 1mV sens, DC Offset, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas
V-660	60MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout
V-1065	100MHz	D.T., 2mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Meas
V-1100A	100MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, DVM, Counter
V-1150	150MHz	Q.T., 1mV sens, Delayed Sweep, Cursor Meas, DVM, Counter

LIST	PRICE	SAVE
\$940	\$740	\$200
\$1,025	\$825	\$200
\$1,070	\$849	\$221
\$1,295	\$1,145	\$150
\$1,895	\$1,670	\$225
\$2,450	\$2,095	\$355
\$3,100	\$2,675	\$425

ELENCO PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

20MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



\$375
MO-1251

- 6" CRT
- Built in component tester
- TV Sync

FREE DMM

with purchase of
ANY SCOPE

SCOPE PROBES

P-1 65MHz, 1x, 10x	\$19.95
P-2 100MHz, 1x, 10x	\$23.95

35MHz Dual Trace Oscilloscope



\$495
MO-1252

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6KV Acceleration Voltage
- 10ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation • Z Axis
- Delayed Triggering Sweep

Top quality scopes at a very reasonable price. Contains all desired features. Two 1x, 10x probes, diagrams and manual. Two year guarantee.

PRICE BREAKTHRU on Auto Ranging DMMs



3 to choose from:
MDM-1180 **\$24.95**
MDM-1181 **\$27.95**
MDM-1182 **\$29.95**

- 3 1/2 LCD Display
- 27 Functions
- Auto/Manual Ranges
- Audible Continuity
- Data Hold (MDM-1182)
- .1% Accuracy (MDM-1181)

True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter



\$135 M-7000
.05% DC Accuracy
.1% Resistance
with Freq. Counter
and deluxe case

Multimeter with Capacitance and Transistor Tester



\$55 CM-1500
Reads Volts, Ohms,
Current, Capacitors,
Transistors and
Diodes with case

Digital Capacitance Meter



\$58.95 CM-1550
9 Ranges
.1pf-20,000ufd
.5% basic accy
Zero control
with case

Digital LCR Meter



\$125 LC-1801
Measures
Coils 1uH-200H
Caps .1pf-200uf
Res .01-20M

Bench DMMs



\$125 M-3500
3 1/2 digit
.1% accy

\$175 M-4500
4 1/2 digit
.05% accy

AC Current Meter



\$69.95 ST-1010
1000 Amps
Data&Peak Hold
8 Functions
Deluxe Case

Solderless Breadboards



9430 1,100 pins **\$15**
9434 2,170 pins **\$25**
9436 2,860 pins **\$35**
All have color
coded posts
9436 SHOWN

AC Clamp-On



Current Adapter
ST-265
\$25.00
0-1000A AC
Works with
most DMM

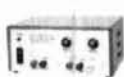
Wide Band Signal Generators



\$129 SG-9000
RF Freq 100K-450MHz
AM Modulation of 1KHz
Variable RF output

SG-9500 with Digital Display
and 150MHz built-in Freq Ctr **\$249**

TRIPLE POWER SUPPLY XP-620



Assembled **\$65**
Kit **\$45**

2 to 15V at 1A,
-2 to -15V at 1A
(or 4 to 30V at 1A)
and 5V at 3A

Contains all the desired features for
doing experiments. Features short
circuit protection all supplies

Function Generator



\$28.95 #9600
Provides sine, tri, squ wave
from 1Hz to 1MHz
AM or FM capability

Decade Blox



#9610 or
#9620
\$18.95
#9610 Resistor Blox
47 ohm to 1M & 100K pot
#9620 Capacitor Blox
47pf to 10MFD

Digital Triple Power Supply



\$249 XP-765

0-20V at 1A
0-20V at 1A
5V at 5A

Fully Regulated, Short circuit protected with
2 Limit Cont., 3 Separate supplies

XP-660 with Analog Meters **\$175**

Quad Power Supply



\$59.95 XP-580

2-20V at 2A
12V at 1A
5V at 3A
-5V at 5A

Fully regulated and
short circuit protected

XP-575 without meters **\$39.95**

LEARN TO BUILD AND PROGRAM COMPUTERS WITH THIS KIT!

INCLUDES ALL PARTS, ASSEMBLY AND
LESSON MANUAL



**MODEL
MM-8000
148.00**

Starting from scratch you build a complete computer system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses the same machine language as IBM PC. You will write the initial instructions to tell the 8085 processor to get started and store these instructions in permanent memory in a 2816 EPROM. Teaches you all about input and output ports, computer timers. Build your own keyboard and learn how to scan keyboard and display. No previous computer knowledge required. Simple easy to understand instruction teaches you to write in machine language.

Four-Function Frequency Counters



\$179 F-100 120MH
\$259 F-1000 1.2GH

Frequency, Period, Totalize,
Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven
Oscillator, 8 digit LED display

GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter



\$249
Sine, Square, Triangle
Pulse, Ramp, 2 to 2MHz
Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter **\$179**

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
UPS Shipping: 48 States 5%
(\$10 Max) IL Res., 7% Tax



C & S SALES INC.
1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (708) 541-0710

15 Day Money Back Guarantee
2 Year Warranty Prices subject to change
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

FIGURE 5

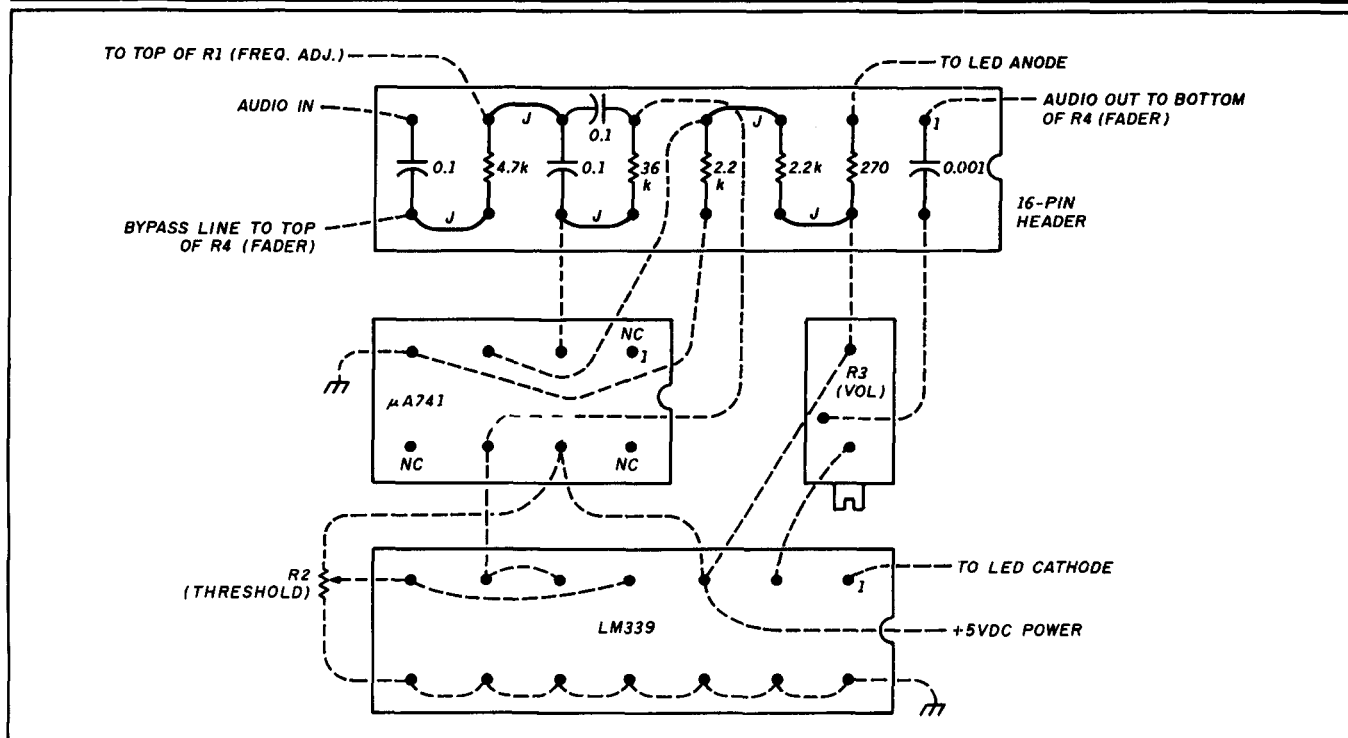


Diagram of parts placement and jumper connections for use with the DIP header type construction. Enlarged top view of header wiring and active ICs is shown. Heavy lines marked "J" are jumpers on header.

Figure 5 shows one arrangement for mounting parts on the IC header. The jumpers indicated by the heavy solid lines are also part of the header wiring. R2 can be any convenient value over 1 k. If you use 5 k or more, the 1-k and 1.2-k resistors shown connected to R2 in Figure 1 can be eliminated.

Adjustment and operation

Adjustment of the four variable resistors is simple and straightforward. R1's setting determines the center frequency of the bandpass amplifier. If you plan to use the filter with a single receiver or several pieces of equipment with the same offset frequency (CW beat note), R1 is a "set and forget" control. Tuck it away inside the cabinet to conserve panel space. The same applies to R3, which is used to adjust the volume of the filter's output to match that of the receiver. R2 and R4, however, should always be located on the front panel. R2 determines the switching threshold of the comparator stage, and its setting is influenced somewhat by the strength of the received audio. Figure 2 shows how the setting of the threshold level in relation to the response curve of the bandpass amplifier determines overall bandwidth. Note that the filter's selectivity narrows as the threshold is set closer to the peak of the curve. I recommend that you use a multiturn potentiometer, although a conventional control with about 330 degrees of rotation is satisfactory.

R4 acts as a fader control, but you can replace it with an SPDT switch. Unfiltered audio appears at the output of R4 when the wiper arm is pointing toward the bypass line. This position is handy for general tuning purposes. It's advantageous to use a variable control, rather than the

switch arrangement, because you can move the wiper away from the full bypass position in smaller increments. In this mode of operation the narrower bandwidth still permits casual receiver tuning, but adds sufficient resistance to the bypass line to force some audio to enter the filter and activate the LED. Moving the wiper to the other end of R4 provides fully filtered audio at the output jack. In this position, the quality of the audio note changes from the original smooth sounding sine wave to a highly clipped note reminiscent of the CW limiters in old vacuum tube receivers. The resulting sound approaches that of a square wave and, in my opinion, produces a CW note that's easier to copy.

Adjust R1 using a steady carrier picked up by the receiver. You can use a crystal calibrator to supply the carrier. Tune the receiver for maximum deflection of the S-meter and leave it undisturbed while you make the rest of the adjustments. With the receiver audio level set no higher than needed for detection by the filter, and both R1 and R2 set fully counterclockwise (maximum bandwidth), the LED should be on. Carefully turn R2 clockwise until the LED goes off. Adjust R1 until the LED comes on again, and note the knob position. Continue turning R1 in the same direction until the LED goes off; note the knob position again. Return R1 to the setting midway between the transition points and turn R2 clockwise slightly to extinguish the LED. Reduce the filter bandwidth progressively using R2 and adjust frequency control R1, while maintaining minimum necessary excitation from the receiver. Eventually, you'll reach an adjustment of R1 which matches the filter's center frequency exactly to the offset frequency of the receiver. Once optimized, R1's setting shouldn't be disturbed during normal filter operation.

AMATEUR TELEVISION

SMILE! YOU'RE ON TV



Only
\$329

Designed and
built in the USA
Value + Quality
from over 25 years
in ATV...W6ORG

With our all in one box TC70-1, 70cm ATV Transceiver, you can easily transmit and receive live action color and sound video just like broadcast TV. Use any home TV camera or VCR by plugging the composite video and audio into the front VHS 10 pin or rear phono jacks. Add 70cm antenna, coax, 13.8 Vdc and TV set and you are on the air...it's that easy! TC70-1 has >1 watt p.e.p. with one xtal on 439.25, 434.0 or 426.25 MHz & properly matches Mirage D15, D24, D100 amps for 15, 50, or 70 watts. Hot GaAsfet downconverter varicap tunes whole 420-450 MHz band to your TV ch3. Shielded cabinet 7x7x2.5". Req. 13.8 VDC @ .5A Transmitters sold only to licensed amateurs, for legal purposes, verified in the latest Callbook or send copy of new license. Call or write now for our complete ATV catalog including downconverters, transmitters, linear amps, and antennas for the 70, 33, & 23cm bands.

(818) 447-4565 m-f 8am-5:30pm pst.

Visa, MC, COD

P.C. ELECTRONICS


Tom (W6ORG)

2522 Paxson Ln Arcadia CA 91006

Maryann (WB6YSS)

This filter is very easy to use. Just plug it into your head-phone jack and turn up the receiver's volume control until the LED blinks in unison with the incoming code elements. Keep the fader control aimed toward the bypass line for maximum bandwidth. As I mentioned earlier, this position is best for general tuning purposes — including listening to phone QSOs. Moving the fader slightly away from the broadest position reduces the bandwidth enough to filter out background noise and cut phone QRM. Turning the fader control to the sharpest position lets you copy CW signals in the noise, or through heavy interference. The filter's sharp skirts will amaze you. A signal tuned to the edge of the passband simply disappears.

Acknowledgments

Part of this filter's circuitry was adapted from an article written by David Jagerman, KC2FR.² I'd also like to thank Jack Thompson, W2OPE for his valuable assistance in building the first prototype. 

REFERENCES

1. Don E. Hildreth, W6NRW, "Graphic Filter Design," Figure 2, *Ham Radio*, April 1984, page 41.
2. David Jagerman, KC2FR, "The KC2FR ORM Fighter," *QST*, July 1982, page 28.

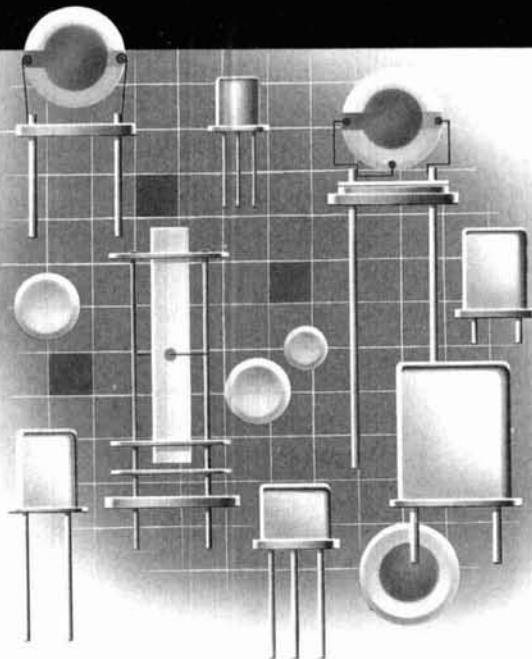
CUSTOM CRYSTALS

Crystals for many applications

For over 40 years, ICM has manufactured the finest in quartz crystals for every conceivable purpose.

A wide selection of holders are available to fit most any requirement. Our computer database contains crystal parameters for thousands of equipment types.

Need crystals for communications, telemetry, industrial, or scientific applications? Let ICM's sales department assist you to determine which type of crystal is best for you.



Can we solve your crystal problem?

For special purpose crystals, special holders, special sizes, call our crystal sales department. We will be pleased to provide recommended data.



**International Crystal
Manufacturing Co., Inc.**

PO Box 26330, 701 W. Sheridan,
Oklahoma City, OK 73126-0330
Phone (405) 236-3741
Telex 747-147
Facsimile (405) 235-1904

TV TO 2-METER ANTENNA CONVERSION

By Karen D. McIntyre, N4FQO, 3711 Gayle Avenue, Omaha, Nebraska 68123

As a very new ham, licensed for just a month, I found the idea of building a 2-meter antenna rather intimidating. However, my XYM (Ex-Young-Man) said that if I wanted one, it was up to me to build it. Thus challenged, I set to work.

I had originally planned a simple three-element beam, but because I find it impossible to keep anything simple, the antenna grew to five elements before I was out of the planning stage. It's an amazingly simple antenna to build — even for a rookie. All you need is three free hours, a scavenged TV antenna, some stainless steel hardware (nuts, bolts, flat and lockwashers, and two solder lugs), 7 feet of RG-58/U coax, a PL-259 coax connector, and a few strips of flat metal or wire (for the beta match).

This is also an inexpensive antenna to build, though the actual cost will depend on your scavenging ability. In my case, it only cost me \$3.00 for some hardware I couldn't find in my husband's junkboxes. I garnered my TV antenna by climbing up on our shed and unbolting an unused antenna abandoned by the previous owners. My husband realized he had created a monster when I dragged it into the dining room to begin work on my creation! The fruits of my labor are shown in **Photo A**.

Selecting the antenna

You can use almost any TV antenna of the Yagi or log-periodic type, provided that it's in fair-to-good condition. Insulate the driven element from the boom. Don't use a folded dipole without a matching transformer.

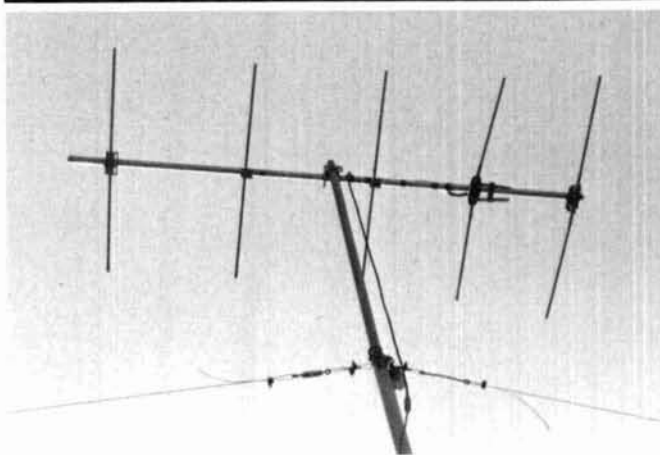
Make sure the TV antenna you choose has at least 71" of boom. Any excess length may be either left alone or cut off; it makes no difference in the performance of your antenna. You'll need to salvage five elements of about 40" each for the elements of your 2-meter antenna.

Disassembling the antenna

Once you've rounded up the TV antenna, the next step is to take it apart. Before you start taking the elements off the boom, look at **Figure 1**. It shows you the finished lengths of the elements and their spacing on the antenna. If possible, leave the first element (the longest one) of your TV antenna in place. This becomes the reflector of your antenna. Simply cut off the ends of the element to obtain the desired length (39" tip to tip). It doesn't matter if the element is attached to the boom with a metal bracket; all the elements except the driven element are grounded to the boom, anyway.

Now remove the remaining elements from the TV antenna. Save all the brackets and hardware that you can and reuse it where possible during reassembly. You may have to drill out rivets to disassemble the TV antenna. Be careful not to damage the brackets when you do this, as they are hard to find and quite expensive.

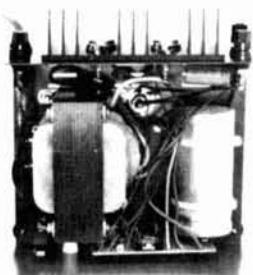
PHOTO A



Completed 2-meter antenna. (Dimensions shown are for 146.50 MHz.)

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES

• HEAVY DUTY • HIGH QUALITY • RUGGED • RELIABLE •



INSIDE VIEW — RS-12A

SPECIAL FEATURES

- SOLID STATE ELECTRONICALLY REGULATED
- FOLD-BACK CURRENT LIMITING Protects Power Supply from excessive current & continuous shorted output
- CROWBAR OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION on all Models except RS-3A, RS-4A, RS-5A.
- MAINTAIN REGULATION & LOW RIPPLE at low line input Voltage
- HEAVY DUTY HEAT SINK • CHASSIS MOUNT FUSE
- THREE CONDUCTOR POWER CORD
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY • MADE IN U.S.A.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

- INPUT VOLTAGE: 105-125 VAC
- OUTPUT VOLTAGE: 13.8 VDC ± 0.05 volts (Internally Adjustable: 11-15 VDC)
- RIPPLE Less than 5mv peak to peak (full load & low line)
- Also available with 220 VAC input voltage



MODEL RS-50A



MODEL RS-50M



MODEL VS-50M

RM SERIES



MODEL RM-35M

19" × 5 1/4" RACK MOUNT POWER SUPPLIES

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN)		Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
			H × W × D		
RM-12A	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4		16
RM-35A	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2		38
RM-50A	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2		50
• Separate Volt and Amp Meters					
RM-12M	9	12	5 1/4 × 19 × 8 1/4		16
RM-35M	25	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2		38
RM-50M	37	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2		50

RS-A SERIES



MODEL RS-7A

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN)		Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
			H × W × D		
RS-3A	2.5	3	3 × 4 1/4 × 5 1/4		4
RS-4A	3	4	3 1/4 × 6 1/2 × 9		5
RS-5A	4	5	3 1/2 × 6 1/8 × 7 1/4		7
RS-7A	5	7	3 3/4 × 6 1/2 × 9		9
RS-7B	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4		10
RS-10A	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4		11
RS-12A	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9		13
RS-12B	9	12	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4		13
RS-20A	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2		18
RS-35A	25	35	5 × 11 × 11		27
RS-50A	37	50	6 × 13 3/4 × 11		46

RS-M SERIES



MODEL RS-35M

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN)		Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
			H × W × D		
• Switchable volt and Amp meter					
RS-12M	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9		13
• Separate volt and Amp meters					
RS-20M	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2		18
RS-35M	25	35	5 × 11 × 11		27
RS-50M	37	50	6 × 13 3/4 × 11		46

VS-M AND VRM-M SERIES



MODEL VS-35M

- Separate Volt and Amp Meters • Output Voltage adjustable from 2-15 volts • Current limit adjustable from 1.5 amps to Full Load

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)			ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN)		Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
	@13.8VDC	@10VDC	@5VDC		H × W × D		
VS-12M	9	5	2	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9	13	
VS-20M	16	9	4	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2	20	
VS-35M	25	15	7	35	5 × 11 × 11	29	
VS-50M	37	22	10	50	6 × 13 3/4 × 11	46	
• Variable rack mount power supplies							
VRM-35M	25	15	7	35	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	38	
VRM-50M	37	22	10	50	5 1/4 × 19 × 12 1/2	50	

RS-S SERIES

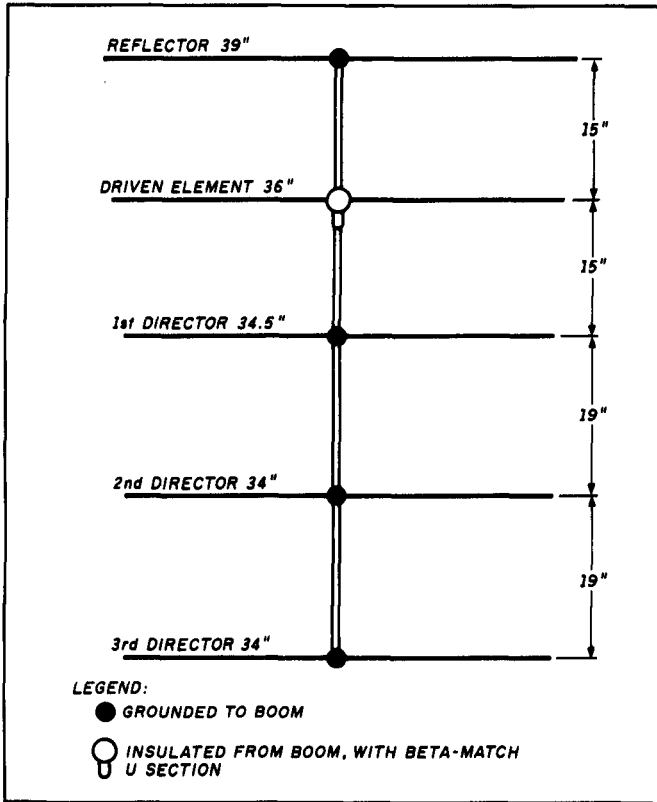


MODEL RS-12S

- Built in speaker

MODEL	Continuous Duty (Amps)	ICS* (Amps)	Size (IN)		Shipping Wt. (lbs.)
			H × W × D		
RS-7S	5	7	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4		10
RS-10S	7.5	10	4 × 7 1/2 × 10 3/4		12
RS-12S	9	12	4 1/2 × 8 × 9		13
RS-20S	16	20	5 × 9 × 10 1/2		18

FIGURE 1



Driven element details.

Assembling the antenna

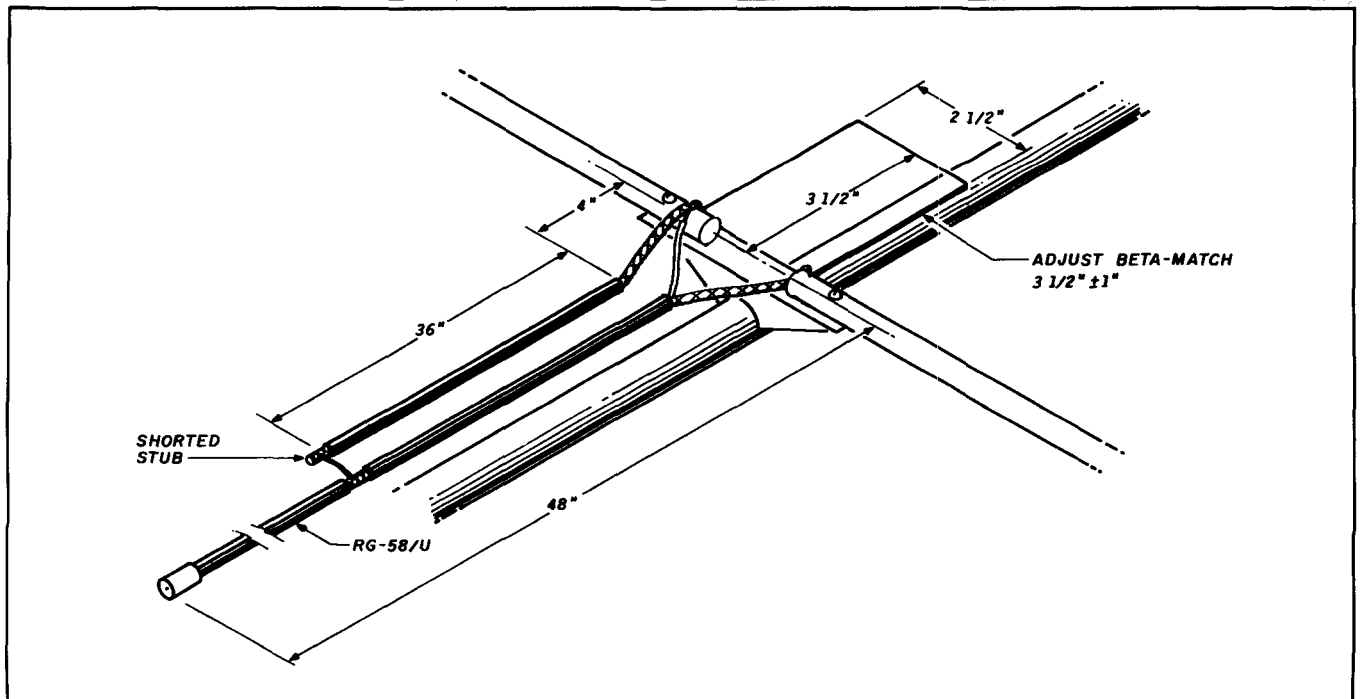
You now have a pile of salvaged elements and hardware, and a boom with one element attached. So far, so good. You're ready to put everything back together. If possible, use stainless steel hardware when reassembling your antenna; it's much more wear and corrosion resistant.

The next element, the driven element, must be insulated from the boom as it is "hot." The TV antenna I used had plastic brackets attaching three of the elements, so I simply used one of those. If your antenna doesn't have any plastic brackets, rummage in the junkbox or make one out of a piece of plastic or Lucite™. Measure 15" along the boom from the center of the reflector and drill a hole through the boom. Attach the plastic bracket to the boom, and any two element pieces to the bracket, with long stainless steel bolts, nuts, and lockwashers. Include two no. 10 stainless steel solder lugs when you affix the driven element, and tighten this piece just a bit for now. The solder lugs are used for connecting the coax line later. The beta match will also be attached at this point. Now cut this element to measure 36" total, tip to tip.

The last three elements — the first, second, and third directors — are virtually identical. Refer to **Figure 1** for spacing and element lengths. Simply drill a hole through the boom and mount a piece of element with stainless steel hardware and scavenged metal brackets. Then trim the elements to the correct lengths.

I think a few words are called for here regarding the accuracy of your measurements. Relax! Precision to the second and third decimal points isn't necessary, though the formulas in most antenna handbooks would seem to indicate

FIGURE 2



Two-meter antenna made from salvaged TV antenna, assembled and ready to roll.

T.V.I. problems?

Low pass T.V.I. filters from
Barker & Williamson



FL10/1500 FL6/1500 FL10/100 FL6/100

Model	Power (Watts)	Cut Off Frequency	Frequency of Maximum Attenuation	Minimum Attenuation	Frequency Range	Price
FL10/1500	1000	34 MHz	52 MHz	70 db	1.8 - 30 MHz	\$36.95*
FL10/100	100	44 MHz	57 MHz	60 db	1.8 - 30 MHz	\$29.50*
FL6/1500	1000	55 MHz	63 MHz	70 db	6 meter	\$49.50*
FL6/100	100	55 MHz	63 MHz	50 db	6 meter	\$34.50*

All above to match 50 ohm transmitters and antennas.

*Add \$2 shipping and handling

ALL OUR PRODUCTS MADE IN USA

B-W BARKER & WILLIAMSON
Quality Communication Products Since 1932
At your Distributors write or call
10 Canal Street, Bristol PA 19007
(215) 788-5581

Engineering Consulting's computer controlled Ham Shack See system variables, control & reprogram all via packet! Ultra Comshack 64 Repeater Controller HF & VHF Remote Base*Autopatch*CW Practice*Rotor Control *Voice Meters*Paging*Logging*Polite ID's*Packet Voice B.B.S.

Model CS64S \$359.95
Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual
Ultra Options

FT 757, 767, 980, 736, 747
TS 440, 940, 140
IC 725, 781
FT 727R, 767, 736
TS 711, 811, 880

Controller Features
*Change variables remotely from touchtones or Packet
*Unlimited voice vocabulary!
*Alarm Clock, auto execute
*Individual 4 digit user codes
*Disk & Printer logging of users, tel #'s, lapsed time
*18 Rotating Polite ID's
*16 External relay controls
*2, 5, & CTCSS Tone Paging
*CW Practice with voice
*Security mode, T.tone mute
*Voice announcements each user call sign when logging on

Autopatch & Reverse
*1000 (18 digit) tel #'s stored
*Quick dial & quick answer
*Directed, general page
*Selected restricted patch
*Telephone control input
*Dual Combined Remotes
*18 Macro/Scan memories
*Scan up/down; 100Hz steps
*Monitor & lock modes
*Operate splits, combine HF & VHF radios as Dual VFO's
*Automatic mode selection
*Talking S Meter; Voltmeter
*Voice Beacon rotating msg.

Model CS64S \$359.95
Includes: Interface, disk, cables, Manual
Ultra Options
Add duplex tel. Remote Base control & 3 way patch...TL.CN...\$159.95
External relays: 3 DPDT relays +5 Open Col. Trans. Sw...CS 8...\$89.95
*Rotor control D.C. to digital display & Voice, for all rotors...HM1...\$59.95
*2 Voice Meters & 2 Alarm Inputs: 8 Relay On/Off Control. PK8...\$159.95
*Reprogram & Control via Packet: Packet to Voice B.B.S. PK1...\$89.95
*EPROM Autotone CART...\$109.95
*C64 & 1541 12V. Switching supply crystal controlled...DCPS...\$129.95
*Digital Voice Rec/PB 32 or 64 sec. voice Mailbox & ID Tail.DVM \$179.95
*Manual (REFUNDED) MN1...\$20.00

Computer Control YAESU FT-727R
Mini Cat
Allows H.T. to scan 100 Channels & programs H.T. for field use! Digital "S" Meter; comment fields; auto resume & delay; Scan Lock-outs; Loads FT727 in 15 sec. Hardware, cables, & disk included for C64 or IBM
Model 727 \$49.95

Touchtone Decoder
4 digit sequence; & QUAD expansion 4 relay option
2"x3" TSDQ
8/20 V & audio in; Field Program 50,000 Codes; Mom. & Latching; DPDT Relay; Wrong digit reset; LED for digit valid & latch; inc. 24 Pin connector
QUAD option adds: four 2 Amp. relays; 5 digit master on/off control for each relay.
TSDQ \$89.95 QUAD \$99.95

Decode-A-Pad
Touchtone to RS232 300 Baud Interface
Use with all computers
Decodes 16 touchtones
Includes Basic program
DAP \$99.95

12 Volt C64 SWITCHER
Crystal 50Hz
9VAC 5V. 2A.
C64 & 1541
DCPS \$129.95

AUDIO BLASTER
IC02; 04; 2AT; FT-727; 411; 209; 470; 73; 23; U16; TH25
Miniature Audio Amp.
Module installs inside all H.T.'s
1 watt audio amp! When it needs to be loud! Installs in 15 Min. Used by police, fire!
Model AB1S \$24.95

New Digital Voice Recorder
Records 32 or 64 Sec. studio quality audio
Use for auto CO, ID tail, Mailbox, Local or logic control; Up to 16 selectable messages!
Includes: 1 Watt audio amp; 1 Meg RAM; Mic & Spkr Jacks, vol. control; Reg. 9 to 12V; Interfaces to Ultra Com Shack 64 Ver 8.0; Provides Digital Voice CO, ID tail, Mailbox, bulletins
DVM \$179.95

ENGINEERING CONSULTING
583 CANDLEWOOD ST.
BREA, CA. 92621
TELEPHONE: 714-671-2009
FAX: 714-255-9984

We accept: C.O.D.'s
MasterCard, VISA, Disc
AMERICAN EXPRESS
add \$4.00 S/H U.S.A.
+Ca. residents add 6%

otherwise. Stay as close as you can to the recommended lengths, but remember that a slight variance of 1/8" or so here or there isn't going to ruin your antenna. After I had cut and attached all the elements, I discovered that my old and frayed tape measure gave a slightly different reading each time I measured the same piece of metal. My husband, responding to the wails of distress emanating from the dining room, assured this panic-stricken rookie that everything would be okay — but I didn't really believe him at this point.

Matching network

The last order of business is the construction of the beta match and coaxial balun shown in Figure 2. The beta match is nothing more than a U-shaped conductor bridging the gap across the driven element. I used some flat pieces of metal 1/2" wide by 1/8" thick scavenged from the TV antenna and secured in a U shape 2-1/2" wide by 3-1/2" long. However you make the beta match, be sure that you can adjust its length (from 2-1/2" to 4-1/2" overall) for the best VSWR.

Now construct the coaxial balun as shown in Figure 2. Attach a PL-259 connector to one end of a 4' length of RG-58/U coax. At the other end of this 4' length of coax, separate about 4" of shield and center conductor. Measure back 36" from the point where the shield and center conductor divide, and expose about an inch of the shield by removing the outer insulation all the way around the coax. Cut another 36" piece of coax; solder one end of this to the exposed shield of the feedline and the other end to the center conductor (yes, center conductor!) of the feedline. Cover all solder joints, braid, and the center conductor with tape or heatshrink tubing to keep moisture out and to keep the sun from cracking the exposed center insulation. Attach this completed feedline to the solder lugs on the driven element, tighten the hardware, and tape the cable securely to the boom. I know this sounds like one big short circuit, but it works!

Adjusting the antenna

Now it's time to test your craftsmanship. Attach the feedline from your station to the PL-259 connector on the antenna feedline and check the VSWR. Through some blessed combination of skill and beginner's luck, my antenna came up at 1.2:1 VSWR at 146.97 MHz with very distinct front-to-back ratio the first time I tried it. (My XYM wanted to tinker with it, but I threatened him with bodily harm!) If you're not as fortunate, use the following steps to adjust the antenna:

- Adjust the driven element length for the lowest VSWR at your preferred operating frequency.
- Adjust the length of the U-shaped beta match until the VSWR at this frequency is minimum. You should have no trouble bringing it below 1.5:1.
- If you are a purist, repeat the two steps above, as there may be some iteration.

Summary

Mount your antenna any way you prefer. Now fire up the rig and have some fun! This antenna gives excellent performance, is lightweight, rugged, and has survived three Navy moves. It was a great confidence-building project for a rookie ham. **hr**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. The ARRL Antenna Book, 14th Edition, ARRL, Newington, Connecticut, 1982, pages 11-5 to 11-9.

MAKING PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

**Don't give in
to perfboard
just yet!**

*By Dave Mascaro, WA3JUF, RD 1 Box 467, Ottsville,
Pennsylvania 18942*

There are many ways to produce your own printed circuit boards. Small boards for DC switching circuits are easy to make because neither the size nor the shape of the copper foil traces is critical. Boards containing many digital ICs are considerably harder to lay out and etch. There are also some double-sided digital board designs with plated-through holes. These types of boards aren't reproducible and you're better off buying them from the source.

Many articles have been published on the use of stencils and rubyliths in conjunction with sensitized pc boards and light tables. These techniques are good for the more complicated boards or for making multiple boards. The process involves making a positive or negative artwork, exposing and developing the light sensitive board, and then etching the board. Most homebrewers don't have access to light tables, developing solutions, and darkroom facilities. I use light sensitive methods for many of my pc boards — mostly for digital IC boards or multiple boards of the same design. What follows are some pc board techniques you can use instead of these facilities.

There are ways to produce RF microstrip and small DC pc boards in minutes without light tables, some without the etching process. Basically, there are four methods. Each method has its own variations, depending on the board material.

- X-ACTO™ knife method
- X-ACTO etch method
- Drafting tape method
- Dremmel method

These methods involve the use of an X-ACTO knife and other procedures that require safety glasses or goggles. The tip of an X-ACTO blade can snap off when used to cut copper foil. I purposely snap off a very small portion of each new

blade before starting. This way I'm sure that the small blade tip will end up in the trash can and not on my workbench.

X-ACTO knife method

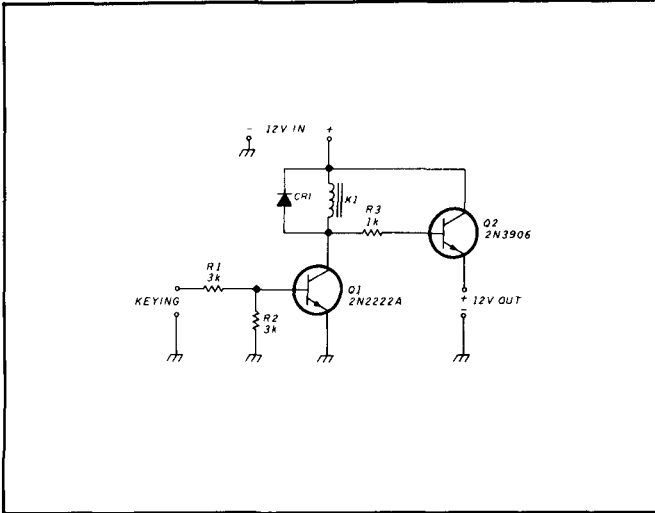
This type of pc board construction can be used on standard G-10 fiber glass board or Teflon™ dielectric boards. It involves cutting away strips of copper, leaving isolated pads to which components are soldered. This is a non-etch process for making pc boards quickly. A working project board can be completed in a quarter of the time it takes to make just the pc board using light sensitive methods. A pencil soldering iron with a pointed tip is required.

Figure 1 shows a small DC switching circuit to be made on G-10 board. Parts placement isn't critical on a simple non-RF board, and the parts layout can follow the schematic directly. Islands of copper are needed at all junctions of the individual components. Ground connections are common using the main copper foil portion of the board.

Figure 2 shows the pc board layout for the circuit in **Figure 1**. Using a pencil, draw small rectangular pads on the copper foil for each component connection. Draw a second outline slightly larger than the first. This small strip of copper around each pad will be removed later. You can draw symbols for each component on the board to make layout easier and ensure correct spacing for leads.

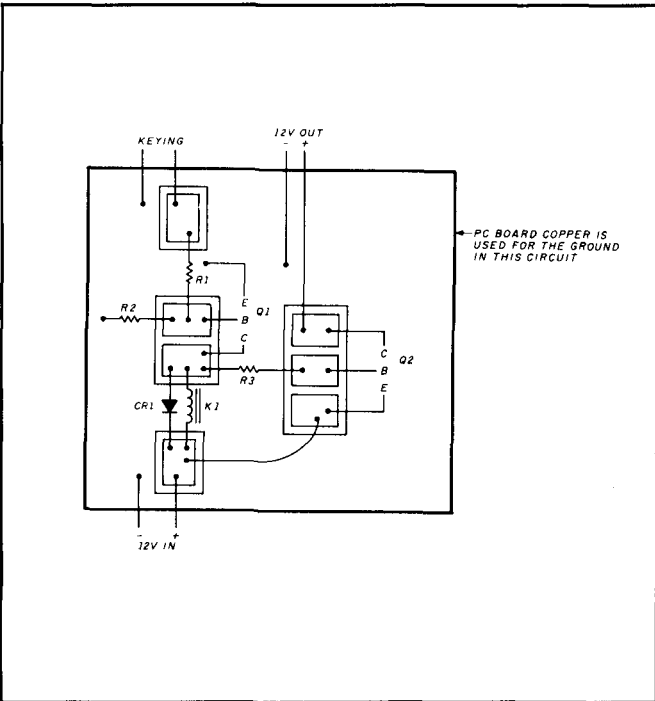
After drawing all the pads, mark and drill component mounting holes. Now, while wearing safety glasses, use the X-ACTO knife to cut along the pencil lines. Use a straight edge if you wish. Heat up the small strips of copper by dragging the tip of your soldering iron back and forth along the strip. The copper foil will pull away from the fiber glass board easily. You can remove very narrow strips with the soldering iron tip. Make the strips just wide enough to isolate the

FIGURE 1



Simple DC switching circuit.

FIGURE 2



Board layout showing pads made by removing copper strips around each square using X-ACTO knife methods. A "score knife" could also be used to cut away the copper, leaving the isolated pads.

pads. Wider foil strips can be tinned with solder first, then removed using the X-ACTO knife along with the soldering tip. After all the pads are isolated from ground, use steel wool to smooth the board and remove any oxidation that would hinder soldering the components in place.

You can remove copper to make mounting pads in another way — with a "score" knife. Roofing and siding people use this type of knife to cut aluminum siding. The blade makes a "V" cut in the aluminum, making it easy to bend and break. The blade will also cut a V-shaped groove in the fiber glass pc board. Using this knife is sometimes much easier

than using an X-ACTO knife because you need to make only one cut. Dragging the knife along a straight edge allows you to remove long strips of copper for long rectangular pads. With this knife and a straight edge, you can cut pads with 0.1-inch spacing to accommodate ICs, computer-type connectors, or header plugs. I made a board with seven ICs, two LED readouts, and three header plugs using the score knife. Making pads with IC spacing using this knife, in conjunction with some wire wrapping, is a simple way to make an otherwise complicated pc board. After cutting the board to the proper layout, drill component and IC holes and use steel wool to smooth out the knife cuts.

You can use a double-sided pc board (copper foil on both sides) on larger boards with many grounding points. On double-sided boards, the non-etched or non-patterned side of the board is referred to as the ground plane side. All grounds are connected to the ground plane side of the board by holes drilled for each ground lead. Isolate the non-ground leads on the ground plane side of the board by clearing the holes with an oversized drill bit. Drill and clear all non-ground holes first to eliminate the confusion of which holes get cleared.

The X-ACTO knife method can also be used on Teflon pc boards for very basic microstrip designs. **Figure 3** shows a simple RF amplifier. A pc board for the amplifier with a 50-ohm microstrip is shown in **Figure 4**. This board can be produced using the X-ACTO knife method because all lines are straight. Basically, you need remove only two strips of copper. A working amplifier of this type can be completed in 15 minutes using X-ACTO etch.

The copper on a Teflon pc board won't peel when heated with a soldering iron as it does on G-10 board. Peel off the copper using the knife and good needle nose pliers. After drawing the design on the board with a pencil, cut along the lines with the knife. Cut just deep enough to go through the copper foil. Now use the X-ACTO knife and needle nose pliers to pull up the foil strips. After doing a few boards this way, you'll learn to remove the foil without cutting into the Teflon dielectric. Use other techniques for more complicated boards.

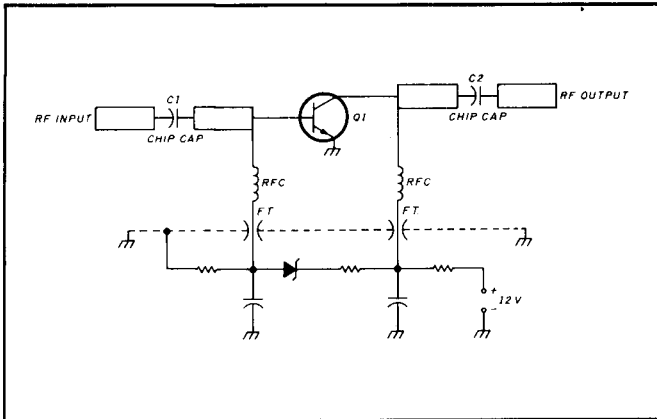
An X-ACTO knife is all you need to make microstrip-type boards on Epsilam 10-type board material (dielectric constant of 10). You can cut the foil with the knife and peel it off with a small pair of needle nose pliers. It's easy to remove the copper foil from this type of board material.

X-ACTO etch method

This process is used for making microstrip-type pc boards. The technique takes little time, doesn't require photo-type artwork, and eliminates the exposure/developing processes. With X-ACTO etch, you prepare your pc board for etching by cutting "clear tape resist" to the desired pattern with an X-ACTO knife. You can purchase clear tape on a 4-inch wide roll at most stationery stores. Although light sensitive methods would normally be used for producing multiple boards, I often use X-ACTO etch because it's faster. It takes less time to X-ACTO etch two or three boards than it does to use light sensitive methods. Making the rubylith artwork for light sensitive methods can be very time consuming.

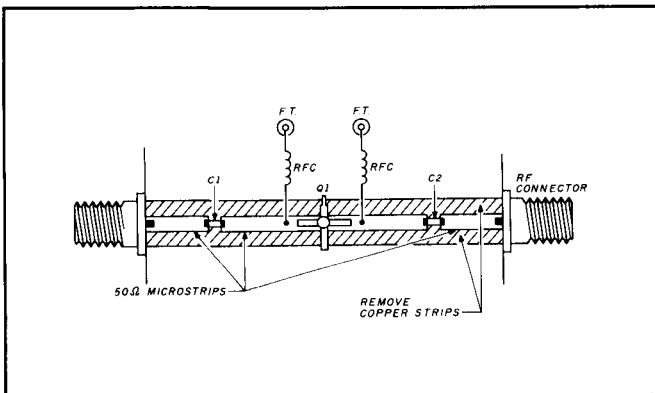
Select a pc board of the proper size. You must use double-sided board for all microstrip designs. Draw the desired pattern on the board with a pencil and straight edge. You can use a dial caliper to accurately lay out a

FIGURE 3



RF amplifier using 50-ohm microstrip.

FIGURE 4



Layout of RF amplifier showing two strips of copper to be removed with an X-ACTO knife to produce a microstrip pc board. Cut away copper to mount DC blocking chip caps C1 and C2.

design from full scale artwork in a magazine. Most microstrip designs have trimmer capacitors for optimization, anyway.

Cover both sides of the board with clear tape. Cut the tape along the penciled lines, using a straight edge as needed. Remove the tape where the copper is to be etched. The remaining tape will serve as the resist for etching the board. Press the resist tape firmly to the board to reduce the "under etching" effects of the ferric chloride. You can add any additional pads to the board later with pieces of tape. Etch the board and remove the resist tape. Clean the board with steel wool and trim to size if necessary.

Another variation of X-ACTO etch involves using a photocopy of the full-scale artwork as a pattern from which to cut the tape resist. Attach the board to the reverse side of the photocopy with tape. Cut the resist tape with your knife, following the artwork copy. You may find this technique difficult to use on some designs because, depending on the number of cuts, the artwork copy will fall apart before the last cuts are made. The last few cuts can usually be made by taking measurements with a dial caliper. After the tape pattern is cut, continue by using the procedures mentioned earlier.

Drafting tape method

You can make many DC switching and small IC projects on single-sided pc boards with this technique. Drafting supplies for making light table artworks are used as the actual resist for etching a board. Drafting tapes are available in many different widths. "Donuts" and other pad shapes are used to mark drill holes. Transistor and IC patterns are also available. Use clear tape to make your own special patterns. Then use these patterns in conjunction with drafting tapes to create circuit resist patterns on the copper side of the board.

Press the patterns and tape lines to the board firmly. Some under etching will occur, but this isn't a problem on DC-type boards. Making the lines a little wider initially will help. Now etch the board, remove the resist tape, and clean the board with steel wool.

Dremmel method

A dremmel tool or small drill press can be used to cut away the copper foil to produce small pads of copper on G-10 fiber glass board. Instead of using the X-ACTO knife and soldering iron, use a small dremmel bit to cut isolating pads on the board. You can do this freehand on boards that don't require a neat appearance.

I use small dental drills in a drill press to cut some of my boards. The worktable is raised up close to the drill bit and set so the bit cuts only through the copper foil. Mark the copper side of the board with a pencil. Move the pc board along the worktable, following the penciled lines. A straight edge clamped to the worktable acts as a guide, letting you make straight cuts on the pc board.

Etching boards

You can etch boards in several ways. The easiest method is to use a spray etching tank. If you don't have access to a tank, the method that follows can be used for basement or garage etching. Conventional methods involving plastic trays with agitating motors and heat lamps work too.

Place the board to be etched in a Tupperware® or other sealed plastic container with sufficient etching solution. Ferric chloride works best at higher temperatures. The etching solution should be less than half the volume of the container to allow for air expansion. Put the plastic container in a bucket of hot water and agitate until the board is etched.

Another etching container that works well is the ceramic "crock pot." I got the idea of using the crock pot from Phil, WA3NUF. Pour about 1 inch of ferric chloride into the pot. Put your board in the pot and replace the cover. Set on the low heat position. Your board will be done in 30 minutes. You can etch several small boards at the same time, providing they aren't stacked on top of each other. The ferric chloride fumes stay in the pot; this is an advantage over using a plastic tray for etching. This type of etching can be used for all resist methods. Even in the high heat position, the clear tape resist works just fine.

Conclusion

I hope these methods will encourage you to build projects requiring a pc board. A double-sided board with plated-through holes is nice, but isn't always necessary. Next time you think about a perfboard project, try it on a pc board using the X-ACTO knife method. I think you'll find it's easier.



Ham Radio Techniques

Bill Orr, W6SAI

ANTENNA GAIN

Antenna gain is nice. Those who have it are louder on the air than those who don't. It's as simple as that. Antenna gain costs money and takes up space. Antenna gain, much like "music power" in a stereo amplifier, is a concept that brought joy to the believers in the hard sell technique. Antenna gain advertisements touted bigger and better gain figures that stretched the imagination and glazed the eyes of the innocent.

A decade or so ago, the "gain wars" between antenna manufacturers grew so intense that the gain figures given in antenna advertisements were no longer accepted in some Amateur magazines. Things have calmed down now, and sophisticated hams have a pretty good idea of the gain available from various antennas. They also know the expressions that define the gain.

Expressing antenna gain reference in dBi and dBd

For the record, accepted expressions of antenna gain reference either an isotropic radiator or a comparison dipole. The isotropic radiator is a theoretical antenna that radiates equally well in all directions. This concept can be illustrated by a tiny light bulb placed at the center of a large sphere. The bulb illuminates the interior of the sphere equally at all points (Figure 1). Antenna gain in decibels referenced to an isotropic radiator is expressed as dBi.

A real-life antenna has some degree of directivity and, if placed in the center of a large sphere, illuminates certain portions better than others. That is, the antenna radiates energy better in certain directions. The simple dipole has maximum radiation at right angles to the wire and minimum radiation off the ends. Antenna gain in decibels referenced to a dipole is expressed as dBd.

If the same amount of energy is radi-

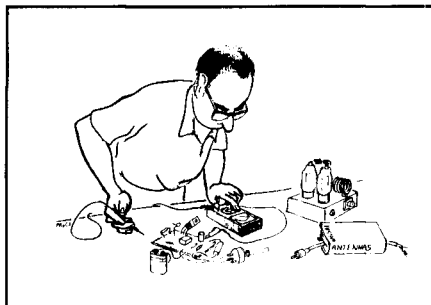
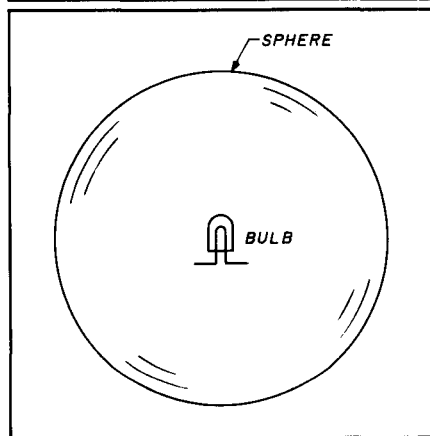


FIGURE 1



An isotropic radiator is simulated by a tiny light bulb placed at the center of a large sphere. The bulb illuminates the interior of the sphere equally at all points.

ated by the dipole as by the isotropic radiator, the energy in the direction of maximum radiation of the dipole is about 2.14 dB greater than that of the isotropic antenna. So it can be said that a dipole has a power gain of 2.14 dB in the direction of the main lobes over an isotropic radiator.

All of this supposes that the isotropic radiator and dipole are in free space. What happens when an antenna is placed in proximity to the earth?

The effect of the earth on antenna gain

The best way to visualize the antenna near earth is to cut the sphere of measurement in half horizontally and substitute a conducting metal plate for the missing portion (Figure 2). Now, only half of the original sphere is illuminated. The other half is represented by the ground plate. Assume a horizontal half-wave dipole is placed at the center point of the sphere. The direct and reflected waves are in phase, or additive. Because the same amount of power is radiated in half the volume, the field is doubled — or increased by 3 dB. In addition, if the ground plane is smooth and a perfect conductor, ground reflection adds another 3 dB. Thus, a dipole in a "near earth" situation can have up to 6-dB gain over the antenna in free space.^{1,2}

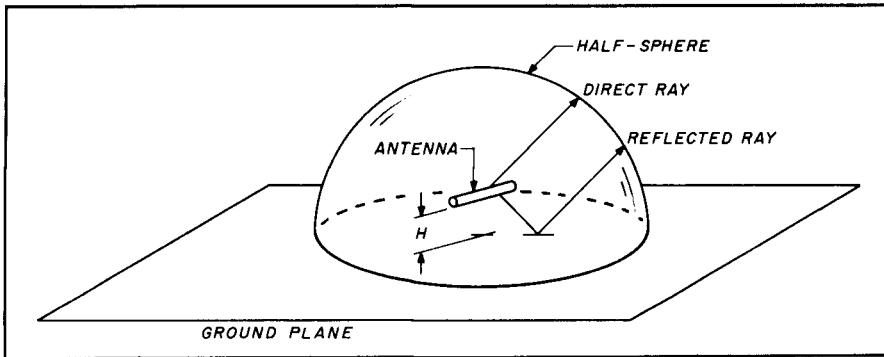
Note that I said "up to." Maximum ground reflection gain occurs in line with the direction of maximum radiation. Cancellation of gain occurs at other angles above the horizon. Limiting cases are either 6 dB greater than the free space value, or zero. The result is the well-known radiation pattern shown in Figure 3.

The reflection gain figure can be less than the theoretical value if ground conductivity is poor. Ground conductivity studies have been made since the early days of broadcasting, and the values in the United States are well known.³ Conductivity is expressed in siemens (or millisiemens) per meter. The dielectric constant is also given (see Table 1 in Reference 3).

There's a computer program* available that lets you examine reflection gain as a function of ground conductivity (Figure 4). In an area of high ground conductivity, the reflection gain for a dipole is better than 6 dB over the free space value. As ground conductivity and dielectric constant decrease, the reflection gain decreases. In the

*MN Antenna Analysis, Brian Beezley, K6ST1, 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, California 92084.

FIGURE 2



The effect of ground is simulated by placing the antenna over ground plane. Because the same amount of power is radiated in half the sphere volume, the radiated field is doubled. Ground reflection depends upon ground conductivity and can increase the field by up to 3 dB in line with maximum radiation.

ator; (2) in free space, referenced to a dipole; (3) in proximity to the earth, referenced to an isotropic radiator. (4) in proximity to the earth, referenced to a dipole.

Comparing apples and oranges

Everything seems simple enough, up to this point. But the possibility exists that some antenna manufacturers will claim inflated gain figures. The opportunity to tout reflection gain can be irresistible. All's well if everyone uses the same ruler for gain comparison. I've noticed, however, that one antenna manufacturer has latched onto the ground reflection concept and is boasting antenna gain figures based on earth proximity, referenced to an isotropic radiator. His data sheet doesn't mention any definition of the gain reference.

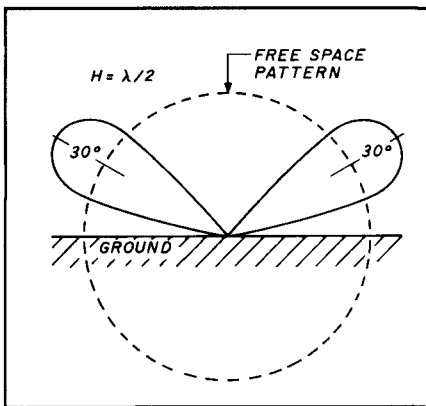
More and more computer-designed antennas are being publicized, and it's common to see antenna gain figures based upon earth reflection.⁴ Once the concept of reflection gain and ground conductivity are well known, and antenna gain figures are properly referenced, the computer-derived gain figures fall into their proper perspective.

Halyard replacement

I have a bi-square loop antenna⁵ supported by a halyard passing over a pulley that hangs from a yardarm near the top of my tower. The rope was quite frayed and I wanted to replace it before it broke. I knew that if it did break, it would run through the pulley, and I would have to climb the tower and hang by my heels to get a replacement rope through. Because fear sets in if I go more than 10 feet above the ground, this was an unpleasant thought!

How was I going to get a replacement rope through the pulley from ground level? That was the puzzle. I couldn't splice the new rope to the old and pull it through the eye of the pulley. There was no room for that! I had forgotten long ago the tricky knots that earned me a Scout merit badge. Finally, I had a brainstorm! I could use heatshrink tubing to splice the rope ends together! I placed the end of the old rope in one end of a foot-long section of heatshrink tubing; the new rope went in the other end. I used safety matches to shrink the tubing. The two

FIGURE 3



Ground modifies the free space pattern. This shows a half-wave dipole 1/2 wavelength above ground. Six dB gain is added when antenna is above perfect ground, as compared with free space.

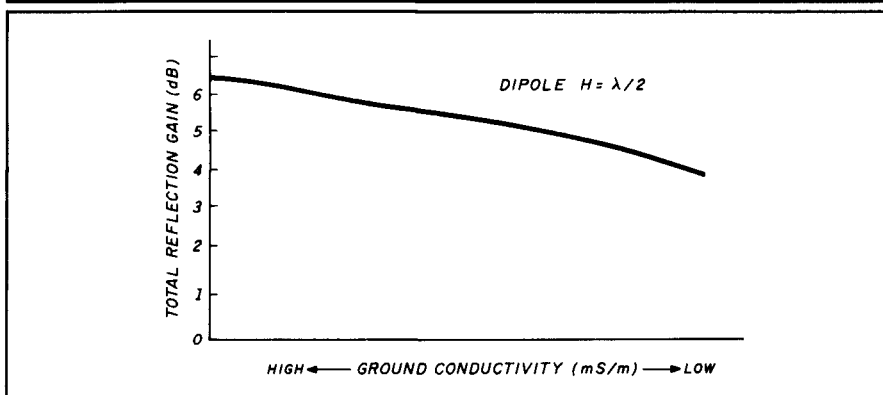
example shown, the dipole loses nearly 3 dB in reflection gain when going from an area of high ground reflection to an area of poor reflection.

Enter the computer

The conventional dBi and dBd gain figures are well known, but the picture has been clouded recently by computer-derived antenna programs that automatically add up to 6-dB ground reflection gain to the results — depending on the value of ground conductivity you enter into the program. This is producing eye-popping gain figures for even rather simple antennas. A casual observer might jump to the tantalizing conclusion that a dipole is indeed a “gain” antenna. After all, it has up to 6 dB of ground reflection gain, doesn't it?

Thus, there are four valid ways of referencing antenna gain: (1) in free space, referenced to an isotropic radi-

FIGURE 4



As ground conductivity decreases, ground reflection gain also decreases.

BLACK DACRON® POLYESTER ANTENNA ROPE

- UV-PROTECTED
- HIGH ABRASION RESISTANCE
- REQUIRES NO EXPENSIVE POTTING HEADS
- EASY TO TIE & UNTIE KNOTS
- EASY TO CUT WITH OUR HOT KNIFE
- SIZES: 3/32" 3/16" 5/16"
- SATISFIED CUSTOMERS DECLARE EXCELLENCE THROUGHOUT U.S.A.

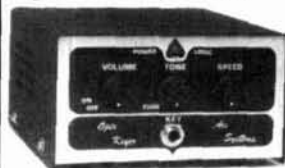
LET US INTRODUCE OUR DACRON® ROPE TO YOU • SEND YOUR NAME AND ADDRESS AND WE'LL SEND YOU FREE SAMPLES OF EACH SIZE AND COMPLETE ORDERING INFORMATION.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

synthetic
textiles, inc. 2472 EASTMAN AVE., BUILDING 21
VENTURA, CALIFORNIA 93003
(805) 658-7903

✓ 112

Ace Systems



**OPTO
Keyer**

\$39.95
\$3.50 S/H*

- Safe OPTO Isolated output
- Built-in side tone 2 1/4" speaker
- Battery or DC powered
- Positive keying to 30 volts max.
- Unique "POWER/LOGIC" LED
- One Year Ace Systems Warranty

VISA - CALL TO ORDER - MasterCard
(814) 965-5937

Ace Systems

RD # 1 Box 83, Wilcox, PA 15870

Authorized Ace Dealers:
Barry Electronics • KJI Electronics
Madison Electronics • Oklahoma Comm Center
RF Enterprises • AES, Milwaukee

*Continental U.S. Only. PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

✓ 113

TOWERS by ALUMA

Easy to install. Low Prices. Crank-ups to 100 feet

Over 36 types aluminum towers made—specials designed and manufactured—write for details.

EXCELLENCE FOR
AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS



ALUMA TOWER CO.
BOX 2806HR
VERO BEACH, FL 32961-2806
(407) 567-3423 FAX 407-567-3432

✓ 114

THE ULTIMATE IN PC FAX



PC HF FACSIMILE 4.0 \$99

A complete facsimile reception system for the IBM PC or Compatible. Receives up to 16 intensity levels.

Includes:

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Demodulator Software | 80 Page Manual |
| Frequency List | Tutorial Cassette |
| Features: | Interpretation Guide |

Print on Epson, or HP Laser Jet
Disk Save, Zooming, Image processing
Unattended Image Capture and much more

PC GOES/WEFAX \$250

Designed to receive images directly from U.S. and Soviet meteorological satellites. Includes all of the above feature plus a complete orbital tracking system and resolution of up to 256 gray levels.

Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista, San Clemente, CA. 92672
(714)-498-5784

✓ 116

NEW SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

12 Hour Model — \$119.00*
USES D-120 TAPE
Modified Panasonic Simline.
high quality, AC-DC
Recorders provide 6
continuous hours of quality
recording & playback on
each side of cassette for a
total of 12 hours.
Built-in features include
• Voice level control • Digital
counter, etc. TDK DC 120
Cassette Furnished.



PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up. \$28.50*
FCC APPROVED

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH
Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike. \$28.50*
FCC APPROVED

*Add for ship & hdlg. Phone Adapter & Vox \$1.50 ea.
Recorders \$4.00 ea. Cal. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, MIC, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Qty. disc. avail. Dealer Inquiries invited, Free data.
AMC SALES INC. Dept. 9335 Lubec St., Box 928, Downey, CA 90241 Phone (213) 869-8519

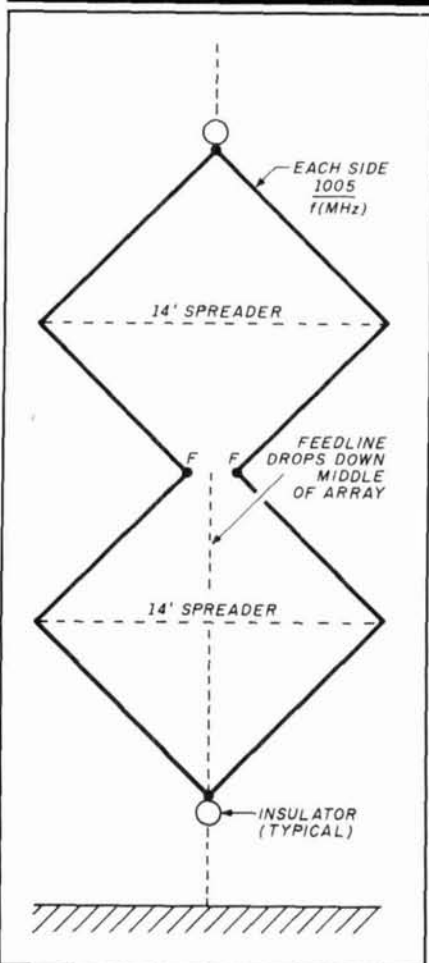
ropes were firmly connected and the splice slid easily through the pulley! Q.E.D.

The dual quad loop antenna

A single, vertical quad loop makes an effective antenna. It has the radiation pattern of a dipole and provides an additional gain of approximately 1.2 dB. The quad loop has a very broad band response and a feedpoint impedance of about 120 ohms. Place two of these loops in phase and feed them at the common point, and you have Jeff O'Connell's, K4BLT, dual quad loop antenna.

Jeff's antenna is cut for the 12-meter band. It's suspended from a branch of a pine tree (Figure 5). Two oak spreaders 1-1/4 inch square and 14 feet long form the diamonds. The pattern is bidirectional and the gain is estimated to be about 3.5 dBd. Polarization is horizontal.

FIGURE 5



Antenna is fed at F-F with coax line. Line is wound into four-turn RF choke at feedpoint.

"How Does Your Remote Base Stack Up?"



The antenna is fed at the center with a coax line. The feedpoint impedance is very close to 50 ohms. The line is wound into an RF choke at the feedpoint. The choke consists of four turns of coax 5 inches in diameter. This helps keep RF off the outer shield. Bring the line down the middle of the array, as shown.


The K4COF dragonfly effect

Phil Elrod, K4COF, reports a puzzling effect he noticed on a dipole antenna when he was stationed in Japan. He says that he saw dragonflies sitting on the antenna, all facing in the same direction. Each time the transmitter was keyed, the dragonflies would instantly leap off the antenna and hover in the air. When the transmitter was unkeyed, the insects would return to the wire! He said the dipole was fed directly with coax; no balun was used. The hopping insects were mainly on the dipole half connected to the center conductor of the coax!

It occurs to me that dragonflies might be good, cheap indicators of antenna balance. They might even be more effective than an SWR meter! However, there aren't many dragonflies in northern California. How about hummingbirds or killer bees? Do you suppose Phil is pulling my leg?

The "Dead Band" Quiz

K4COF also supplies this month's quiz. (He doesn't supply the answer because he doesn't know it!) The question is: At 4:00 and 8:00 o'clock the clock's minute and hour hands form a 120-degree angle. Is there a time at which the hour, minute, and second hands form three simultaneous 120-degree angles? If you know the solution, and can prove it, drop me a note at Box 7508, Menlo Park, California 94025. Phil will get his answer when he reads this column.

Coming next month: results of the "snowplow" quiz! 

REFERENCES

1. William Orr, W6SAI, and Stuart Cowan, W2LX, *Beam Antenna Handbook*, First Edition, pages 39-40. (Available from the **HAM RADIO** Bookstore for \$11.95 plus \$3.75 shipping and handling.)
2. Dr. James Lawson, W2PV, *Yagi Antenna Design*, First Edition, ARRL, pages 5-6 and 5-7. (Available from the **HAM RADIO** Bookstore for \$14.95 plus \$3.75 shipping and handling.)
3. Jerry Hall, K1TD, Editor, *ARRL Antenna Handbook*, 15th Edition, ARRL, page 3-3. (Available from the **HAM RADIO** Bookstore for \$17.95 plus \$3.75 shipping and handling.)
4. Dennis Monticelli, AE6C, "Build the Versa Loop," *QST*, August 1989, pages 22-26.
5. William Orr, W6SAI, *The Radio Handbook*, 23rd Edition, Howard W. Sams Company, page 23-9. (Available from the **HAM RADIO** Bookstore for \$26.95 plus \$3.75 shipping and handling.)

Now it's easy to add a multi-band remote to your repeater.

Your repeater can now link to any frequency on up to six bands with ACC's new interface to the ICOM IC-900/901 FM Mobile band units.

Our unique FC-900 Interface connects your ACC repeater controller to the ICOM band units (the ICOM fiber optic controller and interface aren't needed). Add new bands to your system by just adding band units. And best of all - everything just plugs together!

If you've built remotes before, you'll appreciate the simplicity - and the performance. If you haven't, now is

the time to add a new remote base or linking system to your repeater.

Extend the range of your repeater, link to other repeaters for emergency and public service activities, and benefit from the elevation of your repeater site for all bands. From ten meter DX to 1200 MHz linking - and everything in between.

ACC pioneered frequency agile remotes and links on repeaters years ago. Now we've made it easy. One more reason that ACC is the right choice for your repeater system.

So stack the deck in your favor and write or call for more information on the FC-900 Interface.

ACC

advanced
computer
controls, inc.

2356 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 727-3330

111

Iron Powder and Ferrite TOROIDAL CORES

Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON
Associates Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607



COPPER PIPE TRANSMISSION LINES

“Plumber’s delight” antenna feed system

By Ernie Franke, WA2EWT, 10484 138th Street N., Largo, Florida 34644 and Judd Sheets, WA4BUS, 6926 10th Avenue N., St. Petersburg, Florida 33710

Copper pipe offers a mysterious attraction to the VHF/UHF enthusiast. When he comes across a large diameter piece of tubing in a scrap yard, he has a compelling desire to store it away in anticipation of building a cavity.

The tables in this article show the impedances obtainable when using copper pipe from a plumbing store. You may find them helpful in determining how to use these pipes to form coaxial TEM structures. Copper pipe has been used for coaxial transmission lines,¹ antenna power dividers,² coaxial filters,³ cavity duplexers,^{4,5} and baluns.⁶ By considering the best impedance for achieving the lowest loss, you can design these structures for the highest Q and minimum loss.

The design of a transmission line or a coaxial cavity is set by the maximum allowable inside diameter of the outer conductor (D), as shown in **Figure 1**. Once you have this dimension, calculate the impedance using the outer-to-inner conductor D/d diameter ratio. The characteristic impedance (Z) of a coaxial line is given by:

$$Z = (138/\sqrt{\epsilon_r}) \log (D/d) \quad (1)$$

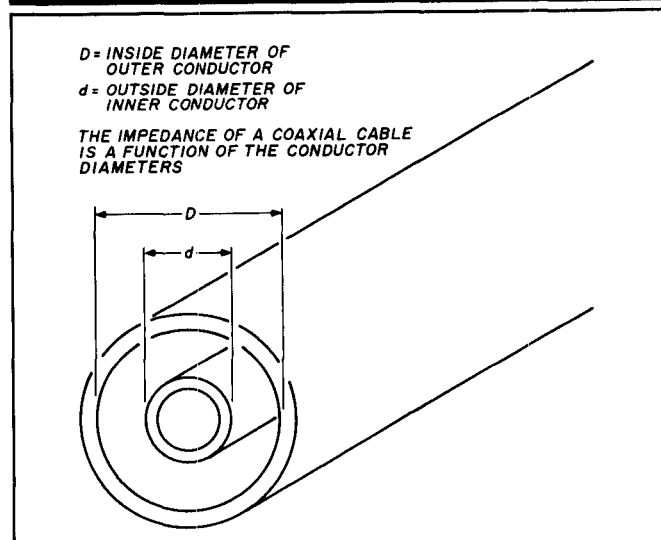
where ϵ_r is the relative dielectric constant and d is the inner conductor outside diameter (OD), given in the same unit of measure as the outer conductor. The relative dielectric constant for air is extremely close to 1. The impedances for various tubing diameter ratios for copper pipe are shown in **Table 1**. We’ve listed various combinations of inner and outer conductors to provide a wide impedance selection for any given outer diameter. Impedance selection is especially useful for impedance matching. An impedance-matching section is used frequently in an antenna-phasing harness to match the transmission line impedance to each antenna in an array. The

simplest matching section is a quarter-wave transmission line (commonly referred to as a Q matching section), with an impedance equal to the square root of the product of the source and load impedances:

$$Z = Z_S \cdot Z_L \quad (2)$$

Copper tubing is classified in accordance with the wall thickness, which is based on the required service — as shown in **Table 2**. Household plumbing codes usually require type L pipe. For heating systems, where the same water is recirculated through baseboard heaters, thinner wall type M pipe is acceptable. The outside diameter (OD) of copper tubing is always 1/8" greater than the nominal size. For instance, the chart in **Table 1** shows that 1/4" tubing has an OD of 3/8" and

FIGURE 1



Anatomy of a transmission line. D = inside diameter of outer conductor; d = outside diameter of inner conductor. The impedance of a coaxial cable is a function of the conductor diameters.



Food for thought.

Our new Universal Tone Encoder lends its versatility to all tastes. The menu includes all CTCSS, as well as Burst Tones, Touch Tones, and Test Tones. No counter or test equipment required to set frequency—just dial it in. While traveling, use it on your Amateur transceiver to access tone operated systems, or in your service van to check out your customers' repeaters; also, as a piece of test equipment to modulate your Service Monitor or signal generator. It can even operate off an internal nine volt battery, and is available for one day delivery, backed by our one year warranty.

- All tones in Group A and Group B are included.
- Output level flat to within 1.5db over entire range selected.
- Separate level adjust pots and output connections for each tone Group.
- Immune to RF
- Powered by 6-30vdc, unregulated at 8 ma.
- Low impedance, low distortion, adjustable sinewave output, 5v peak-to-peak
- Instant start-up.
- Off position for no tone output.
- Reverse polarity protection built-in.

Group A

67.0 XZ	91.5 ZZ	118.8 2B	156.7 5A
71.9 XA	94.8 ZA	123.0 3Z	162.2 5B
74.4 WA	97.4 ZB	127.3 3A	167.9 6Z
77.0 XB	100.0 1Z	131.8 3B	173.8 6A
79.7 SP	103.5 1A	136.5 4Z	179.9 6B
82.5 YZ	107.2 1B	141.3 4A	186.2 7Z
85.4 YA	110.9 2Z	146.2 4B	192.8 7A
88.5 YB	114.8 2A	151.4 5Z	203.5 M1

- Frequency accuracy, $\pm .1$ Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
- Continuous tone

Group B

TEST-TONES:	TOUCH-TONES:	BURST TONES:			
600	697 1209	1600	1850	2150	2400
1000	770 1336	1650	1900	2200	2450
1500	852 1477	1700	1950	2250	2500
2175	941 1633	1750	2000	2300	2550
2805		1800	2100	2350	

- Frequency accuracy, ± 1 Hz maximum - 40°C to + 85°C
- Tone length approximately 300 ms. May be lengthened, shortened or eliminated by changing value of resistor

Model TE-64 \$79.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547/ California: (714) 998-3021



MADISON ★ ★ ★ SHOPPER

CALL FOR ORDERS
1 (800) 231-3057
1 (713) 520-7300 or
1 (713) 520-0550
FAX 1 (713) 358-0051



New Icom IC 781 Trades wanted
 Kenwood TH215A, TH25AT Trade in your old HT
 TS440 S/AT Call
 New Kenwood TM-731A, mobile Call
 ICOM 228H/TTM 449.00



TS 790A Superior 2 Meter 70 cm Rig.
 1.2 GHz Option Available Call
 BW VS 300A 99.00
 Penta 6146B 14.95
 Penta 572B 79.00
 Penta 3-500Z 139.00
 Icom 765 2695.00
 Kenwood MC-60A + Heil HC-5 cartridge inst. 150.00
 Icom IC-725 799.00
 NYE MB5A Tuner 569.00
 Alpha Delta Transitrapp HV 33.00
 CSI Private Patch V 489.00

TEXAS ORDERS CALL COLLECT.
ALL ITEMS ARE GUARANTEED
OR SALES PRICE REFUNDED.

Ampire VHF, UHF GaAsFET preamps Call
 831SP-PL259 Silverplate (Amphenol) 1.50
 82-61 N Male (Amphenol) 3.50
 82-202-1006 N Male (9913) 3.50
 Double Female UHF 1.00
 UG176 RG8X each .40
 Surplus Elbow PL259-SO239 each \$1
 Receiving tubes 50-90% off list price Call
STUPH
 RF Amp Meters \$15 to \$30 each
 25 pF/10KV Doorknob Cap 5.00
 Throat Mike (new mil. surplus) 5.00
 ANBH-1 600 Ω Headphones (new mil. surplus) 5.00
 New Demo Units for Sale
 Kenwood R-5000 849.00
 GGTE Morse Tutor 18.00

USED EQUIPMENT

All equipment, used, clean, with 90 day warranty and 30 day trial. Six months full trade against new equipment. Sale price refunded if not satisfied.

(800) 231-3057

POLICIES

Minimum order \$10.00. Mastercard, VISA, or C.O.D. All prices FOB Houston, except as noted. Prices subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale. Call anytime to check the status of your order. Texas residents add sales tax. All items full factory warranty plus Madison warranty.

Bird and Belden products in stock. Call today.



New Kenwood TS 950-SD Call
 Ameco PT 3 Pre Amp 99.00
 Larsen 2-meter on glass 49.95
 Anteco 2M, 5/8, Mag. Mount, Comp 25.00



Kenwood TS 1405 Call for trade
 Van Gordon Window WA2 44.00
 Bird 43, elements/stock Call
 Thousands of panel meters 3.95 up CALL
 Belden 9913, 8267, 8214 Stock Call
 MICA Capacitors Call

MADISON

Electronics Supply
 3621 FANNIN
 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77004

✓ 117

**WIN AN ICOM 1275,
 OR AEA FS430!
 OR ONE OF
 SEVERAL OTHER PRIZES!**

Your home video about any aspect
 of Ham Radio could win!

Enter the WWATS/ATVQ
 Ham Video Contest.

For rules and entry form send SASE to:

WWATS/ATVQ Video Contest
 1545 Lee Street, #73
 Des Plaines, IL 60018

Entry deadline March 1, 1990. Enter today.

Contest sponsored by Western Washington
 ATV Society and Amateur Television Quarterly
 Magazine. Winners announced at Dayton 1990.

1990 HAM CALENDARS ORDER YOUR'S NOW

Ham the year away with your own copy
 of the 1990 Amateur Radio Operator
 Calendar and Operating Aid.

Looks great in your shack. Keep up-to-
 date on all the important Amateur Radio
 events from contests, meteor shower,
 phases of the Moon, CQ and ITU zones,
 prefix and zone multiplier lists, USSR
 Oblast list, plus much, much more.

You also get a special four page
 commemorative insert on Edward H.
 Armstrong. Includes rare photos.

Calendar covers through February 1991.
 \$10.95 (plus \$3.75 shipping and handling)

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
 GREENVILLE, NH 03048
 CALL (603) 878-1441
 FAX (603) 878-1951



TABLE 1

		INNER CONDUCTOR (COPPER)											
Size	Type	Size	1/4"	3/8"	1/2"	5/8"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"	2-1/2"	
		ID\OD	0.375	0.500	0.625	0.750	0.875	1.125	1.375	1.625	2.125	2.625	
3/4"	K	0.745	41.1	23.9	10.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	L	0.785	44.3	27.0	13.7	2.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1"	K	0.995	58.5	41.2	27.9	16.9	7.7	-	-	-	-	-	
	L	1.025	60.3	43.0	29.7	18.7	9.5	-	-	-	-	-	
1-1/4"	K	1.245	71.9	54.7	41.3	30.4	21.1	6.1	-	-	-	-	
	L	1.265	72.9	55.6	42.3	31.3	22.1	7.0	-	-	-	-	
	M	1.291	74.1	56.8	43.5	32.6	23.3	8.3	-	-	-	-	
	DWV	1.295	74.3	57.0	43.7	32.7	23.5	8.4	-	-	-	-	
1-1/2"	K	1.481	82.3	65.1	51.7	40.8	31.5	16.5	4.5	-	-	-	
	L	1.505	83.3	66.0	52.7	41.7	32.5	17.4	5.4	-	-	-	
	M	1.527	84.2	66.9	53.5	42.6	33.4	18.3	6.3	-	-	-	
	DWV	1.541	84.7	67.5	54.1	43.2	33.9	18.9	6.8	-	-	-	
2"	K	1.959	99.1	81.8	68.5	57.5	48.3	33.2	21.2	11.2	-	-	
	L	1.985	99.9	82.6	68.6	58.3	49.1	34.0	22.0	12.0	-	-	
	M	2.009	100.6	83.3	70.0	59.1	49.8	34.8	22.7	12.7	-	-	
	DWV	2.041	101.5	84.3	70.9	60.0	50.8	35.7	23.7	13.7	-	-	
2-1/2"	K	2.435	112.1	94.9	81.5	70.6	61.3	46.3	34.3	24.2	8.2	-	
	L	2.465	112.8	95.6	82.2	71.3	62.1	47.0	35.0	25.0	8.9	-	
	M	2.495	113.6	96.3	83.0	72.0	62.8	47.7	35.7	25.7	9.6	-	
	DWV	2.507	113.7	96.4	83.1	72.1	62.9	47.8	35.8	25.8	9.7	-	
3"	K	2.907	122.7	105.5	92.1	81.2	72.0	56.9	44.9	34.9	18.8	6.1	
	L	2.945	123.5	106.3	92.9	82.0	72.7	57.7	45.7	35.6	19.6	6.9	
	M	2.981	124.2	107.0	93.6	82.7	73.5	58.4	46.4	36.4	20.3	7.6	
	DWV	3.035	125.3	108.1	94.7	83.8	74.5	59.5	47.5	37.4	21.4	8.7	
4"	K	3.857	139.7	122.4	109.1	98.1	88.9	73.8	61.8	51.8	35.7	23.1	
	L	3.905	140.4	123.2	109.8	98.9	89.7	74.6	62.6	52.6	36.5	23.8	
	M	3.935	140.9	123.6	110.3	99.3	90.1	75.0	63.0	53.0	36.9	24.3	
	DWV	4.009	142.0	124.8	111.4	100.5	91.2	76.2	64.1	54.1	38.0	25.4	
5"	K	4.805	152.9	135.6	122.2	111.3	102.1	87.0	75.0	65.0	48.9	36.2	
	L	4.875	153.7	136.5	123.1	112.2	102.9	87.9	75.9	65.8	49.8	37.1	
	M	4.907	154.1	136.9	123.5	112.6	103.3	88.3	76.3	66.2	50.2	37.5	
6"	K	5.741	163.5	146.3	132.9	122.0	112.7	97.7	85.7	75.6	59.6	46.9	
	L	5.845	164.6	147.4	134.0	123.1	113.8	98.8	86.7	76.7	60.6	48.0	
	M	5.881	165.0	147.7	134.4	123.4	114.2	99.1	87.1	77.1	61.0	48.3	
	DWV	5.959	165.8	148.5	135.1	124.2	115.0	100.0	87.9	77.9	61.8	49.1	

OUTER
CONDUCTOR
(COPPER)

Characteristic impedance of rigid air line using large copper pipe. (Impedance values given in ohms.)

TABLE 2

Copper tubing classified by wall thickness and required service.

Type	Wall thickness	Service
K	Heaviest wall	Underground
L	Medium wall	General plumbing and heating
M	Thin wall	Sanitary drainage and heating
DWV	Thinnest wall	Drainage, waste, vent

2-1/2" tubing has an OD of 2-5/8". The outside diameter of copper tubing must always be constant for any type within a nominal pipe size (in spite of wall thickness variations), so that solder fittings will be common to each type of tubing.

When you use copper pipe with less than 1" outside diameter, it's desirable to use brass tubing for the inner conductor. Look for it in local hobby shops. The values of impedance are shown in **Table 3**.

As the outside diameter of a coaxial line is increased, the attenuation decreases. There is, however, a limit to the allowable pipe size that can be used for the outer conductor. The minimum attenuation point⁷ of a coaxial transmission line occurs at an outer-to-inner conductor diameter D/d ratio of 3.591, which is 76.6 ohms for an air line. Because the attenu-

TABLE 3

		INNER CONDUCTOR (BRASS)																
		Size	3/32"	5/32"	7/32"	1/4"	9/32"	5/16"	11/32"	3/8"	13/32"	7/16"	15/32"	1/2"	17/32"	9/16"	19/32"	5/8"
Size	Type	ID/OD	0.094	0.156	0.219	0.250	0.281	0.313	0.344	0.375	0.406	0.438	0.469	0.500	0.531	0.563	0.594	0.625
5/32"	B	0.125	17.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7/32"	B	0.189	42.0	11.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/4"	B	0.221	51.4	20.9	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9/32"	B	0.253	59.5	29.0	8.6	-0.7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5/16"	B	0.285	66.6	36.1	15.8	7.8	0.8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11/32"	B	0.321	73.8	43.2	22.9	15.0	8.0	1.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3/8"	B	0.347	78.4	47.9	27.6	19.6	12.6	6.2	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13/32"	B	0.377	83.4	52.9	32.6	24.6	17.6	11.1	5.5	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7/16"	B	0.408	88.1	57.6	37.3	29.4	22.3	15.9	10.2	5.1	0.3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15/32"	B	0.442	92.9	62.4	42.1	34.2	27.1	20.7	15.0	9.9	5.1	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-
1/2"	B	0.471	96.7	66.2	45.9	38.0	31.0	24.5	18.8	13.7	8.9	4.4	0.3	-	-	-	-	-
17/32"	B	0.503	100.7	70.2	49.8	41.9	34.9	28.4	22.8	17.6	12.8	8.3	4.2	-	-	-	-	-
9/16"	B	0.536	104.5	74.0	53.6	45.7	38.7	32.2	26.6	21.4	16.6	12.1	8.0	4.2	0.6	-	-	-
19/32"	B	0.565	107.7	77.1	56.8	48.9	41.9	35.4	29.7	24.6	1.8	15.3	11.2	7.3	3.7	0.2	-	-
5/8"	B	0.598	110.9	80.5	60.2	52.3	45.3	38.8	33.1	28.0	23.2	18.7	14.6	10.7	7.1	3.6	0.4	-
3/4"	K	0.745	124.1	93.7	73.4	65.4	58.4	52.0	46.3	41.1	36.4	31.8	27.7	23.9	20.3	16.8	13.6	10.5
	L	0.785	127.2	96.8	76.5	68.6	61.6	55.1	49.4	44.3	39.5	35.0	30.9	27.0	23.4	20.0	16.7	13.7
1"	K	0.995	141.4	111.0	90.7	82.8	75.8	69.3	63.7	58.5	53.7	49.2	45.1	41.2	37.6	34.2	30.9	27.9
	L	1.025	143.2	112.8	92.5	84.6	77.6	71.1	65.4	60.3	55.5	51.0	46.9	43.0	39.4	36.0	32.7	29.6
	K	1.245	154.8	124.5	104.2	96.2	89.2	82.7	77.1	71.9	67.2	62.6	58.5	54.7	51.1	47.6	44.4	41.3
1-1/4"	L	1.265	155.8	125.4	105.1	97.2	90.2	83.7	78.0	72.9	68.1	63.6	59.5	55.6	52.0	48.6	45.3	42.3
	M	1.291	157.0	126.7	106.3	98.4	91.4	84.9	79.3	74.1	69.3	64.8	60.7	56.8	53.2	49.8	46.5	43.5
	DWV	1.295	157.2	126.8	106.5	98.6	91.6	85.1	79.4	74.3	69.5	65.0	60.9	57.0	53.4	50.0	46.7	43.7
1-1/2"	K	1.481	165.2	134.9	114.6	106.6	99.6	93.2	87.5	82.3	77.6	73.0	68.9	65.1	61.4	58.0	54.8	51.7
	L	1.505	166.2	135.8	115.5	107.6	100.6	94.1	88.5	83.3	78.5	74.0	69.9	66.0	62.4	59.0	55.7	52.7
	M	1.527	167.1	136.7	116.4	108.5	101.4	95.0	89.3	84.3	79.4	74.8	70.7	66.9	63.3	59.8	56.6	53.5
	DWV	1.541	167.6	137.3	116.9	109.0	102.0	95.5	89.9	84.7	79.9	75.4	71.3	67.5	63.9	60.4	57.2	54.1

B = Brass K, L, M, DWV = Copper

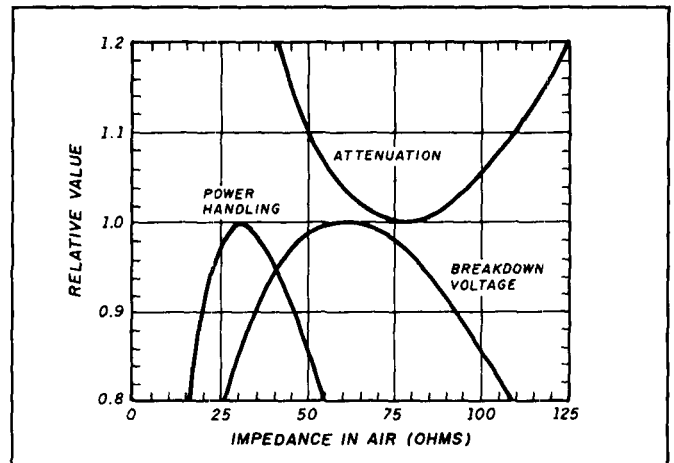
Characteristic impedance of rigid line using brass center conductor tubing. (Impedance values given in ohms.)

ation function is a broad one (see Figure 2), the attenuation goes up by a factor of only 1/2 percent at D/d ratios of 3.2 (Z=69.7 ohms) and 4.1 (Z=84.6 ohms). Thus the conductor diameter ratios need not be exact. The relative attenuation increases by only 5 percent at widely varying D/d ratios of 2.6 (Z=57.3 ohms) and 5.2 (Z=98.8 ohms). The best impedances of several criteria for coaxial line are given in Table 4, where the minimum attenuation and maximum power are shown for copper pipe using air as a dielectric.

After consulting these impedance tables, you can quickly sort through your junkbox for the pipe diameter closest to optimum. For example, the 2-meter cavity duplexers constructed by John Bilodeau⁴ and duplicated by Stewart Gurske⁵ used 4" type DWV copper drain pipe with a 1-3/8" OD copper tube (a 1-1/4" size copper pipe has an outside diameter of 1-3/8") as the center conductor. Dave Baxter⁸ constructed a single cavity filter for his 2-meter repeater receiver using the same conductor ratio. The cavity's Q could be improved with the identical 4" pipe by simply dropping down to a 1" nominal diameter copper pipe for the center conductor. According to Table 1, the characteristic impedance using a 1" copper pipe center conductor is 76 ohms. This is approximately the minimum attenuation point for a coaxial structure. The impedance of a coaxial line with a 1-1/4" center conductor is approximately 64 ohms. The relative loss for an impedance of 64 ohms is about 2 percent higher than that of the theoretical optimum value of 76.6 ohms. The unloaded Q of a copper quarter-wave coaxial cavity, designed for an optimum impedance of 76 ohms, is approximated as:

$$Q_u \approx 74D\sqrt{f} \quad (3)$$

FIGURE 2



The attenuation, breakdown voltage, and power handling capability for rigid lines is a function of the D/d ratio.

TABLE 4

Optimized air line copper transmission line parameters.		
Cable parameter	Conductor ratio (D/d)	Characteristic impedance
Minimum attenuation	3.591	76.6 ohm
Maximum voltage	2.718	59.9 ohm
Maximum power	1.649	30.0 ohm

TABLE 5

Relative conductivity of commonly available material.


Metal	Relative Conductivity
Silver	1.03
Copper	1.00
Gold	0.84
Aluminum	0.78
Brass	0.48

TABLE 6

Commercial rigid air line copper transmission line dimensions (in inches).

Nominal rigid cable size	Inner conductor		Outer conductor	
	OD	ID	OD	ID
7/8 inch (50 ohm)	0.341	0.291	0.875	0.785
1-5/8 inch (50 ohm)	0.664	0.588	1.625	1.527
3-1/8 inch (50 ohm)	1.315	1.231	3.125	3.027
6-1/8 inch (50 ohm)	2.600	2.520	6.125	5.981
6-1/8 inch (75 ohm)	1.711	1.631	6.125	5.981

where D is the inside diameter of the outer conductor in inches and f is the operating frequency in megahertz. If you use other materials, the unloaded Q will vary in direct proportion to the relative resistivity of the metal, as shown in Table 5. Therefore, a brass coaxial cavity will have about one-half the Q of a similar copper cavity. A silver-plated cavity will show a 3 percent increase in unloaded Q.

Large, rigid coaxial transmission lines used for high-power radio and television stations are generally designed with 50-ohm air line. You must pressurize the lines slightly with dry air or nitrogen to prevent moisture condensation. This impedance is a compromise value between power handling capability, voltage breakdown, and attenuation. The attenuation is about 10 percent higher than that of a transmission line with a minimum attenuation impedance of 76.6 ohms. Verify this by checking radio/TV transmitter rigid air line catalogs for 6-1/8" commercial transmission line, where the line is fabricated for both 50 and 75 ohms. Table 6 lists the sizes of the copper pipe used in these installations in case you want to duplicate a high-power, low-loss installation. The 7/8" commercial air line uses common 3/4" type L copper tubing for the outer conductor; the 1-5/8" rigid line uses 1-1/2" type M copper tubing. 

REFERENCES

1. H. N. Sanford, VK4ZT, "Constructing Low-loss Coaxial Transmission Line," *CQ*, September 1970, pages 49-52.
2. George Chaney, W5JTL, "Extended/Expanded Power Dividers," *Ham Radio*, October 1984, pages 73-76.
3. Larry Levy, WA2INM, "2-Meter Beer Can Cavities," 73, May 1965, pages 40-42.
4. John J. Blodeau, W1GAN, "A Homemade Duplexer for 2-Meter Repeaters," *QST*, July 1972, pages 22-26.
5. J. Stewart Gurske, K9EYY, "A Home-Brewed Six-Cavity Duplexer," *Ham Radio*, February 1985, pages 12-27.
6. Kenneth E. Holladay, K6HCP, and Donald E. Farwell, WA6GYD, "Impedance-Matching Balun," *The Radio Amateur's VHF Manual*, April 1965, pages 190-191.
7. T. Moreno, *Microwave Transmission Design Data*, Dover Publications, New York, 1948, pages 63-68.
8. Dave Baxter, W5KPZ, "Two Meter Repeater," 73, September 1966, pages 58-63.

THE ORION ROTATOR!

- 35 Square Feet
- Made in U.S.A.
- Proven Worm Gear Drive
- Fits Most Towers
- Stainless Steel Hardware
- Self-Centering Mast Guide
- Variable Speed
- Standard Hole Pattern
- 1 Year Warranty
- Pre-Set Option

OR-2300



For further details contact your local dealer or Orion.

 **ORION
BUSINESS
INTERNATIONAL, INC.**
TM

P.O. Box 9577
Canoga Park, CA 91309
Tel: (818) 888-4927
Fax: (818) 888-5112
Telex: 697-4899

Please send all reader inquiries directly.

**Make the
most of your
general
coverage
transceiver
with
Monitoring
Times!**

Every month **Monitoring Times** brings everything you need to make the most of your general coverage transceiver: the latest information on international broadcasting schedules, frequency listings, international DX reports, propagation charts, and tips on how to hear the rare stations. **Monitoring Times** also keeps you up to date on government, military, police and fire networks, as well as tips on monitoring everything from air-to-ground and ship-to-shore signals to radioteletype, facsimile and space communications.

ORDER YOUR SUBSCRIPTION TODAY before another issue goes by. In the U.S., 1 year, \$18; foreign and Canada, 1 year, \$26. For a sample issue, send \$2 (foreign, send 5 IRCs). For MC/VISA orders (\$15 minimum), call 1-704-837-9200.

MONITORING TIMES

Your authoritative source,
every month.

P.O. Box 98 A
Brasstown, N.C. 28902

SIMPLE EEPROM PROGRAMMER

By George Swindell, Jr., WA2IHE, 538 Griscom Drive, Deptford, New Jersey 08096

Anyone who deals with computerized equipment will, sooner or later, come up against Read Only Memory (ROM) ICs. Nowadays, Electrically-Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EEPROM) is replacing the older Ultra Violet-Erasable Programmable Read-Only Memory (EPROM) and many of the new ICs are "drop-in compatible" with older types. For example, the 2Kx8 2816 used here matches the popular 2716 EPROM pin for pin. Except during programming, the 2816 needs only a single 5-volt supply.

The EEPROM is a significant improvement over the ultra violet-erasable device. First, it can be erased quickly without an expensive UV source (or waiting for a long, sunny day, hi). Second, single bytes can be erased selectively without disturbing the rest of the ROM's contents.

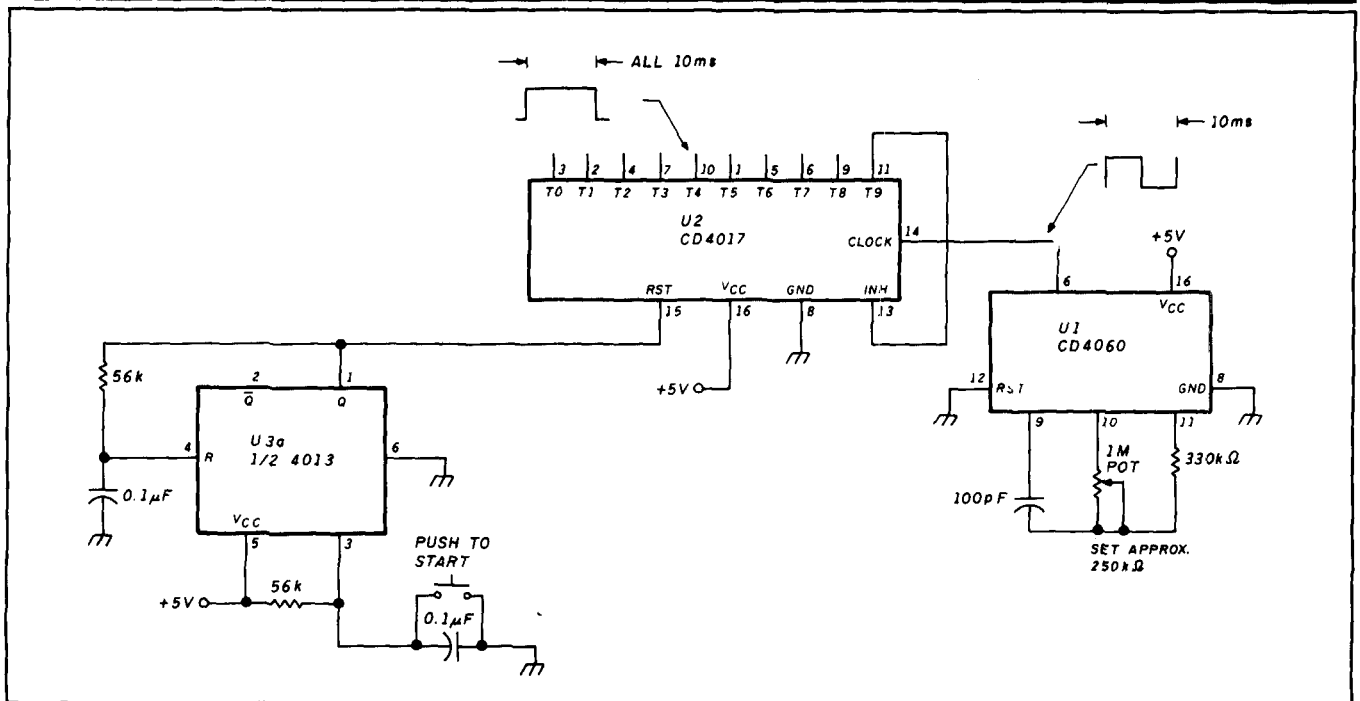
This EEPROM programmer lets you do both erasing and simple, manual programming. It's described as a "stand-alone" device assembled on a prototyping block, but it can just as easily be incorporated into your equipment using the EEPROM. As shown here, the programmer can't be computer driven or operated automatically. You can add these features, but it will cost more in terms of both time and money.

The electrical characteristics for programming show only two critical parameters. The programming voltage (V_{pp}) write pulse duration must be between 9 and 15 ms, and the V_{pp} rise time must be between 0.45 and 0.75 ms. Because all other timing parameters are given as minima expressed in nanoseconds or microseconds, I timed everything around the V_{pp} pulse width of 10 ms to keep things simple.

How it works

The 4060 oscillator/pulse generator (U1) in Figure 1 is an oscillator/divider combination. The 1-meg pot adjusts the oscillator frequency to 12.8 kHz. This is divided by 128 to

FIGURE 1



Oscillator/pulse generator.

here is the next generation Repeater
2 meters - 220 - 440

MARK 4CR

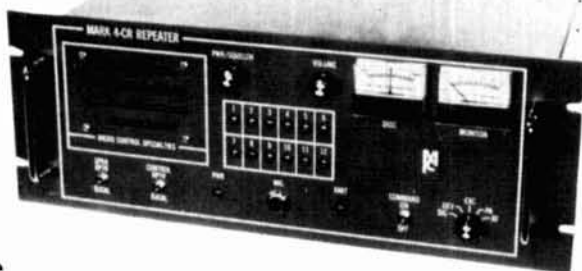
No other repeaters or controllers match Mark 4 in capability and features. That's why Mark 4 is the performance leader at amateur and commercial repeater sites around the world. Only Mark 4 gives you Message Master™ real speech • voice readout of received signal strength, deviation, and frequency error • 4-channel receiver voting • clock time announcements and function control • 7-helical filter receiver • extensive phone patch functions. Unlike others, Mark 4 even includes power supply and a handsome cabinet.

NEW OPTION

RS-232 for Repeater Control using MODEM or Packet TNC

The **only** repeaters and controllers with REAL SPEECH!

Create messages just by talking. Speak any phrases or words in any languages or dialect and *your own voice* is stored instantly in solid-state memory. Perfect for emergency warnings, club news bulletins, and DX alerts. Create unique ID and tail messages, and the ultimate in a real speech user mailbox — only with a Mark 4.



MICRO CONTROL SPECIALTIES

Division of Kendecom Inc.
23 Elm Park, Groveland, MA 01834 (508) 372-3442

FAX 508-373-7304

Call or write for specifications on the repeater, controller, and receiver winners.

✓ 120

EVERY ISSUE of HAM RADIO



now available on microfiche!

The entire run of *Ham Radio Magazine* (March, 1968 thru last year) is ready to ship to you in one, easy to use format.

Our 24x microfiche is easy to read and very compact. We offer a hand held reader for \$75, and a desk model for \$220. Libraries have these readers.

As a bonus, you will receive *Ham Radio Horizons* (3/77 thru 12/80) free.

Everything is included, front cover to back - ads too!

Annual updates will be offered for \$10.

Send \$205 payment (visa/mc accepted) to:

BUCKMASTER
BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

SUPER PERFORMANCE BATTERIES

UPDATED SUPER ICOM

SUPER ICOM BP-7S. 13.2 volts, 1200ma triple the capacity of the Icom BP-7. 5w output.

SUPER ICOM BP-8S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, 50% more capacity than the Icom BP-8.

Both are rapid base charge only, or slide in wall charger, 4 inches high. BP-7S or BP-8S. \$65.00

SUPER KENWOOD

SUPER KENWOOD PB-25S/PB-26S. 8.4 volts, 900ma, double the capacity of the PB-25/PB-26 for the 2500/2600/3500/3600. Charge with either the standard wall charger or drop in charger. 3 inches high. \$65.00



Exact replacement FNB-2 Nicad pack for Yaesu FT-404R/207R/208R/708R \$22.50

SPEAKER/MICS

Icom HM-9 \$35.00
Yaesu MH12A2B \$31.00

SUPER YAESU

SUPER YAESU FNB-4SH. 12 volts, 1000ma, double the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-4. 5 watt output. Rapid charge only. \$71.00

SUPER YAESU FNB-3S. 9.6 volts, 1200ma, triple the capacity of the Yaesu FNB-3. 3.5 watt output. Rapid or wall charge. \$65.00

Both are perfect for the 03, 09 and 727 series radios and are 4 inches high.

Inserts for:
Kenwood PB-25, 25H, 26 \$25.00
Icom BP-3 \$18.95
Icom BP-5 (500ma) \$24.95
Icom BP-7 (500ma) \$29.50
Icom BP-8 \$29.50

Full line for Yaesu 411/811/470. FNB-10/11/12/14 available. Add \$4.00 shipping & handling for first pack. CT residents add 8% tax

Complete line of NICAD packs for Icom, Kenwood, Yaesu, Tempo, Santec, Azden, Cordless Telephones, Alkaline, Nicad & Gell-Cells. All NICAD packs include 1 year guarantee. Commercial Radio Packs available. For all your battery needs, write or call today for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited.

MADE BY HAMS FOR HAMS



PERIPHERX Inc.

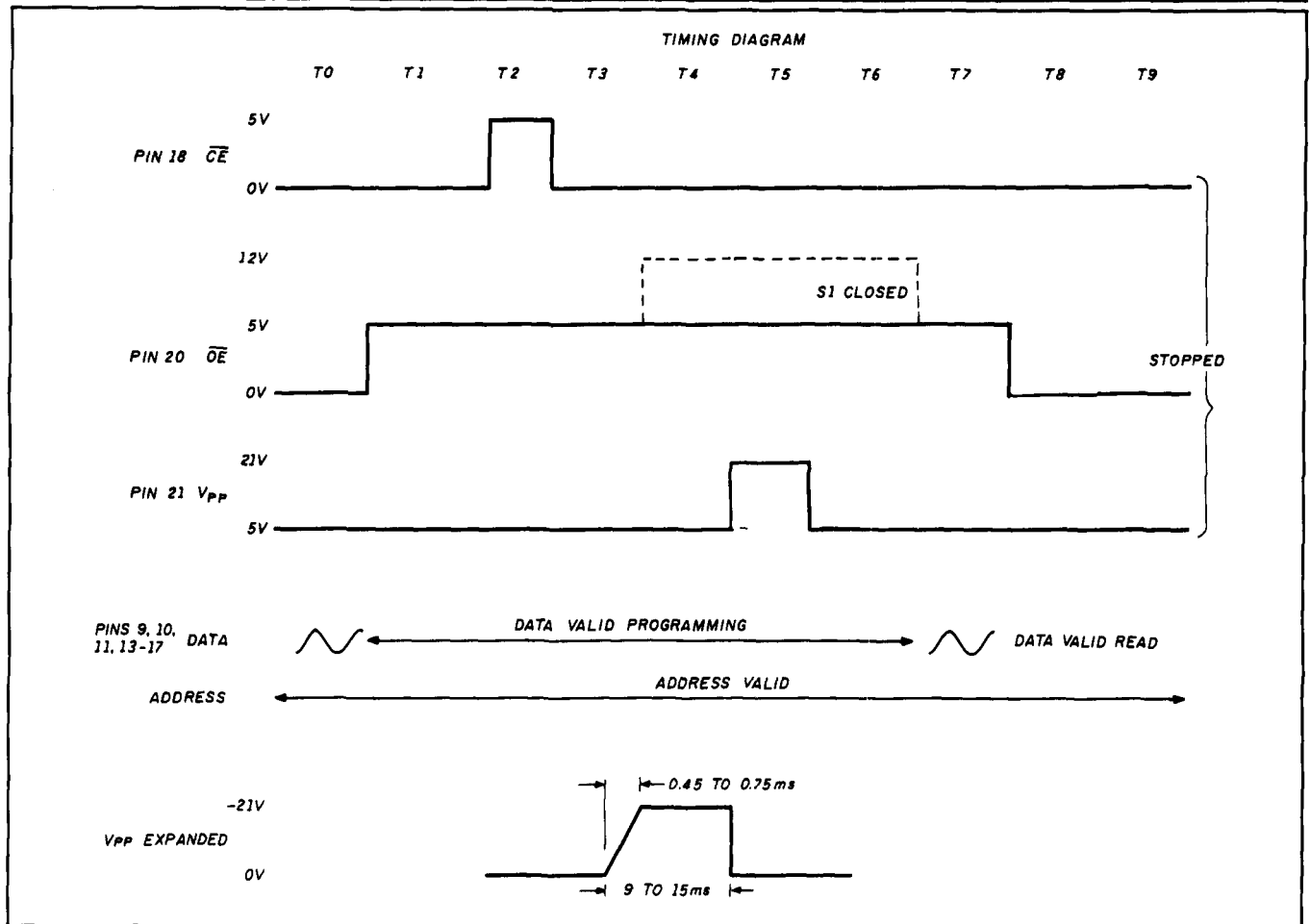
149 Palmer Road • Southbury, CT 06488

(800) 634-8132 In CT (203) 264-3985 FAX: (203) 262-6943



✓ 121

FIGURE 2



Timing diagram.

give a 100-Hz output at pin 6, pulsing the input of pin 14 of the CD4017 (U2), a decade counter which produces sequential 10-ms pulses from the 100-Hz clock input. The pulses appear in order from T0 to T9. When output T9 goes high it activates inhibit, pin 13, stopping all activity. When you press the START switch it resets the 4017, causing T9 to go low and the program to run from T0 to T9 again. Flip-flop U3A is a debounce circuit.

Flip-flop U3B has already been reset when the counter arrives at T9, causing the outputs of the 4503 analog multiplexer/demultiplexers (U4 and U5) to float. The inputs to the 4049 hex inverting buffers (U6 and U7) from the EEPROM socket cause the LEDs to display the value of data being read from the EEPROM. Refer to the timing diagram in Figure 2. When you push START, T0 goes high for 10 ms and then goes low. Next, T1 goes high and sets flip flops U3B and U8B causing the value of the data thumbwheel switches (shown in Figure 3) to be applied to the I/O pins of the EEPROM. Also, \overline{OE} (Figure 4) pin 20 goes to 5 volts. T2 then applies a 10-ms pulse to pin 18 of the EEPROM. T4 sets flip-flop U8A to apply a 12-volt pulse to pin 20. This pulse is used for chip erase. Leave the 26-volt switch S1 open for a byte erase and the pulse will remain at 5 volts, as indicated by the solid section of the timing

diagram in Figure 2, EEPROM \overline{OE} . The LM317 voltage regulator (U10) normally supplies 5 volts to the V_{PP} pin. The 1 and 4.4-k resistors are in parallel because T5 is still low. The bottom of the 1-k resistor is effectively at ground. When T5 goes high, LM317 voltage regulator U10 is allowed to rise to 21 volts. The time constant of the 1-k resistor and 0.02- μ F capacitor produces a rise time of about 0.6 ms, which should improve device reliability. After T5 the process reverses itself, and the circuit comes to a stop at T9. The address pins are connected directly to the thumbwheel switches in Figure 5 and you must enter the correct address before any byte erase/write takes place. The resistors at the bottom of the data and address switches terminate the CMOS inputs of IC 4503 and the address pins A0 to A10.

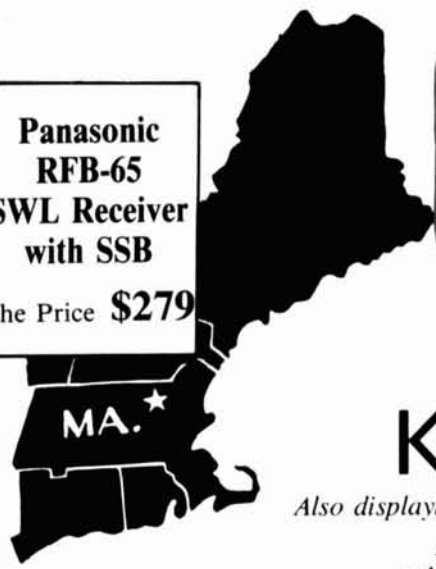
Power supply

I didn't build a power supply for this project. I have several 1 to 15-volt regulated supplies with floating outputs. I connected two of them in series to obtain 26 volts. The current drain is very small, around 20 mA maximum. The 5-volt supply uses about 200 mA.

Adjustments

Temporarily disconnect pin 11 of the 4017 and ground pin 13. This causes the counter to run constantly. Apply

**Panasonic
RFB-65
SWL Receiver
with SSB**
The Price **\$279**



TEL-COM

Electronic Communications

NEW ENGLAND'S FACTORY-
AUTHORIZED SALES & SERVICE
FOR

KENWOOD **ICOM**

Also displaying the popular accessories needed to complete a HAM STATION . . .

- ARRL PUBLICATIONS • AEA PRODUCTS • AMPHENOL
- ALPHA DELTA • ASTRON • AUSTIN ANTENNAS • AVANTI
- BELDEN • BENCHER • B & W • DAIWA • ALINCO
- HUSTLER • KLM • LARSEN • MIRAGE • ROHN
- TELEX/HY-GAIN • TOKYO HY-POWER LABS
- TRAC KEYERS • VIBROPLEX • WELZ • ETC.

NEW!
PK-232 MBX
New Features
including mailbox
\$349.95

OPEN SIX DAYS A WEEK WELCOMED

Telephone 508/486-3400, 3040
675 Great Rd., (Rte. 119) Littleton, MA 01460
1 1/4 miles from Rte. 495 (Exit 31) toward Groton, Mass.

**Model WLA24M
5-1000 MHZ PREAMPLIFIER**

For analyzers, scopes, radio/TV, ICOM R-7000, scanners, etc. Gain 23dB, Noise Fig. 3 dB, Pout (1dB) 18dBm, 12-15VDC. Usable 2-1100MHz, with input protection, in cast aluminum case. Pull signals from noise. Only \$109 + \$4. Bypass switch & 430/50 MHZ conv. available.



WILAM TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 5174, MASSENA, N.Y. 13662
(315) 769-8334

ATV CONVERTERS • HF LINEAR AMPLIFIERS

DISCOVER THE WORLD OF FAST SCAN TELEVISION



70 CM
33 CM

HF AMPLIFIERS per MOTOROLA BULLETINS
Complete Parts List for HF Amplifiers Described in the MOTOROLA Bulletins.

AN758 300W \$160.70	EB63 140W \$ 88.65
AN762 140W \$ 93.25	EB27A 300W \$139.20
AN779L 20W \$ 83.79	EB104 600W \$448.15
AN779H 20W \$ 93.19	AR305 300W \$383.52
AR313 300W \$453.00	

NEW!! 1K WATT 2-50 MHz Amplifier

AMATEUR TELEVISION CONVERTERS

ATV2 420-450	\$ 44.95 Kit
ATV3 420-450 (GaAs-FET)	\$ 49.95 Kit
ATV4 902-928 (GaAs-FET)	\$ 59.95 Kit

AUDIO SQUELCH CONTROL for ATV
SIL \$ 39.95 Kit

2 METER VHF AMPLIFIERS

35 Watt Model 335A	\$ 79.95 Kit
75 Watt Model 875A	\$119.95 Kit

Available in kit or wired/tested

POWER SPLITTERS and COMBINERS

600 Watt PEP 2-Port	\$ 69.95
1000 Watt PEP 2-Port	\$ 79.95
1200 Watt PEP 4-Port	\$ 89.95

100 WATT 420-450 MHz PUSH-PULL LINEAR AMPLIFIER - SSB-FM-ATV

KEB67-PK (Kit)	\$220.25
KEB67-PCB (PC Board)	\$ 18.00
KEB67-I (Manual)	\$ 5.00

For detailed information and prices, call or write for our free catalog.

UNIVERSAL DIGITAL FREQUENCY READOUT
FK-1 (Wired/tested) \$149.95

REPEATER CONTROLLER
RC-1000 (Wired/tested) \$239.95

HEAT SINK MATERIAL

Model 99 Heat Sink (6.5x12x1.6)	\$ 22.00
CHS-6 Copper Spreader (6x6x1/4)	\$ 18.00

We also stock Hard-to-Find parts

CHIP CAPS-Kemet/ATC
METALCLAD MICA CAPS-Unelco/Semco
RF POWER TRANSISTORS
MINI-CIRCUIT MIXERS

SBL-1 (1-500MHz)	\$ 6.50
SBL-1X (10-1000MHz)	\$ 7.95

ARCO TRIMMER CAPACITORS

VK200-20/4B RF Choke	\$ 1.20
56-590-65-3B Ferrite Bead	\$.20

Broadband HF Transformers
Add \$ 3.50 for shipping and handling.

We ship worldwide. WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

CCI Communication Concepts Inc.
508 Millstone Drive * Xenia, Ohio 45385 * (513) 426-8600
FAX (513) 429-3811

108-1000 MHZ RADIO DIRECTION FINDING



- ★ Interference Location
- ★ Stuck Microphones
- ★ Cable TV Leaks
- ★ ELT Search & Rescue



New Technology (patented) converts any VHF or UHF FM receiver into a sensitive Doppler shift radio direction finder. Simply plug into receiver's antenna and external speaker jacks. Models available with computer interface, synthesized speech, fixed site or mobile - 108 MHz to 1 GHz. Call or write for details.

DOPLER SYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 31819 (602) 488-9755
Phoenix, AZ 85046 FAX (602) 488-1295

BATTERIES "R" US...

You've bought our replacement batteries before...
NOW YOU CAN BUY DIRECT FROM US, THE MANUFACTURER!



ICOM
 CM2, PB2 7.2v @ 500MAH
 CM5, PB5 10.8v @ 500MAH
 SUPER
 7S 13.2v @ 1200 MAH \$63.95
 8S 9.6V @ 1200 MAH \$59.95
 (base charge only-1" longer)
 ICOM CHARGERS AVAILABLE SOON



FOR ICOM: CONVERTIBLE BATTERY
 8 CELLS — ALKALINE OR NICAD HOLDER
 COMPLETE WITH (8) ALKALINE BATTERIES \$26.00
 BP-7 13.2v @ 500MAH \$61.95
 13.2v @ 600MAH \$64.95
 BP-8 8.4v @ 800MAH \$61.95
 8.4v @ 1000MAH \$64.95



JANUARY SPECIAL
 NEW — KENWOOD PB-8 REPLACEMENT BATTERY FOR TH25AT, TH45AT, TH75AT.
 NORMALLY \$59.00 —
NOW \$49.95
LOOK FOR FEBRUARY'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH



CUSTOM MADE BATTERY PACKS & INSERTS
 Made to your specifications.
 Introductory Offer!
KENWOOD INSERTS
 PB-21-\$13.75, PB-25-\$20.00, PB-26-\$20.00
ICOM INSERTS
 BP-5-\$23.00, BP-3-\$17.45, BP-7, BP-8



MasterCard and Visa cards accepted. NYS residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. Add \$3.50 for postage and handling.



Prices subject to change without notice.
SOURCE FOR ALL YOUR COMMUNICATION BATTERY REPLACEMENT NEEDS.

W & W ASSOCIATES

29-11 Parsons Boulevard, Flushing, N.Y. 11354

WORLD WIDE DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE. PLEASE INQUIRE.

In U.S. & Canada Call Toll Free (800) 221-0732 • IN NYS (718) 961-2103 • Telex: 51060 16795 • FAX: (718) 461-1978

MADE IN THE USA
 Send for free catalog & price list!

126

NUTS & VOLTS

MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1111-H
 PLACENTIA, CA 92670
 714-632-7721



Ham Radio
 Computer Hardware
 Computer Software
 Plans-Kits
 Schematics
 Test Equipment
 CB Gear
 Satellite TV
 Video
 Components
 Antique Electronics
 Cable TV
 Publications
 Repairs-Services
 New Products
 Events Calendar

IF YOU ARE INTO ELECTRONICS AND SAVING MONEY IS IMPORTANT TO YOU, THEN YOU OWE IT TO YOURSELF TO TRY NUTS & VOLTS MAGAZINE. DISCOVER WHY THOUSANDS OF SMART PEOPLE NATIONWIDE TURN TO NUTS & VOLTS EACH MONTH TO MEET THEIR ELECTRONIC NEEDS. WHETHER YOU'RE BUYING, SELLING, OR JUST TRYING TO LOCATE THOSE UNIQUE OR HARD-TO-FIND ITEMS, FIND OUT HOW NUTS & VOLTS CAN HELP!

SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

CHECK MONEY ORDER VISA MC

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

CALL FOR ADVERTISING INFORMATION
 DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Subscription Rates

U.S. FUNDS REQUIRED

3rd Class Mail - USA

One Year \$12.00
 Two Years \$21.00
 Lifetime \$60.00

1st Class Mail

One Year - USA . . . \$20.00
 Canada & Mexico . . \$22.00

Air Mail

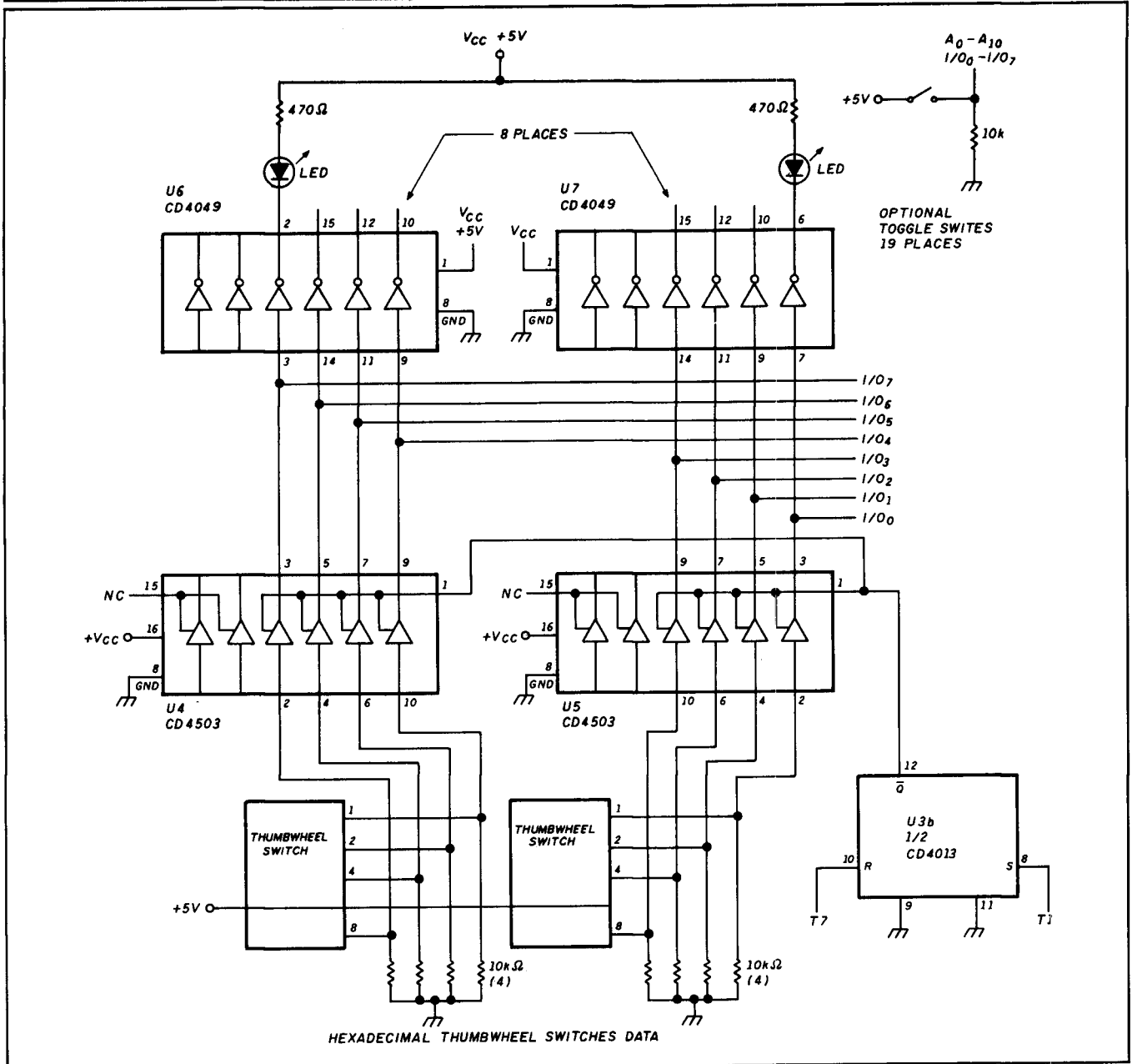
Foreign - 1 Year . . . \$55.00

Includes one FREE 40-word Classified Ad

A National Publication For The Buying And Selling Of Electronic Equipment

127

FIGURE 3

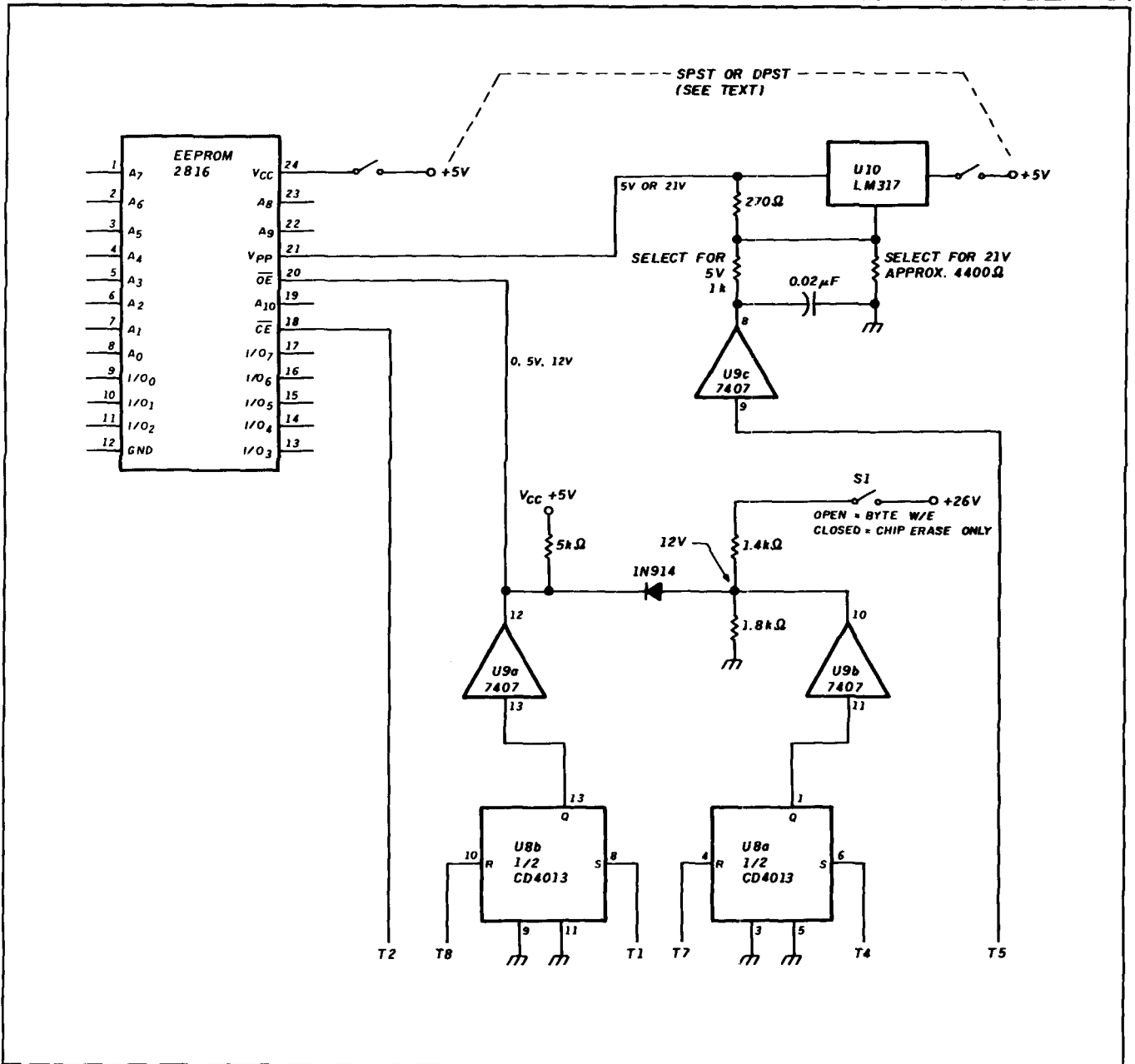


Data setup and readout.

power to all circuits with the EEPROM removed from its socket. Using a scope, sync on T0 (U2 pin 3) and adjust the 1-meg pot on IC 4060 for a pulse width of 10 ms. Keep sync on T0 and adjust the scope sweep speed for 10 ms/cm. T0 to T9 are now each represented by centimeters across the screen. Refer to the timing diagram and observe CE, pin 18 of the EEPROM socket. The pulse should be at T2. OE pin 20 should appear as a 5-volt pulse. Closing S1 causes a 9 to 15-volt pulse to be superimposed on the 5-volt pulse as indicated by the dotted lines. The 1.4 and 1.8-k resistors establish this voltage. V_{pp} pin 21 should start out at 5 volts (adjust the 1-k resistor if necessary). The pulse then goes to 21 volts. Adjust the 4.4-k resistor for 21 volts

± 1 volt. Next, expand the trace speed to x10 and observe the rise time of the 21-volt pulse; it should be between 0.45 and 0.75 ms. Adjust the 0.02- μ F capacitor if necessary. The pulse should be between 9 and 15 ms long, so go back and tweak the 1-meg pot if necessary. Now return to normal sweep. Check the I/O pins by observing the waveforms. If you touch the probe tip you should see a 60-cycle hum, indicating that the outputs of IC 4503 are floating. The solid line from T1 to T7 should be either low or high depending on the setting of the data switches. Next, check each address pin to see if you're getting good highs and lows. Remove the ground on IC 4017 pin 13 and reconnect pin 11; the counter should stop. Push START; one cycle should pass

FIGURE 4



Programming control.

and stop at T9. If two or more cycles pass, you may have to adjust the debounce flip-flop for a longer time constant.

Using the circuit

This circuit can power up at any point from T0 to T9, applying unwanted pulses. To prevent this, I've placed a toggle switch to inhibit the EEPROM's V_{CC} 5-volt and 26-volt, which inhibits V_{PP}. First insert the 2816 into its socket and turn on the main power to the rest of the ICs. Push START once or twice to reset all flip-flops. If you're using an SPST switch, apply 5-volt V_{CC} power first — then apply the 26-volt power. If you have a DPST switch, both V_{CC} and V_{PP} will be applied simultaneously. Power down in the reverse order when removing the 2816 from its socket.

The EEPROM should be in read mode after power up. A new EEPROM should show all highs (LEDs lit) for the erased condition. The LEDs and LED drivers can be eliminated if you don't mind touching each I/O pin with a VOM to determine the logic level. Place the address switches at 000 or any desired address. If the data byte you're looking at has been erased already (all highs), enter the value of data you want at that address and push START. The LEDs should show the same value entered on your data switches because you're reading the 2816 at T9. If data is already present and you want to change it, first erase that location by writing all "1"s (FF_H), then enter the correct data and push START again. To erase the entire 2K of memory, close S1 and push START. The entire chip will be erased. I've

TE SYSTEMS**RF POWER AMPLIFIERS**

NEW!

400 WATTS
(144-148 MHz)

TE SYSTEMS new HPA Series of high power amplifiers now available through select national distributors.

All amplifiers are linear (all-mode), automatic T/R switching, and incorporate optional GaAs FET preamp. Amps are usable with a wide input drive level range. Thermal shutdown protection and remote control capability included. All units are designed to ICAS ratings and meet FCC part 97 regulations. Approx. size is 2.8 x 10 x 11.5" and weight is 8 lbs.

Consult your local dealer or send directly for further product information.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Freq. MHz	Power Input	Power Output	Preamp NF-dB	Preamp Gain-dB	DC +Vdc	Power A	RF Conn.
0550G	50-54	10	280	.6	15	13.6	42	UHF
1450G	144-148	10	400	.6	15	13.6	54	UHF
1452G	144-148	25	400	.6	15	13.6	50	UHF
2252G	220-225	25	250	.7	14	13.6	36	UHF
4450G	420-450	10	180	1.1	12	13.6	39	N
4452G	420-450	25	180	1.1	12	13.6	36	N

Models also available without GaAs FET preamp (delete G suffix on model #). All units cover full amateur band - specify 10 MHz bandwidth for 420-450 MHz amplifier. Continuous duty repeater amps also available.

Amplifier capabilities: 100-200 MHz, 225-400 MHz, 1-2 GHz, Military (28V), Commercial, etc. also available - consult factory.

TE SYSTEMS**TE SYSTEMS**P.O. Box 25845
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 478-0591

✓ 128

VHF-UHF POWER DIVIDERS

RF power dividers provides the best way to feed in-phase 2 and 4 antenna arrays to maximize system gain and at the same time reduce losses to a minimum. Covering 144 thru 1296 MHz, this series of VHF/UHF power dividers are premier RF devices designed for a long service life with low SWR and broad operating bandwidth.

Extruded aluminum body with a durable enamel finish in addition to silicon sealing at connector flanges results in a ruggedized unit for all array installations. Available with N-type connectors only, these units are unconditionally guaranteed for 2 years.

MODEL	CONFIG.	PRICE
144-2P	(2 ports)	\$54.00
144-4P	(4 ports)	\$61.00
220-2P	(2 ports)	\$53.00
220-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00
430-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
430-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
902-2P	(2 ports)	\$51.00
902-4P	(4 ports)	\$59.00
1296-2P	(2 ports)	\$52.00
1296-4P	(4 ports)	\$60.00

SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED

STRIDSBURG ENGINEERING, CO.

P.O. Box 7973 • Shreveport, LA 71107 • USA
Phone: (318) 865-0523

✓ 129

3-24 MHz RECEIVER**R-1004A/GRC-109 RECEIVER**, Special Forces "black box" radio covers 3-24 MHz AM-CW in three bands; 455 KHz IF. Audio out 4000 ohms; with tubes 4/1T4, 1U5, 1L6. Requires 1.5 VDC 300 ma & 90-108

VDC 20 ma. 8.6x7.5x5.5, 13 lbs sh.

Used-reparable \$69.50

PP-2685A POWER SUPPLY for above; requires 75-260

VAC 40-400 Hz input. 8.6x7.5x5.5, 16 lbs.

Used \$29.50

H-65 HEADSET for use with R-1004; used \$9.95**MANUAL** for GRC-109 radio set, partial repro \$12.00

Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. - VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.

Allow for Shipping - Write for latest Catalog Supplement

Address Dept. HR • Phone 419/227-6573

FAIR RADIO SALES

1016 E. EUREKA • Box 1105 • LIMA, OHIO • 45802

✓ 130

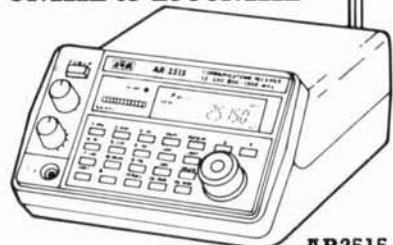
RFI KIT

Use ferrite beads to keep RF out of your TV, stereo, telephone, etc. Kit includes one dozen beads, one dozen toroids 1/2" to 1 1/4" diameter, three "split beads" and our helpful RFI tip sheet. Everything needed to fix most RFI problems. \$15 + \$3 shipping U.S. and Canada. 7% in CA.

Free catalog and RFI tip sheet on request.

PALOMAR ENGINEERSBox 455, Escondido, CA 92025
Phone: (619) 747-3343

✓ 131

New from AOR**2000 Channels 5MHz to 2000MHz****AR2515**

• Covers 5MHz to 2000MHz in AM/FM/Wide FM modes Continuous coverage

• 2000 Channel Memory 1984 Scan Frequencies & 16 Search Groups

• Scan/Search speeds up to 36 channels or increments per second

• Built in RS 232 computer interface

• 25 Day Satisfaction Guarantee. Full Refund if not Satisfied

• Size 3 1/2"H x 5 1/4"W x 7 1/4"D Wt. 21b 10 oz

• Supplied with AC & DC power cords Telescopic antenna

Total Price: Freight Prepaid (Express Shipping Optional)
*Upgrades of AR2002's to AR2515 specs Available**\$695.00****ACE**

COMMUNICATIONS

10707 E. 106th St. Indpls., IN 46256

Toll Free 800-445-7717

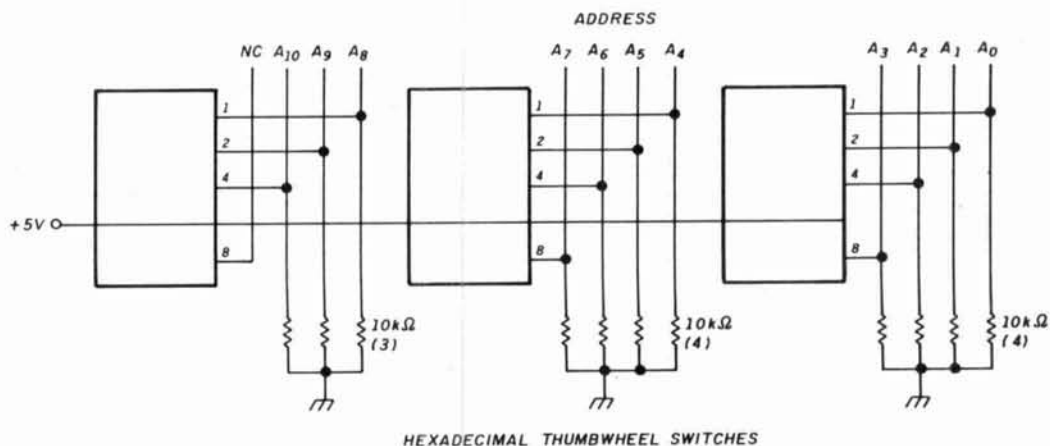
Visa and MasterCard (COD slightly higher)



In Indiana 317-849-2570 Collect FAX (317) 849-8794

✓ 132

FIGURE 5



Address selection.

found that the address and data settings aren't important when you're doing a chip erase using the SEEQ device. However, another 2816 by EXEL requires the data value FF for a chip erase as well as a byte erase. I suggest you obtain data sheets for any EEPROMs you buy to determine if there are any special procedures to follow.

Conclusion

I built the programmer on a protoboard so I could change the circuitry to accommodate other PROMs. You may want to try using the EEPROM to decode binary values into

seven-segment readouts including the characters A to F. Circuits with the 2716 UV EPROM can be modified using the 2816. You can program eight outputs with varying pulse widths to control other circuits by hooking a binary counter up to the address pins. I used three EEPROMs with their addresses in parallel for a total of 24 control lines. Those 24 lines let me program a single chip microcomputer with its own UV EPROM. I have since replaced the EEPROMs with a single chip microcomputer which programs other PROMs. You can purchase all of the ICs used in this project from Jameco, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, California 94007.

IF YOU BUY, SELL OR COLLECT OLD RADIOS, YOU NEED...

ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

FREE SAMPLE COPY!

Antique Radio's Largest Monthly Magazine
Classifieds - Ads for Parts & Services
Articles - Auction Prices-Flea Market Info.
Also: Early TV, Ham Equip., Books, Telegraph,
Art Deco, 40's & 50's Radios & more...
Free 20-word ad each month. Don't miss out!

6-Month Trial - \$11.
1-Year: \$20 (\$30 by 1st Class)

Foreign by air - Canada: \$32; Mexico: \$30; Other: \$60.
A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-A5, Carlisle, MA 01741

✓ 133

THE MULTIPLE RECEIVER SOLUTION

4 Channel Signal-to-Noise Voter

- Expandable to 32 Channel by Just Adding Cards
- Continuous Voting
- LED Indicators of COR and Voted Signals
- Built-in Calibrator
- Remote Voted Indicators Pinned Out
- 4 1/2 x 6 Double Sided Gold Plated 44 Pin Card
- Remote Disable Inputs
- MORE

Built, tested and calibrated with manual

\$350.00

Telephone interface now available
For more information call or write:

DOUG HALL ELECTRONICS
Voter Department
815 E. Hudson Street
Columbus, Ohio 43211
(614) 261-8871

✓ 134

HAM LICENSE PREPARATION

WRITTEN TEST STUDY GUIDES
All word-for-word questions, multiple choices... answers. Choose Novice, Technician, General, Advanced or Extra Class Answer explanations supplied!
\$4.95 Each version + \$1.50 shipping.
All five manuals: \$22.95 postpaid.

HAM RADIO Q & A MANUAL
All 1,932 questions, multiple choices and answers found in **every** ham license exam, Novice through Extra Class.
\$9.95 Shipped postpaid.

MORSE CODE TEST PREPARATION
Set contains two 2-hr. cassette tapes

Code Teacher,	0-5 WPM	\$9.95
General Code,	3-15 WPM	\$9.95
Extra Code,	12-21 WPM	\$9.95

Plus \$1.50 shipping per set.

All Manuals/Code Tapes: \$49.95
New \$Part 97 Ham Rules: \$ 2.95

Order shipped same day received!
Credit card phone orders: 10 a.m. - 2 p.m.

W5YI MARKETING
P. O. Box #565101 - Dallas, TX 75356
Tel: (817) 461-6443 - 24 hours

DAYTON Hamvention

April 27, 28, 29, 1990

Early Reservation Information

• General Chairman, Ed Hillman, N8ALN

• Asst. General Chairman, Dave Grubb, KC8CF

- Giant 3 day flea market • Exhibits
- License exams • Free bus service
- CW proficiency test • Door prizes

1990 Deadlines

Award Nominations: March 15

License Exams: March 26

Advance Registration and banquet:

USA - April 4 Canada - March 31

Flea Market Space:

Spaces will be allocated by the Hamvention committee from all orders received prior to February 1. Express Mail *NOT* necessary! Notification of space assignment will be mailed by March 15, 1990. Checks will not be deposited until after the selection process is complete.

Flea market tickets and grand banquet tickets are limited. Place your reservations early, please.

Flea Market Tickets

A maximum of 3 spaces per person (non-transferable). Tickets (valid all 3 days) will be sold IN ADVANCE ONLY. No spaces sold at gate. Vendors MUST order registration ticket when ordering flea market spaces.

Information

General Information: (513) 433-7720
or, Box 2205, Dayton, OH 45401

Lodging Information: (513) 223-2612
(No Reservations By Phone)

Flea Market Information: (513) 845-3683

Special Awards

Nominations are requested for 'Radio Amateur of the Year,' 'Special Achievement' and 'Technical Achievement' awards. Contact: Hamvention Awards Chairman, Box 964, Dayton, OH 45401.

Lodging

Please write to **Lodging, Dayton Hamvention, Chamber Plaza, 5th & Main Streets, Dayton, OH 45402** or refer to our 1989 Hamvention program for lodging information which includes a listing of hotel/motels located in the areas surrounding Dayton.

License Exams

Novice thru Extra exams scheduled Saturday and Sunday by appointment only. Send FCC form 610 (Aug. 1985 or later) - with requested elements shown at top of form, copy of present license and check for prevailing ARRL rates (payable to ARRL/VEC) to: Exam Registration, 8830 Windbluff Point, Dayton, OH 45458

HAMVENTION is sponsored by the Dayton Amateur Radio Association Inc.

Advance Registration Form

Dayton Hamvention 1990

Reservation Deadline - USA-April 4, Canada-March 31

Flea Market Reservation Deadline: February 1

Enclose check or money order for amount indicated and send a self addressed stamped (#10) envelope.

Please Type or Print your Name and Address clearly.

	<u>How Many</u>		
Admission (valid all 3 days)	_____	@ \$10.00*	\$ _____
Grand Banquet	_____	@ \$22.00**	\$ _____
Women's Luncheon (Saturday)	_____	@ \$8.00	\$ _____
(Sunday)	_____	@ \$8.00	\$ _____
Flea Market (Max. 3 spaces)	_____	\$25/1 space \$50/2 adjacent	\$ _____
Admission ticket must be ordered with flea market tickets	_____	\$150/3 adjacent	\$ _____
		Total	\$ _____
* \$12.00 at door		** \$24.00 at door, if available	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

H

1

Make checks payable to - **Dayton HAMVENTION**

Mail to - **Dayton Hamvention
Box 2205
Dayton, OH 45401**

DDS Direct Digital Synthesis



Performance. Yours and your radio's. They go hand in hand. To be a truly world-class competitor, you've got to have a truly world-class rig. And it's here, now. The versatile new FT-1000 from Yaesu.

Designed for the elite global contest and DX operators. With state-of-the-art design including **direct digital synthesis (DDS)** for low noise and fast lock-up time. The FT-1000 will blow away your competition with a spectacular combination of power and operating flexibility. This HF transceiver boasts a list of

Performance.



features and options that other manufacturers still have on their drawing boards: Like **200 watts RF power output**; **Built-in TCXO**, for superior frequency stability; **Independent filter selection**; **Dual receive with balance control** and **two tuning knobs** for simultaneous reception in tough pile-up situations. Using **BPF-1** allows cross-band dual receive.

And the FT-1000 options such as **digital voice-recording system (DVS-2)** for storing and playback "CQ Contest" messages. On RX the DVS-2 has a 16-second running memory for playing back garbled calls. There's also a **CW spot control**, so you can align your frequency to that of an incoming signal without having to transmit; Plus **direct keyboard frequency entry**; **Front panel RX antenna selector**; **Built-in cascaded filters**;

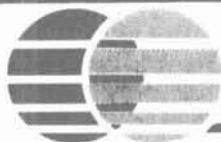
*The Best
of the
Best*

Dual-mode noise blander. And the receiver front-end uses a **four JFET up-conversion mixer**, for high dynamic range.

This HF rig is the product of three years of intensive research and design. These efforts show in Yaesu's scrupulous attention to detail with features and options ergonomically designed to allow you to achieve a position of competitive dominance. To hear and be heard... Like never before.

See the exciting new FT-1000 at your Yaesu dealer today. It's the best of the best.

YAESU
Performance without compromise.



PacComm

- Advanced Technology
- Enduring Value

New! MICROSAT PSK

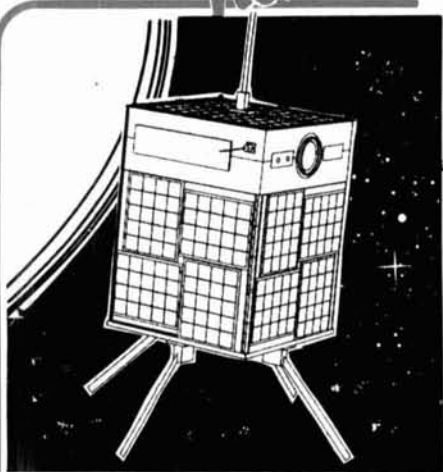
The 1st Non-Kit Satellite Modem!

Featuring high performance at low cost!

Only **\$219⁹⁵**

- Completely assembled and tested - *not a kit!*
- Supports 1200 baud MSK transmit and PSK receive for MICROSAT access
- Supports 1200 baud PSK transmit and receive for terrestrial use
- Receives 400 baud satellite telemetry signals
- Doppler shift compensating radio tuning interface
- Easily attaches to any TNC modem disconnect header, cable provided
- Telemetry signals output via RS-232 port

AVAILABLE IN DECEMBER For complete info & specifications Call (813) 874-2980 To Order, Call **Toll Free: 1-800-223-3511** Major Credit Cards Accepted!



PacComm • 3652 West Cypress Street • Tampa, Florida 33607

Please send more info on the MICROSAT PSK Modem FREE Catalog

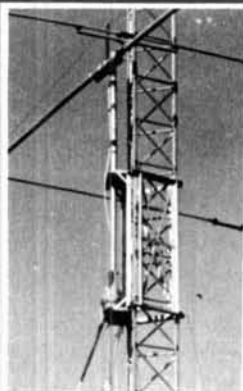
Name _____ Call _____

Address _____ Ph# _____

State _____ Zip _____ Card# _____ Exp. Date _____

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! Add \$4.00 shipping/handling per order. FL residents add 6% sales tax. Major Credit Card give number, expiration and signature. FAX: 813-872-8696

139



ENJOY THE BEST DX

Martin Towers And Hazer

Never climb again with this tower and elevator system. MARTIN TOWERS are made of aluminum and specifically engineered for use with THE HAZER. All bolted construction, no welds. Easy to install hinge base, walk up erection, next plumb with leveling bolts in base. Mount antennas and rotor on HAZER in vertical upright position, then winch to top of tower for normal operating position. Guy wires fasten to HAZER or above HAZER at top of tower. Safety lock system operates while raising or lowering. Never can fall. Photo above shows HAZER midway on tower.

SPECIAL tower package prices include everything but rotor and antenna: 50' M-18 alum. tower kit form, hinged base, concrete footing section, HAZER kit, Phillystran guy wires, turnbuckles, earth screw anchors, 10' mast, thrust bearing, tool kit, rated at 15 sq ft antenna load @ 70 MPH. **\$1925.95** FOB Boonville.

50' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	\$1637.95
40' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	1463.80
30' M-13 alum tower, same pkg as above	1294.25
HAZER 2 for Rohn 25 - Hvy duty alum. 12 sq ft wind ld	311.95
HAZER 3 for Rohn 25 - Std alum. 8 sq ft wind load	223.95
HAZER 4 for Rohn 25 - Hvy galv stl 16 sq ft wind load	291.95

Satisfaction guaranteed. Call today and charge to Visa, MasterCard or mail check or money order.

GLEN MARTIN ENGINEERING, INC.
Rte 3, Box 322
Boonville, MO 65223
(816) 882-2734 FAX 816-882-7200



138



Published Bi-Monthly

Read All About Your Favorite Modes Of Digital Communications!

★ **Subscribe Today!** ★

Digital Digest
4063 N. Goldenrod Road
Winter Park, FL 32792

\$16⁰⁰ Per Year U.S. \$22.00 Elsewhere

Payable in U.S. Funds Only / Check or M.O. Preferred

139

Factory Authorized Dealer & Service For
KENWOOD
YAESU
ICOM

Call Us For
Great Prices & Great Service

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-344-3144
Continental U.S. & Texas

KENWOOD INC. THE **HAM** CENTER SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
SALES AMATEUR RADIO SERVICE
5707A Mobud San Antonio, Texas 78238 (512) 680-6110
FAX (512) 647-8007

135

LOGWRITE™

Bring your station into the computer age with LOGWRITE, the menu driven, user friendly logging program written by Ed Troy (NG3V). LOGWRITE is the perfect accessory for the complete ham station. It simplifies your operation and gives you the competitive edge in contesting and DX'ing. LOGWRITE works with all IBM PC's and compatibles.

LOGWRITE's unique split screen feature allows for simultaneous logging and text processing. Logging features include:

- Instant call sign or prefix search
- Print, Edit, or View records
- Plenty of room for notes & addresses
- Automatic time/date stamping

Text processor features automatic word wrap, backspace correct, and scrolling. Throw away your pen and paper!

To order your copy of LOGWRITE, complete with instruction manual, send \$24.95 (Pa. residents add \$1.50 sales tax) to:

Aerospace Consulting
P.O. Box 536, Buckingham, PA 18912

Or call (215) 345-7184 to order with Visa/Mastercard. (Please specify 3.5 or 5.25 inch floppy.)

136

HI-PERFORMANCE DIPOLES

Antennas that work! Custom assembled to your center freq. ea. band - advise ft. of center and each end - hang as inverted 'V', horizontal, vert. dipole, sloping dipole - commercial quality - stainless hardware - legal power - no trap, high efficiency design. Personal check, MO or C.O.D. (\$3)

MPD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M max performance dipole 87' long	\$105 ppd
MPD-2	80-40M max performance dipole, 85' long \$62	95' \$86 ppd
HPD-3*	160-80-40M hi performance dipole 113' long	\$79 ppd
SSD-6*	160-80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole 71' long	\$125 ppd
SSD-5*	80-40-20-15-10M space saver dipole specify L 42' \$105 52' \$108 ppd	
SSD-4*	80-40-20-15M space saver dipole specify L 48' \$93 80' \$ 96 ppd	

*8 bands with wide matching range tuner.

SASE for catalogue of 30 dipoles, slopers, and space saving, unique antennas

708-394-3414 BOX 393 WYNN ANTENNAS MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

137

Quick Interconnect **POWERPOLE**

• Fool-Proof • Fast • Genderless • Color coded • 30A Silver • Reliable • Switch from mobile to shack in seconds. Interchange power supplies and rigs in moments. Interconnect battery, charger, controller, solar panel, generator, backup / conventional power instantly in any combination. Create custom multi-pole connectors in seconds w/ lego-like stacking. Easy crimp/solder, assembly. No special tools required.

Sold in Sets of 2 Red-Black pairs **10 sets \$19⁹⁵** **20 sets \$36⁹⁵** Add \$3 info Sample \$2 P&H

Antennas West Box 50062, Provo, UT 84605 **801-373-8425**

148

NEAR LINEAR TUNING

WITH DUAL ECCENTRIC PULLEYS

Straight line variable caps cover a large tuning range

By John Pivnichny, N2DCH, 3824 Pembroke Lane, Vestal, New York 13850

Extraordinarily linear tuning is possible with ordinary variable capacitors if you use some new techniques. As my earlier articles^{1,2} point out, all modern Amateur transceivers have very linear frequency dials. Unless they use a digital PLL technique, commercial products use precision, specially made, gear-driven variable capacitors not available to the homebrewer. This article describes a dual eccentric pulley approach, which allows common straight line capacitance variables to be used over fairly large frequency ratios.

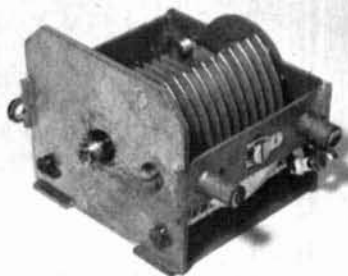
Variable capacitors

Ordinary variable capacitors have semicircular rotor plates and uniform change in capacitance as the shaft is rotated through 180 degrees from full mesh to completely open (see **Photo A**). This is known as a straight line capacitance variable. When used as the main tuning element, it produces a frequency change that compresses the scale at the high frequency end.

Shape of rotor plates

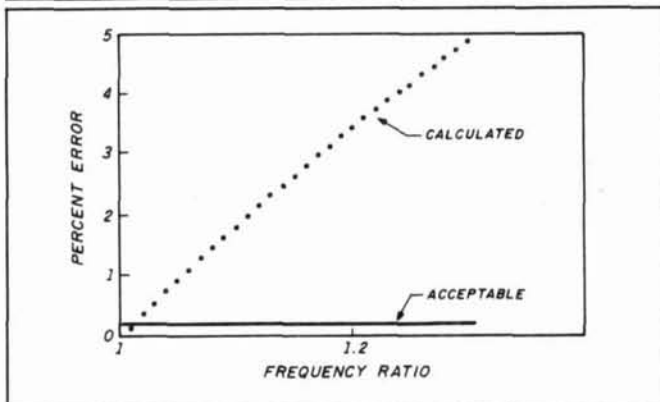
If the capacitor rotor plates are specially shaped, this dial compression can be spread out. In general, the radius of the rotor plates must be reduced at the minimum capacitance end so that each degree of rotation causes less capacitance change. With correctly shaped rotor plates, an equally spaced linear frequency scale results. The plates are referred to as "straight line frequency variables." Capacitors constructed this way are usually not available or very expensive. One exception is the WWII surplus capacitor described in **Reference 2** and shown in **Photo B**.

PHOTO A



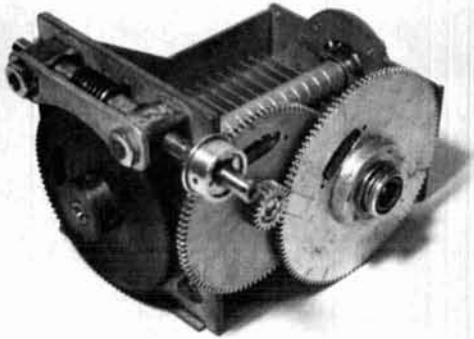
Ordinary capacitor.

FIGURE 1



Percent error for straight line capacitance variable.

PHOTO B



World War II capacitor.

Worst-case dial error

Equations in the appendix of Reference 1 show how to calculate the degree of error a linear dial will have when a straight line capacitance variable is used. The frequency at the dial center will be low if the end points are set exactly. Note that the worst-case error can be reduced to one-half by setting the frequency at both ends of the dial high by one-half the center dial error. This error is shown in the graph in Figure 1, plotted as a percentage of full-range error for various frequency tuning ratios. The range is defined as high frequency minus low frequency, and the errors have been reduced to one-half.

The curve is very steep; the error is unsatisfactory for all but very low tuning ratios and narrow ranges. I consider an error of ± 1 kHz in a 500-kHz range satisfactory and an error much beyond that as excessive. For example, the area below the dotted line in Figure 1 represents the acceptable region.

Low satisfactory tuning ratios force you to select fairly high frequencies to cover a reasonable range. In Reference 1 I chose 11.5 to 11.75 MHz to cover a 250-kHz range with a ± 2 -kHz worst-case error. That let me receive 3.5 to 3.75 MHz with an IF of 8 MHz.

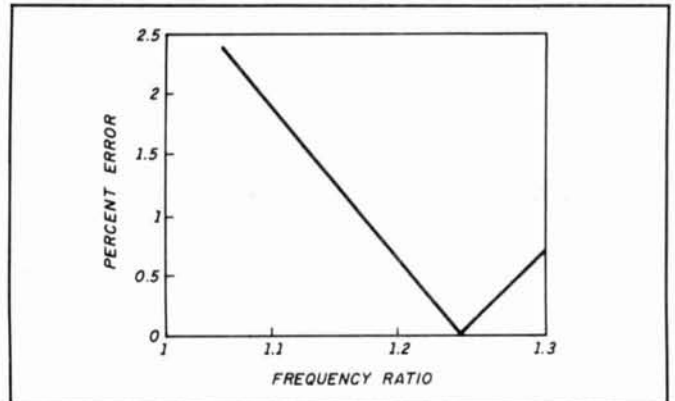
Comparison with the curve of Figure 2 for the specially constructed WWII capacitor² shows that very low errors are possible for a 1.25:1 frequency ratio. Such capacitors are usable for a single ratio. However, the technique described here can be used for many frequency ratios.

Eccentric pulleys

One way to reduce the capacitance change at the high frequency end is to mount an off-center (eccentric) pulley on the shaft and drive it with dial cord. The mounting must be made so the cord winds or unwinds with a maximum radius when the capacitor is at the high frequency or low capacitance end. Check the conceptual sketch in Figure 3 for details.

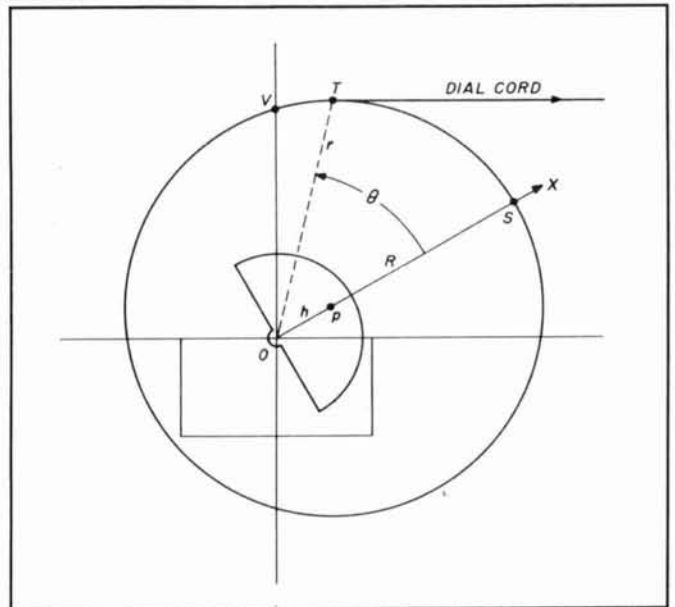
If this pulley were just the right shape, you'd have the same effect you'd have if the capacitor plates were cut to exactly the right shape for linear frequency response. Such a pulley would be very difficult to make. On the other hand, circular pulleys are easy to make from Plexiglas™ as described in Reference 1. Note, however, that the shaft mounting hole will be off center — you can't use it in the

FIGURE 2



Percent error for special World War II capacitor.

FIGURE 3



Eccentric pulley.

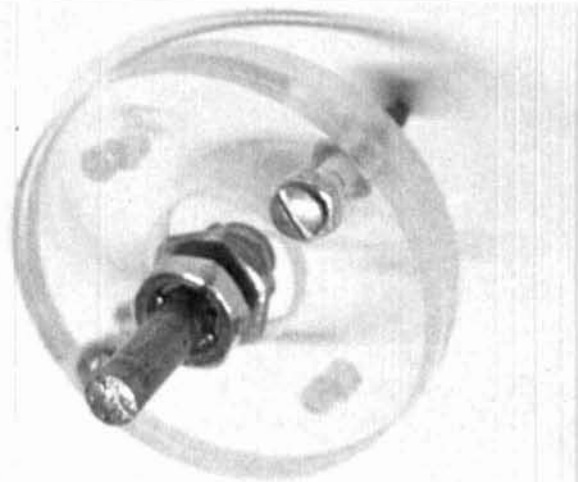
initial turning, filing, and sanding of the rough cut pulley when it's mounted in an electric drill.

Instead, the rough cut pulley is mounted on center to a mandrel with machine screws as shown in Photo C. The off-center shaft hole is drilled after the pulley has been completed and removed from the electric drill. I realize that you may wonder how far off an eccentrically mounted circular pulley arrangement will be, and if it will be close enough to the right shape for a linear frequency scale.

Theory

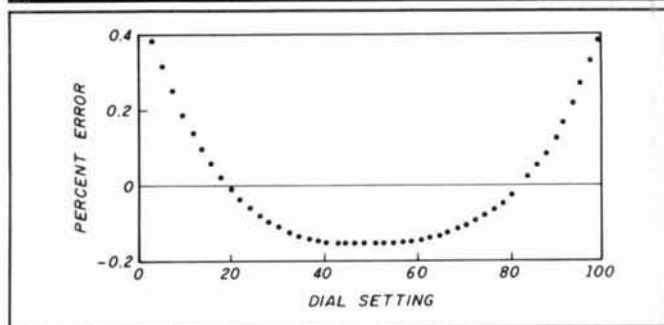
Figure 3 shows a pulley with center P and radius PS of length R. It's mounted on a variable capacitor at point O, which is length h off center. The capacitor and pulley rotate around point O. A dial cord pulls horizontally on the pulley. Note that distance r from tangent point T to center O changes as the pulley rotates through angle θ from 0 degrees (plates fully unmeshed) to 180 degrees (plates fully meshed).

PHOTO C



Mandrel.

FIGURE 4



Best fit deviation of calculated frequency from true straight line.

Because the distance r changes, the amount of capacitor rotation produced by a given increment of dial cord movement also changes. This is the desired effect. Note that the point of tangency T will coincide with the vertical y axis at $\theta = 0$ degrees and $\theta = 180$ degrees. For other angles in between it moves slightly to the right as shown. The difference in distances OT and OV will be small and are ignored in this analysis. Mathematically, length r is given for any angle θ by the following equation:

$$r = h \left[\cos \theta + \sqrt{\frac{R^2}{h^2} - \sin^2 \theta} \right] \quad (1)$$

This formula is derived in the article's appendix. The appendix begins with a formula from an old high-school math textbook.³ It's not necessary to understand the details of these equations to use this technique in Amateur construction. I've reduced the math to graphical easy-to-use results.

Finding perimeter distance TS

As the dial cord is pulled to the right, it unwinds from the pulley. The unwound length is perimeter distance TS .

TABLE 1

Typical calculations for $h = 0.5$, $R = 1$, and external capacitance $C_{ext} = C_{max} - C_{min}$.

0 (degrees)	Length TS (inches)	Frequency F (kHz)
0	0	0.1
1.8	0.04711	0.09950
3.6	0.09419	0.09901
5.4	0.14121	0.09853
7.2	0.18815	0.09806
9.0	0.23498	0.09759
10.8	0.28169	0.09713
12.6	0.32825	0.09667
↓	↓	↓
180	3.1416	0.07071

Assume the dial cord is pulled an equal amount for each increment of change in the main tuning knob and dial. This is what happens with the usual dial and tuning knob arrangement, where the dial is driven by an on-center pulley of approximate radius $R/2$. That is, the dial rotates through 360 degrees for a 180-degree rotation of the capacitor pulley. If you know distance TS for each angle θ , you'll know the capacitance change for each increment the dial cord is pulled, or (in effect) each increment of dial rotation.

The method for finding distance TS using numerical integration follows. I calculated the distance r from Equation 1 by taking 100 increments of θ from 0 degrees to 180 degrees for a preselected offset h . The perimeter distance traveled through a 1.8-degree increment of θ is equal to:

$$s = 2\pi r \cdot \frac{1}{360} \quad (2)$$

Each small increment s will be slightly shorter than the previous one. Add these increments of length from 0 to θ degrees for each angle θ . I now have a table of values of length TS for all 100 values of θ . I repeat the process for each offset value h . One such table is shown in the first two columns of Table 1 (for $h = 0.5R$). I recommend that you use a personal computer for these calculations.

With the arrangement shown in Figure 3, the capacitance at $\theta = 0$ is equal to the variable capacitor's minimum value C_{min} plus any fixed external capacitance. Call the total:

$$C_o = C_{min} + C_{ext} \quad (3)$$

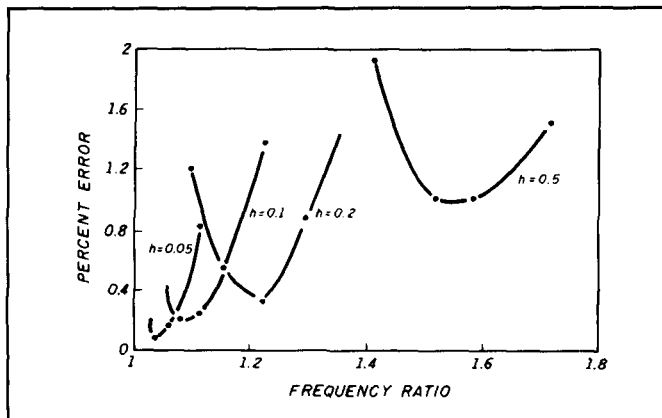
As the capacitor rotates to angle θ degrees, its capacitance increases to the following:

$$CAP = (C_{max} - C_{min}) \times \frac{\theta}{180} \quad (4)$$

The frequency, however, is given as follows:

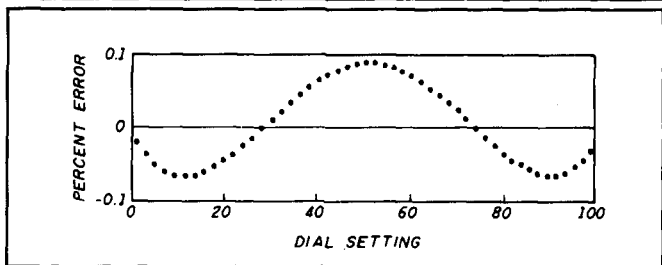
$$F = \frac{1}{2\pi \sqrt{L(C_o + CAP)}} \quad (5)$$

FIGURE 5



Percent error as a function of frequency ratio for four offset values h. This is the main result of the calculations.

FIGURE 6



Deviation with external capacitance set for minimum error.

Select a value for C_o (a value of external capacitance). Calculate CAP from Equation 4 and f from Equation 5 for each of the 100 values of θ in the table. Include these numbers as a third column in the table.

Frequency linearity

For a particular value of pulley offset h and a particular value of external capacitance C_{ext} , you now have 100 values of dial position TS and 100 corresponding frequencies. You may wonder about the linearity of the resulting frequency if you're using a linear dial like one made from a circular protractor (suggested in Reference 1). This question is best answered by drawing a best-fit straight line through the points on a graph of frequency F versus dial position TS. The deviations of the points calculated from this best-fit straight line give the error. A graph of these deviations is shown in Figure 4. I prefer to divide the error by the frequency range covered and call this the percent error. Then I plot percent error versus frequency ratio f_{max}/f_{min} .

For each offset value h , you can try a range of fixed external capacitance to see which gives the lowest percent error. Note that frequency range covered, and therefore the frequency ratio, will be different for each value of external capacitance.

Frequency ratios

These data points are plotted in Figure 5 for values of offset: $h = 0.05, 0.1, 0.2,$ and 0.5 . Note that there's a range of values for each h value where the percentage error is

quite low. To the left and right the error gradually increases. For larger offsets h , the minimum occurs at larger frequency ratios.

This is to be expected, because a larger frequency ratio requires a larger difference in the capacitance changes at the dial ends than a low ratio does. Larger offsets h produce larger differences in the distance r at the C_{max} and C_{min} ends.

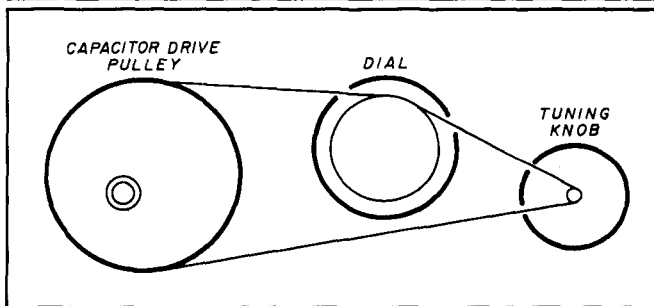
Also note that the minimum percentage error is larger with larger values of h . This is undoubtedly because an off-center circle isn't exactly the right shape for a linear frequency scale. The variation from the correct shape becomes greater at larger frequency ratios.

Nevertheless, quite acceptable percentage errors are produced with the easy-to-build, circular, off-center mounted pulleys. As I mentioned earlier, I consider an error of 0.2 percent, or 1 kHz, in a 500-kHz frequency range dial very acceptable. This is about the limit at which I can set such a dial by eye, if I'm very careful.

Figure 6 shows another plot of frequency differences from a best-fit straight line with an external capacitance set for an error near the minimum. I've included this to illustrate the type of error you would normally experience because you'd usually select a deviation h and external capacitance C_o for a minimum error.

Figure 5 is the key operating result of all this theory. You can use it to optimize any off-center tuning design. You can also see what effect small differences in mechanical dimensions or external capacitances will have. In general, because the curves are so flat near the minima, minor construction differences won't have much consequence. Small percentage errors are readily achievable as the next section will show.

FIGURE 7



Impossible arrangement.

Practical verification

I built an operating model to verify these results. A note on the overall dial stringing is necessary here. Any off-center pulley like the one shown in Figure 3 requires that the dial cord be returned to the pulley at the same (varying) rate it is removed. Otherwise the cord will become too loose or too tight. The simple sketch in Figure 7 won't work with this off-center pulley.

Resolve the problem by using a second off-center pulley, offset in the opposite direction. Figure 8 shows an offset which has been greatly exaggerated. As the main tuning

When performance & price really count...



CRYSTEK CRYSTALS

The pulse of dependable communications

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR Industrial Equipment/Instrumentation

- Micro-processor control
- Computers/Modems
- Test/Measurement
- Medical

General Communications

- Channel element Service (VHF/UHF)
- Land Mobile 2-way
- Marine
- Aircraft
- Telemetry
- Monitor/Scanners/Pagers

Amateurs/2-Meter/General Coverage CB/Hobbyist/Experimenter

The Pulse of Dependable Communications...

Crystek Crystals offers their new 16 page **FREE** catalog of crystal and oscillators. Offering state of the art crystal components manufactured

by the latest automated technology. Custom designed or "off the shelf," Crystek meets the need, worldwide. Write or call today!

CRYSTEK CORPORATION
DIVISION OF WHITEHALL CORPORATION



2351/2371 Crystal Drive • Ft. Myers, FL 33907

P.O. Box 06135 • Ft. Myers, FL 33906-6135

TOLL FREE 1-800-237-3061

PH 813-936-2109/TWX 510-951-7448/FAX 813-939-4226

TOLL FREE IN THE U.S.A. EXCEPT FLORIDA, ALASKA, HAWAII



NEW

For Optimum
Stability and
Reliability in
Frequency
Management

Custom-Made Crystal Catalog



Replacement Crystal Catalog

contact east

Product: TEST INSTRUMENTS & HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS

Same Day Shipment
To Order, Call (508) 682-2000
Or FAX (508) 682-7925



FREE CATALOG TEST INSTRUMENTS & HARD-TO-FIND TOOLS

Packed with over 10,000 quality products for testing, repairing, and assembling electronic equipment. A full selection of test instruments, power protection equipment, precision hand tools, tool kits, soldering supplies, and much more. Products are shown in full color with detailed descriptions and pricing. All products come with a 100% satisfaction guarantee. SAME-DAY shipment program.

In a hurry to receive your catalog?

Call (800) 225-5370

In Massachusetts call (508) 682-2000

Contact East, Inc., Dept. R451
335 Willow St., No. Andover, MA 01845

✓ 140

✓ 141

Hi Pro Repeaters

ELCO

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

Manufacturers of Quality Communications Equipment

- Repeaters
- Links
- Remote Base
- VHF, UHF
- Receivers
- Transmitters
- Antennas



- Standard and Computerized Controllers
- Standard and Computerized Auto Patches
- Duplexers

Hi Pro 'E' EXPANDABLE REPEATER SYSTEM

- A NEW CONCEPT IN REPEATER DESIGN, THE Hi Pro "E" IS AN EXPANDABLE REPEATER WITH THE FOLLOWING FEATURES: A BASIC REPEATER WHICH WOULD INCLUDE A COMPLETE RECEIVER, TRANSMITTER, COR, FRONT PANEL CONTROLS AND INDICATORS, LOCAL SPEAKER AND MIC JACK AND CAPABLE OF FUTURE EXPANSION. ALL HOUSED IN AN EXTREMELY RUGGED, ENCLOSED, 19-INCH RACK MOUNTABLE CABINET.
- THIS SYSTEM CAN BE EXPANDED AT TIME OF PURCHASE OR CAN BE AN AFTER-PURCHASE ADD ON. THE ADD ONS ARE—HIGHER POWER, 110/220 VAC POWER SUPPLY, IDENTIFIER, AUTO PATCH, OR COMPUTER CONTROLLERS. IN ADDITION TO THESE ADD ONS AN ADDITIONAL RECEIVER AND TRANSMITTER CAN BE MOUNTED INTERNALLY FOR USE AS CONTROL LINKS, REMOTE BASE OR DUAL BAND OPERATION, ETC.
- AN EXTENSION PANEL IS AVAILABLE FOR LOCAL MONITORING OF THE REPEATER AND CONTAINS ALL NECESSARY METERING, STATUS LIGHTS AND INDICATORS. ALL ADD ONS ARE AVAILABLE FROM THE COMPANY AND ARE COMPLETE INCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS.

MAGGIORE ELECTRONIC LAB.

600 Westtown Rd.

West Chester, PA 19382

Phone (215) 436-6051



Telex 499 0741 MELCO
FAX 215-436-6268

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

CALL FOR HOLIDAY SPECIALS



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NOW

9 STORE BUYING POWER



Advanced Electronic Applications

PK-232 Multi-mode Data Controller
Now with PakMail function



- NEW IBM Fax Screen Display Program Available
- Transmit/Receive on Six Modes
- CW/RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/Packet/FAX
- IBM and Commodore terminal programs available
- Radio Ports for HF and VHF

In Stock for Quick Delivery
Free Shipment

Kantronics/KAM



True dual port - simultaneous HF/VHF packet operation

- Personal Bulletin Board
- RTTY/ASCII/AMTOR/CW/Weather Fax
- Programmable MARK and SPACE tones
- Terminal programs for PC compatibles and Commodore
- WEFAX programs for PC, Commodore, and Macintosh

One-year Warranty

CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICE



MA-40

40' TUBULAR TOWER

~~\$809~~ SALE! \$629

MA-550

55' TUBULAR TOWER

~~\$1369~~ SALE! \$999

- Handles 10 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- Pleases neighbors with tubular streamlined look

TX-455 SALE! \$1389

55' FREESTANDING CRANK-UP

- Handles 18 sq. ft. at 50 mph
- No guying required
- Extra-strength Construction
- Can add raising and motor drive accessories

TOWERS RATED TO EIA SPECIFICATIONS
OTHER MODELS AT GREAT PRICES
IN STOCK FOR QUICK DELIVERY



OR-2300

- Reliable Worm Gear Drive
- Stainless Steel Hardware
- Reversal Delay Circuit & Variable Speed Control
- Fits Most Towers



VHF/UHF SOLIDSTATE AMPLIFIERS



Contemporary design, quality and a 5 year warranty on parts and labor. 6 months on the RF Final transistors.

All amplifiers have GaAsFET receive pre-amps and high SWR shutdown protection



Full MFJ line stocked in depth!

MFJ ... making quality affordable
All MFJ Tuners Stocked!



MFJ-949D 300 Watt Tuner

- Built-in dummy load
- New peak and Average Lighted 2-color Cross-Needle SWR/Wattmeter
- Built-in antenna switch, balun
- Covers 1.8-30 MHz

All MFJ Packets Stocked!



MFJ-1278 Multi-mode

- All 9 digital modes
- Easy Mail™ Personal Mailbox
- 20 LED Precision Tuning Indicator
- Includes free power supply
- Includes free eprom upgrade

Call now for all MFJ products ... wattmeters, dummy loads, coax switches, keys, clocks, speaker/mics, software, books and more! One year unconditional guarantee.



GEOCHRON GLOBAL TIME INDICATOR

AN ADDITIONAL \$25 OFF OUR ALREADY LOW LOW PRICE

SALE

- Detailed illuminated map shows time, time zone, sun position and day of the week at a glance for any place in the world.
- Continuously moving - areas of day and night change as you watch.
- Mounts easily on a wall. Size: 34 1/2" x 22 1/2"

\$1295 \$1159.95
DELIVERED IN U.S.

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items over \$100 UPS surface

All Major Brands in Stock Now!

CALL TOLL FREE
IN CALIFORNIA CALL STORE NEAREST YOU

Call any time zone 800 number during business hours from coast to coast.

MID-WEST/WEST
ANAHEIM, 9 to 5:30 PST
1-800-854-6046

SOUTHEAST
ATLANTA, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-7927

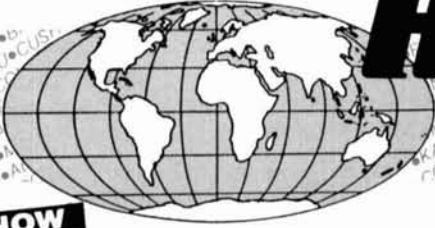
MID-ATLANTIC
WOODBRIDGE, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-4799

NEW ENGLAND
SALEM, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-0047



Toll free including Hawaii. Phone Hrs: 7:00 am to 5:30 p.m. Pacific Time, California, Arizona and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. California, Arizona, Georgia and Virginia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

CALL FOR HOLIDAY SPECIALS



HAM RADIO OUTLET

LARGEST HAM OUTLET IN THE WORLD

NOW
9

STORE BUYING POWER

ICOM IC-765



100W GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER
HF ALL BAND TRANSCEIVER
Maximum Operation Flexibility

SALE! CALL FOR PRICE

AN ADDITIONAL \$25 OFF OUR ALREADY LOW LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-781



THE ULTIMATE
150 W, ALL BAND
HF TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE!

AN ADDITIONAL \$25 OFF OUR ALREADY LOW LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-901

FIBER OPTIC
MULTI-BAND
TRANSCEIVER



2 METER AND 440 MHz
EXTRA-LARGE MULTI COLOR LCD
HM14 TOUCH TONE MICROPHONE

CALL FOR PRICE

ICOM

A Models 25 WATTS
H Models 100 WATTS

IC-275A/275H, 138-174 MHz
IC-375A, 220 MHz
IC-475A/475H, 430-450 MHz



LOW PRICE!

**HAM RADIO OUTLET
NATIONWIDE TEAM**



**RAPID DELIVERIES
FROM STORE NEAREST YOU**

ICOM

HAND-HELD
VHF/UHF



MICRO SIZE

IC-32AT
Dual Band
Hand Held

IC-2GAT
2 Meter HT
7 WATT

IC-2SAT, 2MTR
IC-3SAT, 220 MHz
IC-4SAT, 440 MHz

ICOM IC-2400A

2m, 440 MHz



VHF/UHF DUAL BAND
FM TRANSCEIVER

NEW

AN ADDITIONAL \$10 OFF OUR ALREADY LOW LOW PRICE

ICOM IC-228A/H

2 METER MOBILES

IC-448A

440 MHz MOBILE



FM TRANSCEIVER
20 Memories with Memory
Channel Lock-Out.

ICOM IC-725



100W GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER
HF ALL BAND COMPACT TRANSCEIVER

GREAT PRICE

AN ADDITIONAL \$25 OFF OUR ALREADY LOW LOW PRICE



All Major Brands in Stock Now!

FREE SHIPMENT
Most items over \$100
UPS surface

Bob Ferrero W6RJ
President/Owner
Jim Rafferty N6RJ
VP-National
Sales Manager

ANAHEIM, CA 92801
2620 W. La Palma
(714) 761-3033, (213) 860-2040
Between Disneyland &
Knotts Berry Farm

ATLANTA, GA 30340
6071 Buford Hwy.
(404) 263-0700
Larry, Mgr. WD4AGW
Doraville, 1 mi. north of I-285

BURLINGAME, CA 94010
999 Howard Ave.
(415) 342-5757
George, Mgr. WB6DSV
5 miles south on 101 from SFO

OAKLAND, CA 94606
2210 Livingston St.
(415) 534-5757
Rich, Mgr. WA9WYB
IS-880 at 23rd Ave. Ramp

PHOENIX, AZ 85015
1702 W. Camelback Rd.
(602) 242-3515
Gary WB7SLY, Mgr.
East of Hwy 17

SALEM, NH 03079
225 N. Broadway
1-800-444-0047
Curtis, Mgr. WB4KZL
28 miles north of Boston exit 1 I-93

SAN DIEGO, CA 92123
5375 Kearny Villa Rd.
(619) 560-4900
Tom, Mgr. KM6K
Hwy. 163 & Claremont Mesa Blvd.

WOODBRIIDGE, VA 22191
14803 Build America Drive
(703) 643-1063 1-800-444-4799
Linda, Mgr. KB4ZYT
Exit 54, I-95 South to US RT 1

WALK IN STORE HOURS
10 AM-5:30 PM
CLOSED SUNDAYS

VAN NUYS, CA 91411
6265 Sepulveda Blvd.
(818) 988-2212
Al, Mgr. K6YRA
San Diego Frwy. at Victory Blvd.

CALL TOLL FREE

(FROM MOST AREA'S)

INSIDE CALIFORNIA CALL STORE NEAREST YOU

Call any of our 800 numbers coast to coast from most parts of the country..

MID-WEST/WEST
ANAHEIM, 9 to 5:30 PST
1-800-854-6046

SOUTHEAST
ATLANTA, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-7927

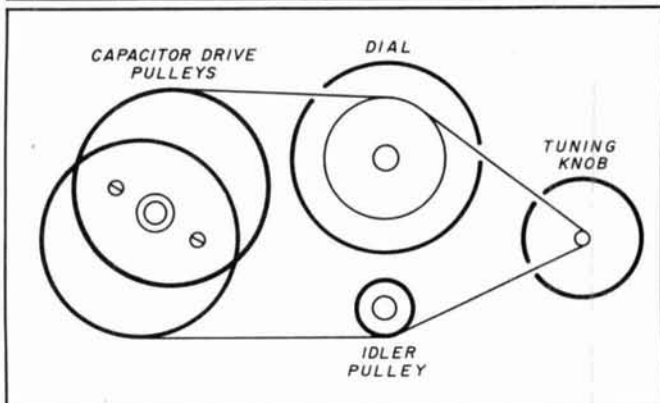
MID-ATLANTIC
WOODBRIIDGE, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-4799

NEW ENGLAND
SALEM, 9 to 5:30 EST
1-800-444-0047



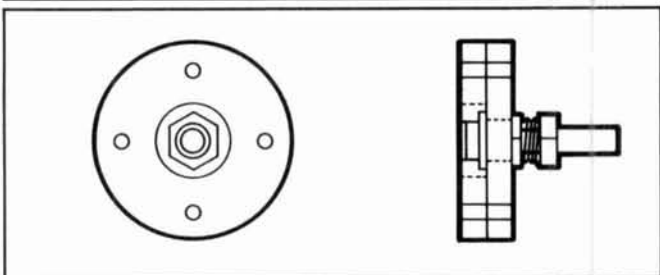
Toll free including Hawaii. Local phone hours: 9:30 AM to 5:30 PM. Arizona, California, and Georgia customers call or visit nearest store. Arizona, California, Georgia and Virginia residents please add sales tax. Prices, specifications, descriptions subject to change without notice.

FIGURE 8



Dual eccentric pulley arrangement.

FIGURE 9



Mandrel for pulley construction.

knob is rotated clockwise, the top dial cord comes off the off-center pulley and an equal amount is picked up by the other pulley from the bottom cord. You need a small idler pulley to keep the bottom cord horizontal (approximately). This is the arrangement I selected and built. It's shown in Photos D, E, and F and operates very smoothly.

Pulley details

I completed the pulley construction using the method in Reference 1. I also built the mandrel shown in Figure 9 and Photo C using the same techniques. This mandrel holds the large pulleys on center when each is mounted temporarily to the mandrel with four machine screws. After a large pulley is shaped and the groove is cut, it's removed from the mandrel and its mounting hole is drilled off center. My large pulleys have a diameter of 3-1/2 inches. The mounting hole was drilled 0.175 inches off center for $h = 0.1$.

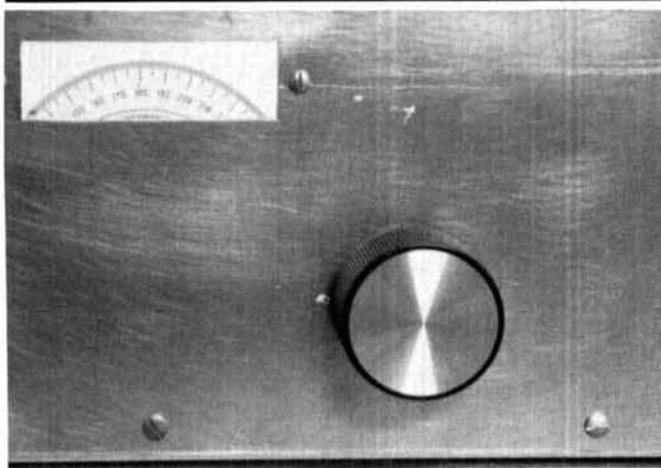
You can do this easily by marking the off-center location with an awl, drilling it with a small 1/16-inch or smaller drill, and increasing the hole diameter with gradually increasing bit sizes. The final one should be 3/8 inch. The second large pulley has its mounting hole cut for 3/4 inch with a hole-cutting attachment, like the one shown in Reference 1. This larger size lets you mount the locking shaft securely. The two pulleys are held together with machine screws. Check the photographs for details.

Pulley sizes

I mounted an aluminum front panel and subpanel on an aluminum bottom plate following the sketches in Reference

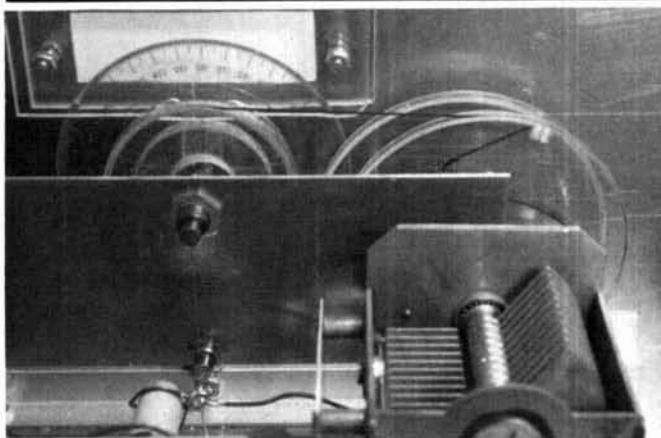
1. In this case the dimensions were as follows:
Dial pulley diameter: 2-1/4 inches.
Dial pulley centered 2-5/8 inches above base plate.

PHOTO D



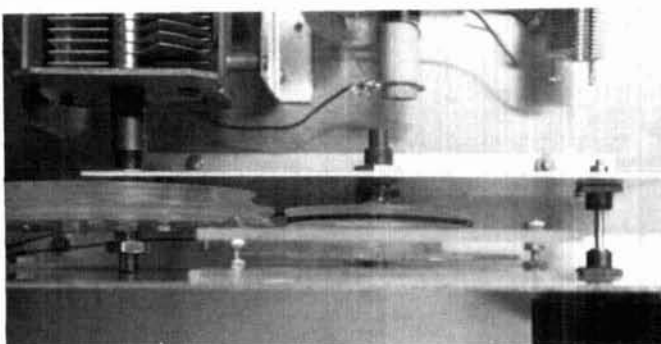
Dial assembly, front view.

PHOTO E



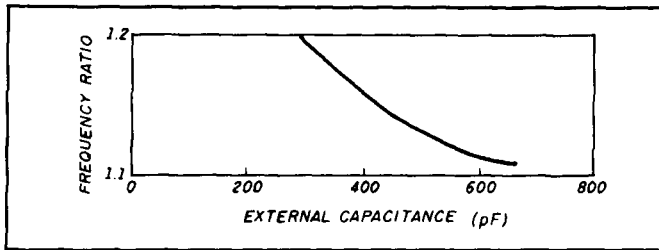
Dial assembly, back view.

PHOTO F



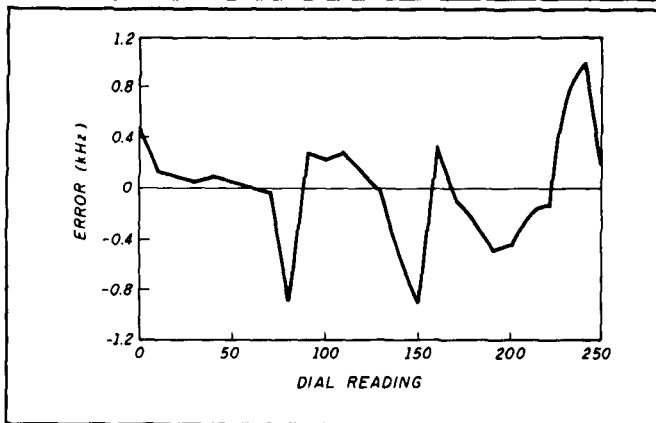
Dial assembly, top view.

FIGURE 10



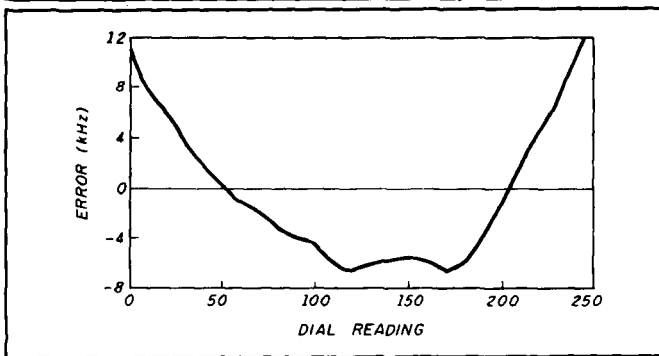
Frequency ratios for various external capacitors.

FIGURE 11



Deviation of measured frequencies with 600-pF external capacitance (2.0 to 2.2 MHz).

FIGURE 12



Deviation of measured frequencies (2.8 to 3.4 MHz; 220 pF external).

Capacitor pulley centered 2 inches above base plate.
 Idler pulley diameter: 3/4 inch.

Idler pulley centered 11/16 inch above base plate.

I cut the shafts to length, and once all were operating smoothly I strung the dial cord as shown in Figure 8. You should use a small spring at one end to keep the dial cord under tension. The arrangement is shown in Photos D (front view), E (back view), and F (top view).

TABLE 2

Measured results for 5.5 to 6.0-MHz range.

dial	Frequency (kHz)	dial	Frequency (kHz)
0	5500	260	5760
20	5519	280	5780
40	5539	300	5801
60	5559	320	5820
80	5579	340	5839
100	5600	360	5859
120	5620	380	5880
140	5640	400	5899
160	5660	420	5920
180	5680	440	5940
200	5700	460	5961
220	5720	480	5981
240	5741	500	6000

The circuit

It's important to use a high quality capacitor. For my setup, I used the ARC5 oscillator capacitor¹ shown in Photo A. Photo E has the details. I also used the CA3028 circuit with emitter follower buffer of Reference 1. I tried several values of fixed capacitor to establish the value needed for a 1.1:1 frequency ratio. The graph in Figure 10 shows the measured results. About 600 pF is right for the dial with its $h = 0.1$.

Frequency readings

With the pulley directions just given, a 250-degree rotation of the circular protractor dial gives slightly less than 180 degrees of capacitor rotation. I took readings every 10 degrees from 0 to 250, then plotted and curve fit them to a straight line. Figure 11 shows the results. The less than 0.8-kHz error for a 2 to 2.2-MHz range agrees with the calculated results shown in Figure 5.

Another check with 220-pF external capacitors is shown in Figure 12. The resulting 1-percent error also agrees with Figure 5.

Finally, I decided to see how well this off-center apparatus can cover the 5.5 to 6-MHz range. This is the 500-kHz range used in my Kenwood transceiver. I replaced the protractor labeling with a paper disc of new labels from 0 to 500, covering the 0 to 250 degrees on the original labels. I left the outer degree lines visible and indicated 2-kHz markings. Then I mounted an external 140-pF APC trimmer capacitor next to the oscillator coil and changed the fixed capacitors as shown in Figure 13.

After adjusting the inductor for 5.500 MHz at the low end and the trimmer for 6.000 MHz at the high end, I took frequency counter readings for every 20-kHz position of the dial. Table 2 shows my results. A 1-kHz maximum error across the dial is acceptable, in my opinion.

Conclusion

I find it practical to perform near linear tuning using dual eccentric pulleys, and know of no other way to get this kind of linearity out of a straight line capacitance variable. The

Look at our **MOBILE MARK™**
 "ON WINDOW" Line

VHF
 (140-175)

- No Hole
- Easy to Mount
- Rugged
- Superior Performance
- Radiator Snaps On and Off
- Competitively Priced



UHF
 (420-520)

- 3 db gain
- No Hole
- Easy to Mount
- Rugged
- Superior Performance
- Radiator Snaps On and Off
- Competitively Priced

MODEL OW 3-150
 140-174 MHz
MODEL OW 3-220
 210-250 MHz

- 3 db gain
- No Hole
- Easy to Mount
- Rugged
- Superior Performance
- Swivel Vertical Adjustment
- Radiator Removal Without Loss of Vertical Adjustment
- Competitively Priced



MOBILE MARK, INC.
 COMMUNICATIONS ANTENNAS

3900-B River Road
 Schiller Park, IL 60176
 312-671-6690



*brings imagination and innovation to
 antennas and has been
 since 1948 !!*

✓ 143

W6SAI BOOKS

by noted HR columnist Bill Orr, W6SAI.

BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

All the latest computer generated information on beam antenna design. Includes WARC band antennas as well as all other HF bands. 286 pages ©1985 revised 1st edition.

RP-BA Softbound \$11.95

ALL ABOUT VERTICAL ANTENNAS

Theory, design, construction and operation are fully covered for vertical antennas. Grounds and their importance get extra emphasis. Construction data for 25+ antenna designs. 192 pages ©1986 1st edition

RP-VA Softbound \$10.95

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Covers all kinds of antennas from HF to VHF, horizontal to vertical. Compiled from years of W6SAI's extensive writings. Great reference volume to have on hand. Check full of proven antenna designs that work! 190 pages ©1978 1st edition

RP-AH Softbound \$11.95

WIRE ANTENNA HANDBOOK

Many hams favor the simplicity of wire antennas — all you need are a few trees, a hank of wire and you're ready to go. Full of simple to build antennas that give good on-the-air results. 189 pages © 1972 1st edition

RP-WA Softbound \$11.95

ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUADS

Some feel the strange shaped quad is the ultimate DX'er's antenna. This book solves the mystery and shows you how easy it is to build an effective DX'er's antenna. 110 pages ©1972 1st edition

RP-CQ Softbound \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.75 shipping and handling

**HAM
 RADIO**

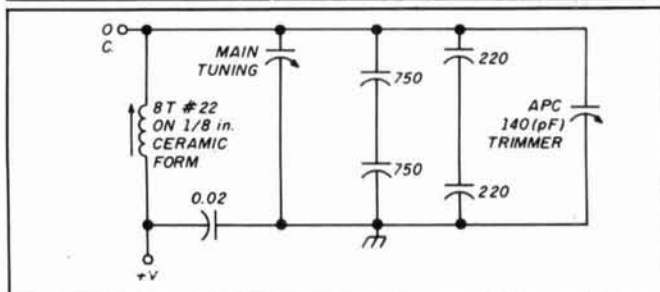
Greenville, N.H. 03048



Order today! (603) 878-1441
 or *FAX* us (603) 878-1951

technique appears to be new, probably because the math required for analysis is quite involved. But by using the main result of **Figure 5**, you can build practical tuners easily in your home workshop.

FIGURE 13



External capacitors for 5.5 to 6.0-MHz range.

Appendix

To derive Equation 1, start with the general equation of a circle:

$$x^2 + y^2 + Ax + By + C = 0 \quad (6)$$

This is given in polar coordinate form by Currier³ on page 291:

$$r^2 + r(A \cos \theta + B \sin \theta) + C = 0 \quad (7)$$

For the circle in **Figure 3**, the x axis is as shown and the y axis would be perpendicular to it. Angle θ and distance r are shown. A circle centered at $x = h$, $y = 0$ is given by the following equation on page 240 of **Reference 3**:

$$(x - h)^2 + y^2 = R^2 \quad (8)$$

Value R is the distance from P to S , the true radius of the circle. Expanding **Equation 8** you get:

$$x^2 + y^2 - 2hx + h^2 - R^2 = 0 \quad (9)$$

Compared to **Equation 6**, $A = -2h$, $B = 0$, and $C = h^2 - R^2$.

So **Equation 7** can be written for the circle of **Figure 3**:

$$r^2 + r(-2h \cos \theta) + h^2 - R^2 = 0 \quad (10)$$

Solve for r using the quadratic equation:

$$r = 1/2 [2h \cos \theta \pm \sqrt{4h^2 \cos^2 \theta - 4(h^2 - R^2)}] \quad (11)$$

Using the well-known identity $1 - \cos^2 \theta = \sin^2 \theta$:

$$r = h \left[\cos \theta \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{R^2}{h^2}\right) - \sin^2 \theta} \right] \quad (12)$$

Rejecting the negative value gives you **Equation 1**. **hr**

REFERENCES

1. John R. Pivnichny, N2DCH, "A Homebrew Tuning Dial," *Ham Radio*, December 1988, page 75.
2. John R. Pivnichny, N2DCH, "Linear Tuning with a War Surplus Capacitor," *Ham Radio*, June 1989, page 40.
3. C. H. Curnier, E. E. Watson, and J. S. Frame, *A Course in General Mathematics*, Macmillan, New York, 1957.

INTRODUCTION TO WAVEFORM GENERATORS PART 3

Triangle and sawtooth waveform generators

By Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV, P.O. Box 1099, Falls Church, Virginia 22041-0099

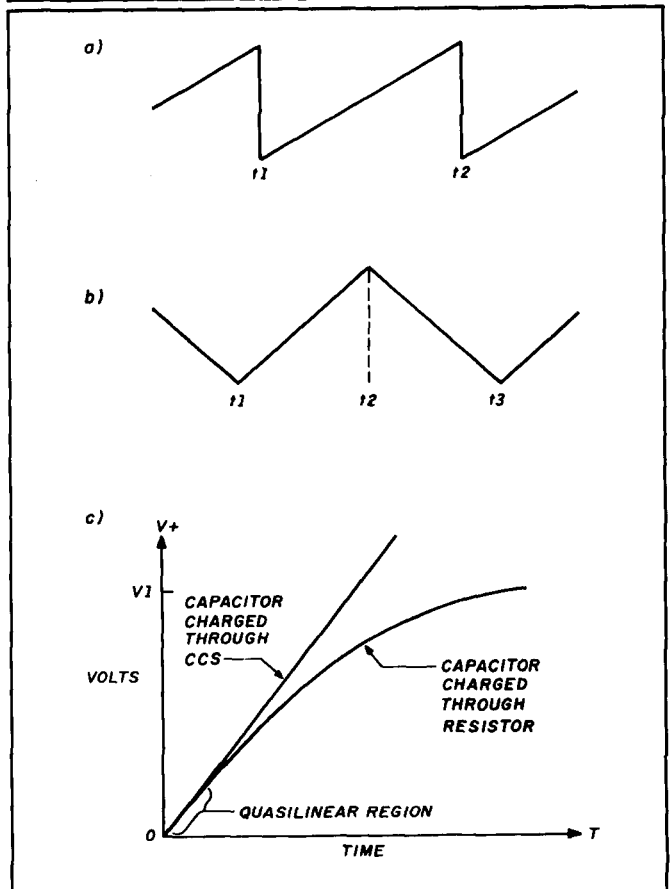
Triangle and sawtooth waveforms (Figure 1) are examples of periodic ramp functions. The sawtooth in Figure 1A is a single ramp waveform. The voltage begins to rise linearly at time t_1 . At time t_2 the waveform drops abruptly back to zero, where it starts to ramp up linearly again. The sawtooth is usually periodic, although single sweep variants are sometimes used. The period is defined as T (see Figure 1A), so the frequency is $1/T$.

The triangle waveform in Figure 1B is a double ramp. The waveform begins to ramp up linearly at time t_1 . It reverses direction at time t_2 and then ramps downward linearly until time t_3 . At time t_3 the waveform reverses direction again, and begins ramping upwards. The period of the triangle waveform (T) is T_1-T_3 .

Ramp generators are derived from capacitor charging circuits. I discussed the familiar RC charging curve earlier in this series. It's reproduced in simplified form in Figure 1C. The RC charging waveform has an exponential shape, so it's not well suited to generating a linear ramp function. There are two approaches to forcing the capacitor charging waveform to be more linear. The first is to limit the charging time to the short quasi-linear segment shown in Figure 1C. The ramp obtained isn't very linear, is limited in amplitude to a small fraction of V_1 , and has a relatively steep slope that may or may not be useful for any given application. A superior method is to charge the capacitor through a constant current source (CCS). Using the CCS to charge the capacitor results in the linear ramp shown in Figure 1C.

Triangle and sawtooth waveform oscillators create the constant current form of ramp generator by means of a Miller integrator used to charge the capacitor (see Figure 2A). When a Miller integrator is driven by a stable reference volt-

FIGURE 1



(A) Example of a sawtooth waveform. Time t_1 to t_2 represents one cycle. (B) Example of a triangle waveform. Time t_1 to t_3 represents one cycle. (C) Graph illustrating why a CCS capacitor produces a more linear and uniform ramp.

age, the output is a linearly rising ramp. The ramp voltage (V_o) is:

$$V_o = \frac{V_{ref}}{T} \quad (1)$$

or, because $T = RC$:

$$V_o = \frac{V_{ref}}{RC} \quad (2)$$

If $V_{ref} = +10$ volts DC, and the RC time constant is $T = RC = 0.001$ seconds, the ramp slope is:

$$V_o = \frac{10 \text{ volts}}{0.001 \text{ sec}} \quad (3)$$

$$V_o = 0.10 \text{ volts/second} \quad (4)$$

Triangle generators

Figure 2A shows a simplified circuit model of a triangle waveform generator. This circuit consists of a Miller integrator as the ramp generator, and an SPDT switch (S1) that can select either positive ($+V_{ref}$) or negative ($-V_{ref}$) reference voltage sources.

For purposes of discussion, switch S1 is an electronic switch that's toggled back and forth between positions A and B by a square wave applied to the control terminal (CT). Assume an initial condition (see Figure 2B) at time t_2 , at which point $V_o = -V_1$, and the input of the integrator is connected to $-V_{ref}$. At time t_2 the square wave switch driver changes to the opposite state, so S1 toggles to connect $+V_{ref}$ to the integrator input. The ramp output rises linearly at a rate of $+V_{ref}/RC$ until the switch toggles again at time t_3 . At this point the ramp is under the influence of $-V_{ref}$, so it drops linearly from $+V_1$ to $-V_1$. The switch toggles back and forth between $-V_{ref}$ and $+V_{ref}$ continuously, so the output (V_o) ramps back and forth between $-V_1$ and $+V_1$.

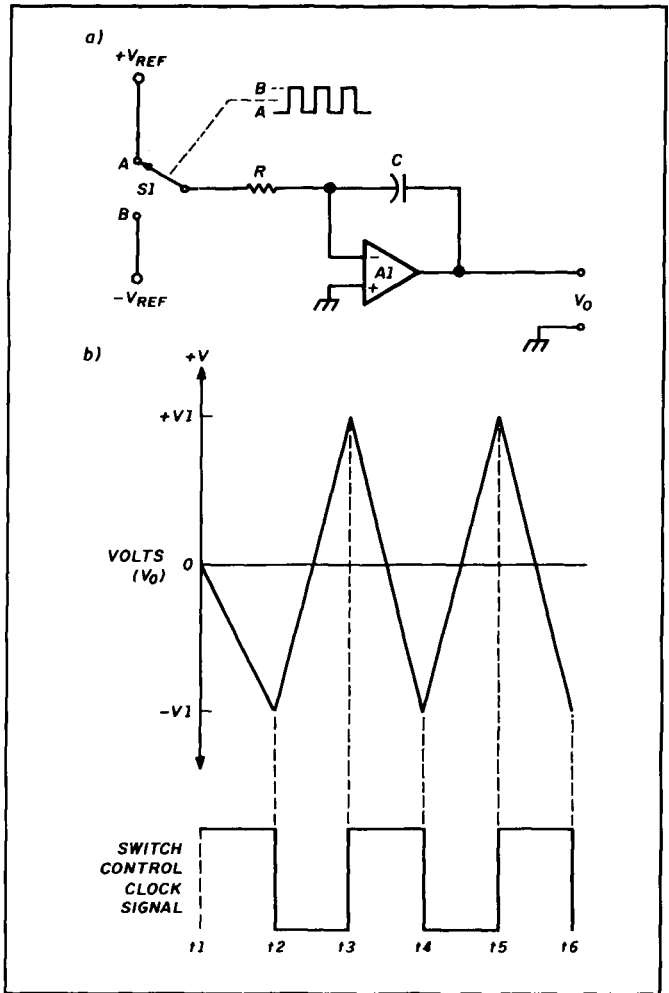
The circuit of Figure 2A isn't practical, but it serves as an analogy for the actual circuit. Figure 3A shows the circuit for a triangle waveform generator in which a Miller integrator forms the ramp generator and a voltage comparator serves as the switch. The comparator uses the positive feedback configuration, so it operates as a noninverting Schmitt trigger. Such a circuit snaps **HIGH** ($V_B = +V_{sat}$) when the input signal crosses a certain threshold voltage in the positive going direction. It will snap **LOW** again ($V_B = -V_{sat}$) when the input signal crosses a second threshold in a negative going direction. The two thresholds aren't always the same potential.

Because zener diodes CR1 and CR2 are in the circuit, the maximum allowable value of $+V_B$ is $[V_{CR1} + 0.7]$ volts, while the limit for $-V_B$ is $-[V_{CR2} + 0.7]$ volts. If $V_{CR1} = V_{CR2}$, then $|+V_B| = |-V_B|$. These potentials represent $\pm V_{ref}$ discussed in the analogy, so are the potentials that affect the ramp generator input.

Consider an initial state in which V_B is at the negative limit $-V_B$. The output V_o begins to ramp upwards from a minimum voltage of:

$$V_l = \frac{V_A(R_2 + R_4)}{R_4} - \frac{V_B R_2}{R_4} \quad (5)$$

FIGURE 2



(A) Example of a Miller integrator used to create the constant current ramp generator. (B) The square wave signal going to the circuit of A and its resulting triangle wave output.

The output will continue to ramp upwards towards a maximum value of:

$$V_3 = \frac{V_2 A(R_2 + R_4)}{R_4} + \frac{V_B R_2}{R_4} \quad (6)$$

causing a peak swing voltage of:

$$V_p = V_3 - V_l \quad (7)$$

$$V_p = \left[\frac{V_A(R_2 + R_4)}{R_4} + \frac{V_B R_2}{R_4} \right] - \left[\frac{V_A(R_2 + R_4)}{R_4} - \frac{V_B R_2}{R_4} \right] \quad (8)$$

$$V_p = \frac{V_B R_2}{R_4} + \frac{V_B R_2}{R_4} = \frac{2V_B R_2}{R_4} \quad (9)$$

(See Figure 3B for details.)

Comparator switching occurs when the differential input voltage V_{id} is zero. The inverting input ($-IN$) voltage is V_A ,

INTRODUCING OUR NEW COMPUTER-CONTROLLED REP-200 REPEATER

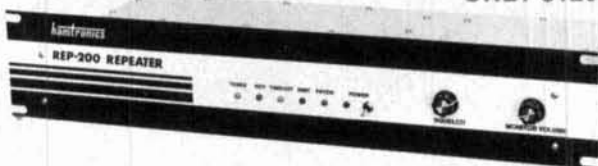
If you always thought a computer-controlled repeater had to be expensive, LOOK AGAIN! You could easily spend this much just for a controller.

As always, Hamtronics strives to give *superb performance at modest cost!* In this case, a premium repeater with versatile computer control, autopatch, and many dtmf control features at *less than many charge for a bare-bones repeater!*

We don't skimp on rf modules, either! Check the features on R144 Receiver, for instance. GaAs FET front-end, helical resonators, sharp crystal filters, hysteresis squelch.

We completely re-thought the whole idea of what a repeater should be, to give the *best features at the lowest cost.*

ONLY \$1295!



- Available for the 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, 440MHz, 902MHz ham bands. **FCC type accepted models also available for vhf and uhf commercial bands.**
- **Rugged exciter and PA**, designed for continuous duty.
- Power output 15-18W (25W option) on 2M or hi-band; 15W on 220MHz; 10W on uhf or 902MHz.
- Accessory add-on PA's available with **power levels up to 100W.**
- **Five courtesy beep types**, including a pleasant multi-tone sequence.
- **AUTOPATCH**: either **open or closed access, toll-call restrict, auto-disconnect.**
- **Reverse Autopatch**, two types: auto-answer or ring tone on the air.
- **DTMF CONTROL**: over 45 functions can be controlled by touch-tone. Separate 4-digit control code for each function, plus extra **4-digit owner password.**
- **Owner can inhibit autopatch or repeater, enable either open- or closed-access** for repeater or autopatch, and enable toll calls, reverse patch, kcrunch filter, site alarm, aux rcvr, and other options, including two auxiliary external circuits.
- The cwid message, dtmf command codes, and owner-specified default parameters for cor and cwid timers and tones are burned into the eeprom at the factory.
- Cw speed and tone, courtesy beep and tail timers, and courtesy beep type can **all be changed at any time** by owner-password-protected dtmf commands.
- Many **built-in diagnostic & testing** functions using microprocessor.
- Color coded led's indicate status of all major functions.
- **Welded partitions** for exciter, pa, receiver, and controller. PEM nuts for covers.
- 3-1/2 inch aluminum rack panel, finished in eggshell white and black.
- **Auxiliary receiver input** for independent control or **cross linking repeaters.**

There are many other features, too numerous to mention. Request catalog for full details.

HIGH PERFORMANCE XMTRS & RCVRs FOR REPEATERS, AF & DIGITAL LINKS, TELEMETRY, ETC.

FM EXCITERS: kits \$99, w/t \$169. 2W continuous duty. TCXO & xtal oven options available. **FCC type accepted for com'l uhf & hi bands.**

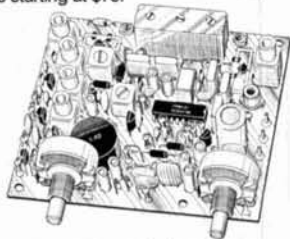
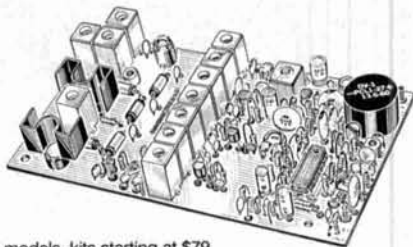
- TA51 for 10M, 6M, 2M, 150-174, 220MHz.
- TA451 for uhf.
- TA901 for 902-928MHz, 0.5W out (w/t only, \$169).

VHF & UHF AMPLIFIERS.

For fm, ssb, atv. Output from 10W to 100W. Several models, kits starting at \$79.

FM RECEIVERS: kits \$139, w/t \$189.

- R144/R220 FM RECEIVERS for 2M, 150-174, or 220MHz. **GaAs FET** front end, 0.15uV sensitivity! Both crystal & ceramic if filters plus **helical resonator** front end for exceptional selectivity: >100dB at ±12kHz (best available anywhere!) Flutter-proof hysteresis squelch; afc tracks drift.
- R451 UHF FM RCVR, similar to above
- R901 902-928MHz FM RCVR. Triple-conversion, GaAs FET front end.
- R76 ECONOMY FM RCVR for 10M, 6M, 2M, 220MHz, w/o helical res. or afc. Kits \$129.
- Weather satellite & AM aircraft rcvrs also available.



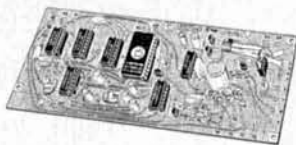
If you prefer a plain-vanilla or kit repeater, you couldn't find a better value than our original **REP-100 REPEATER**

Same fine rf modules as REP-200 but with COR-4 Controller. Can add autopatch, dtmf decoder, CTCSS, either now or later. Kit only \$675, w/t \$975.

ACCESSORIES

COR-3 REPEATER CONTROLLER kit. Features adjustable tail & time-out timers, solid-state relay, courtesy beep, and local speaker amplifier\$49

CWID kit. Diode programmed any time in the field, adjustable tone, speed, and timer, to go with COR-3\$59

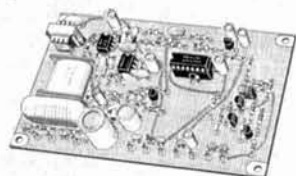


NEW COR-4 kit. Complete COR and CWID all on one board for easy construction. CMOS logic for low power consumption. Many new features. EPROM programmed; specify call ..\$99



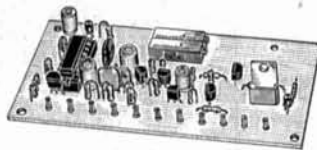
NEW TD-3 SUBAUDIBLE TONE DECODER/ENCODER kit. Adjustable for any tone. Designed especially for repeaters, with remote control activate/deactivate provisions\$24

TD-2 TOUCH-TONE DECODER/CONTROLLER kit. Full 16 digits, with toll-call restrictor, programmable. Can turn 5 functions on/off. Great for selective calling, tool\$79



AP-3 AUTOPATCH kit. Use with above for repeater autopatch. Reverse patch & phone line remote control are std. \$79

AP-2 SIMPLEX AUTOPATCH Timing Board kit. Use with above for simplex operation using a transceiver\$39



MO-202 FSK DATA MODULATOR kit. Run up to 1200 baud digital signals through any fm transmitter with full handshakes. Radio link computers, telemetry gear, etc.\$39

DE-202 FSK DEMODULATOR kit. For receive end of link.\$39

9600 BAUD DIGITAL RF LINKS. Low-cost packet networking system, consisting of new MO-96 Modern and special versions of our 220 or 450 mHz FM Transmitters and Receivers. Interface directly with most TNC's. Fast, diode-switched PA's output 15 or 50W. Call for more info on the right system for your application!

GaAs FET PREAMPS

at a fraction of the cost of comparable units!

LNG-(*)

ONLY \$59
wired/tested



FEATURES:

- Very low noise: 0.7dB vhf, 0.8dB uhf
- High gain: 13-20dB, depends on freq.
- Wide dynamic range - resist overload
- Stable: low-feedback dual-gate FET

*Specify tuning range: 26-30, 46-56, 137-150, 150-172, 210-230, 400-470, or 800-960 MHz.

LNW-(*)

MINIATURE GaAs FET PREAMP



ONLY \$24/kit, \$39 wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp similar to LNG, except designed for **low cost & small size.** Only 5/8"W x 1-5/8"L x 3/4"H. Easily mounts in many radios.
- *Specify tuning range: 25-35, 35-55, 55-90, 90-120, 120-150, 150-200, 200-270, or 400-500 MHz.

LNS-(*)

IN-LINE PREAMP



ONLY \$79/kit, \$99 wired/tested

- GaAs FET Preamp with features similar to LNG series, except **automatically switches out of line during transmit.** Use with base or mobile transceivers up to 25W. Tower mounting brackets incl.
- *Specify tuning range: 120-175, 200-240, or 400-500 MHz.

HELICAL RESONATOR PREAMPS

Preamps with 3 or 4 section helical resonators **reduce intermod & cross-band interference** in critical applications. **MODEL HRA-(*)**, \$49 vhf, \$94 uhf.

*Specify tuning range: 142-150, 150-162, 162-174, 213-233, 420-450, 450-470.



RECEIVING CONVERTERS

Low noise converters to receive vhf and uhf bands on a 10M receiver. Choice of kit with case & BNC jacks, kit with pcb only, or w/t unit in a case. Other models available for other in/out ranges & atv. Request catalog for complete listings.

VHF input ranges avail: 136-138, 144-146, 145-147, 146-148, 220-222, 222-224; kit less case \$39, kit w/case \$59, w/t in case \$89.

UHF input ranges avail: 432-434, 435-437; kit less case \$49, kit w/case \$69, w/t in case \$99.

902-928 MHz converts down to 422-448 or 430-450 range. Same price as uhf.

TRANSMITTING CONVERTERS

XV2 for vhf and XV4 for uhf. Models to convert 10M ssb, cw, fm, etc. to 6M, 2M, 220, 432, 435, and for atv. 1W output. Kit only \$79. PA's up to 45W available. Request catalog for complete listings.

OUR 27TH YEAR!

hamtronics, inc.

65 MOUL RD. - HILTON NY 14468-9535
Phone: 716-392-9430 -- FAX: 716-392-9420

Hamtronics is a registered trademark. Copyright 1989, Hamtronics, Inc. All rights reserved.

- For complete info, call or write for FREE 40-page catalog. Send \$2 for overseas air mail. For casual interest, check reader service; allow 3-4 weeks.
- Order by mail, fax, or phone (answering machine off hrs).
- Min. \$3 S&H charge for first pound plus add'l weight & ins.
- Use VISA, Mastercard, check, or UPS C.O.D. (\$3 fee).

FRANKLIN-BELLE PUBLISHERS
The Antenna People Present:

●MAGAZINES●

●*antenneX*—A monthly magazine all about antennas. Read in 40 countries. Second exciting year in publication.....\$15.97

●BOOKS●

- Rules of the Antenna Game
By Ted Hart, W5QJR.....\$6.95
- Small High Efficiency Antennas
By Ted Hart, W5QJR.....\$19.95
- Electronics for the Radio Amateur
By James Lee, W6VAT.....\$19.95

●SOFTWARE (IBM)●

- Transmitting Loop Antenna
CAD By HartSoft.....\$17.75
- Transmission Line Antenna
CAD By HartSoft.....\$17.75

TO ORDER—Send Check or MO plus \$1.50 S&H per item (except magazine) Texas residents add 7.5% sales tax, TO

FRANKLIN-BELLE PUBLISHERS
4639 Corona, Suite 12
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 852-0446

✓ 146

RELY ON JAN FOR 3-WAY HELP:

1. TECHNICALLY CORRECT CRYSTALS TO YOUR SPECS.
2. QUICK TURNAROUND WITH HUGE INVENTORY, PROMPT SERVICE, AND OUR EMERGENCY ORDER PLAN.
3. LOW PRICES.

QUARTZ CRYSTALS FOR
TWO-WAY — INDUSTRY
MARINE — AMATEURS
SCANNERS — CBs
MICROPROCESSORS



FOR FREE CATALOG,
CALL OR WRITE:
JAN CRYSTALS
P.O. BOX 06017
FORT MYERS, FL 33906
(813) 936-2397

SINCE
1965



TOLL-FREE: 1-800-JAN-XTAL

FAX ORDERS: 1-813-936-3750

✓ 147

NEW OSCAR

BRIDGES HAMISPHERE

- Coming soon to a shack near you.
- Signals from space.
- Catch some free.
- We know how.
- You can too!
- Join AMSAT
- Free brochure for SASE

AMSAT
PO BOX 27
WASHINGTON, DC 20044

✓ 145

CATALOGS

HAM	SWL
▶ Transceivers	▶ Receivers
▶ HF-VHF-UHF	▶ Antennas
▶ Antennas	▶ Tuners
▶ RTTY-Packet	▶ Heaphones
▶ Receivers	▶ RTTY-FAX
▶ Books & Accs.	▶ Books & Accs.
Only \$1 Postpaid	Only \$1 Postpaid

Send to:
Universal Radio
1280 Alda Drive Dept. HR
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068

QRV *Slinky* Indoor Antenna

for Apartment, Motel, Attic, & Portable Use
Small • Simple • Fast • Versatile • Effective •
Complete with 18 ft Decorator white leadline & all-transparent mounting hooks, line, and suction cups for installation anywhere.
Suspend in attic, basement, bedroom, hallway, staircase—horizontal, vertical or bent. Int-\$1.00

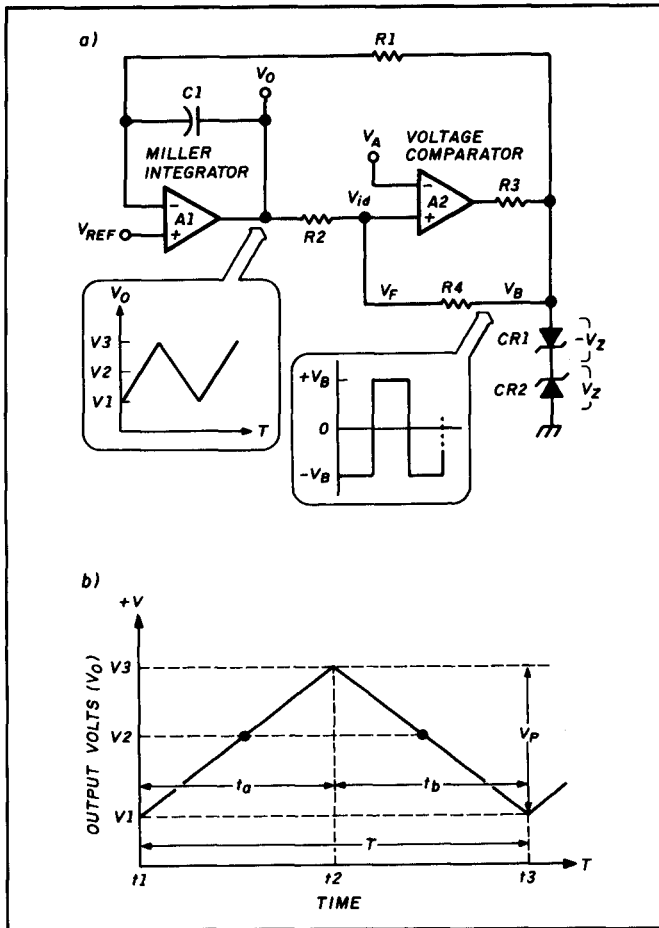
Extend in a minute. Zip out of sight in an instant.

Work all bands 40-10 w/ \$19.95 80-meter \$6.95
a 15' indoor antenna - 53P&H Add-on

Antennas West Box 50062 Provo, UT 84605 801-373-8425

✓ 148

FIGURE 3



(A) A practical circuit that produces the waveform seen in Figure 2B. (B) Detailed breakdown of one cycle of the triangle wave generator.

which is a fixed reference potential. The noninverting input (+IN) is at a voltage (V_F) that is the superimposition of two voltages, V_O and V_B :

$$V_F = \frac{V_O R_4}{R_2 + R_4} + \frac{+/- V_B R_2}{R_2 + R_3} \quad (10)$$

If $+V_B = -V_B$, then the positive and negative thresholds are equal.

The duration of each ramp (t_a and t_b) can be found from:

$$t_{a,b} = \frac{V_p}{\left| \frac{V_B}{R_1 C_1} \right|} \quad (11)$$

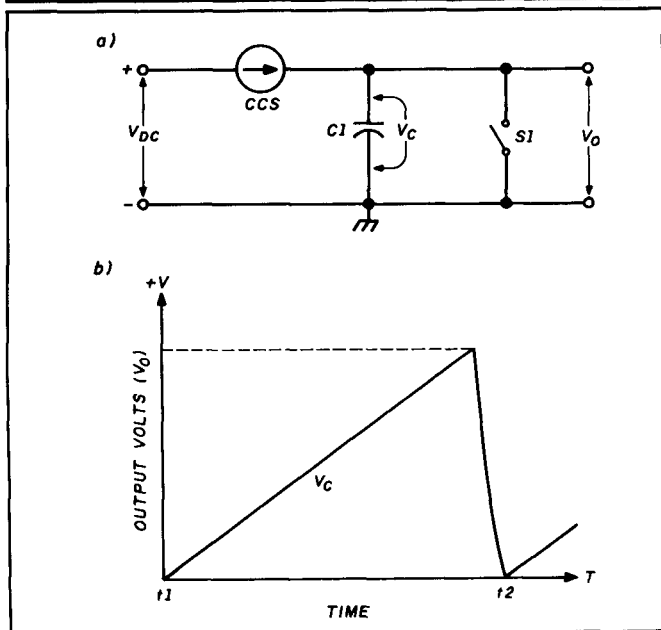
The value of V_B is selected from $-V_B$ or $+V_B$ as needed. In Equation 10 you find that $V_p = 2V_B R_2 / R_4$, so:

$$t_{a,b} = \left| \frac{2V_B R_2}{R_4} \right| \frac{R_1 C_1}{V_B} \quad (12)$$

$$t_{a,b} = \left| \frac{R_1 C_1}{V_B} \right| \left| \frac{2V_B R_2}{R_4} \right| \quad (13)$$

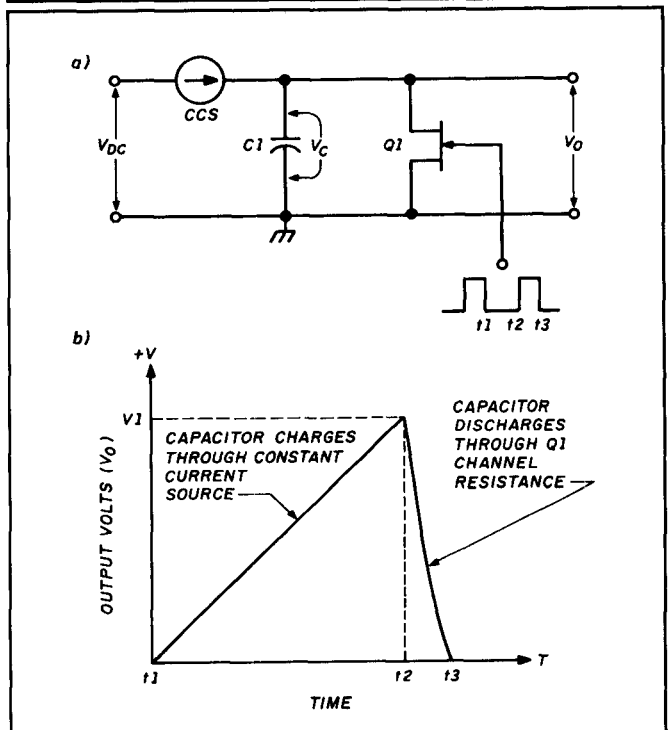
$$t_{a,b} = R_1 C_1 \left| \frac{2V_B R_2}{R_4} \right| \quad (14)$$

FIGURE 4



(A) Simple design of a sawtooth wave generator. (B) Output of the sawtooth generator; a CCS is used to charge the capacitor.

FIGURE 5



(A) An example of a periodic sawtooth oscillator. (B) The same basic wave output.

or, in the less general (but more common) case of $t_a = t_b$:

$$T = 2R1C1 \left| \frac{2R2}{R4} \right| \quad (15)$$

The frequency of the triangle wave is the reciprocal of the period (1/T), so:

$$F = \frac{1}{T} \quad (16)$$

$$F = \frac{1}{\frac{4R1C1R2}{R4}} \quad (17)$$

$$F = \frac{R4}{4R1C1R2} \quad (18)$$

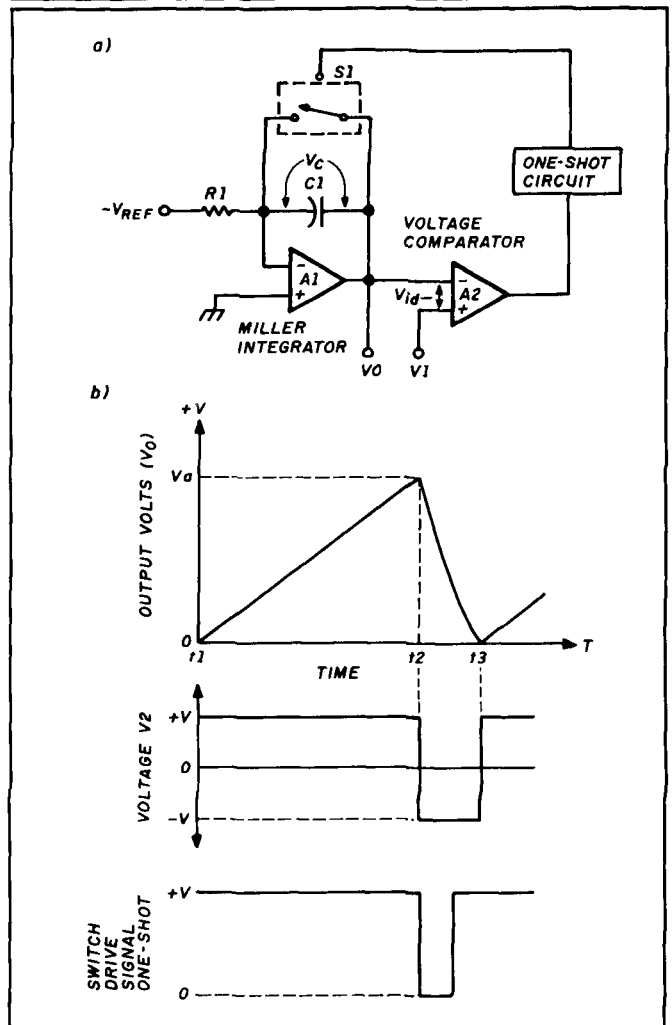
Sawtooth generators

The *sawtooth* wave in Figure 1A is a single slope ramp function. The wave ramps linearly upwards (or downwards), and then snaps back abruptly to the initial baseline condition. Figure 4A shows a simple model of a sawtooth generator circuit. A constant current source charges a capacitor in a manner that generates the linear ramp function (see Figure 4B). When the ramp voltage (V_c) reaches the maximum point (V_p) switch S1 is closed, forcing V_c back to zero by discharging the capacitor. If switch S1 remains closed, the sawtooth is terminated; if S1 reopens, a second sawtooth is created as the capacitor recharges.

Figure 5A shows the circuit for a periodic sawtooth oscillator. It's similar to Figure 4A except that a junction field effect transistor (JFET), Q1, is used as the discharge switch. When Q1 is turned off, the output voltage ramps upwards (see Figure 5B). When the gate is pulsed hard on, the drain source channel resistance drops from a very high value to a very low one, forcing C1 to discharge rapidly. In the absence of a gate pulse, however, the channel resistance remains very high. The gate is turned off at time t_1 , so V_c begins ramping upwards. At t_2 the JFET gate is pulsed, so C1 rapidly discharges back to zero. When the pulse (t_2 - t_3) ends, Q1 turns off again and the ramp starts over. You can use the same circuit for single sweep operation by replacing the pulse train applied to the gate of Q1 with the output of a monostable multivibrator.

The circuit of Figure 6A shows a sawtooth generator that uses a Miller integrator (A1) as a ramp generator and replaces the discharge switch with an electronic switch driven by a voltage comparator and one-shot circuit. The timing diagram for this circuit is shown in Figure 6B. Under the initial conditions, at time t_1 , the output voltage (V_o) ramps upwards at a rate of $[-(-V_{ref})/R1C1]$. The voltage comparator (A2) is biased with the noninverting input (+IN) set to V_1 and the inverting input at V_o . The comparator differential input voltage $V_{id} = (V_1 - V_o)$. As long as $V_1 > V_o$, the comparator sees a negative input and produces a **HIGH** output of $+V_{sat}$. At the point where $V_1 = V_o$, the differential input voltage is zero, so the output of A2 (voltage V_2) drops **LOW** (i.e., $-V_{sat}$). The negative going edge of V_2 at time t_2 triggers the one-shot circuit. The output of

FIGURE 6



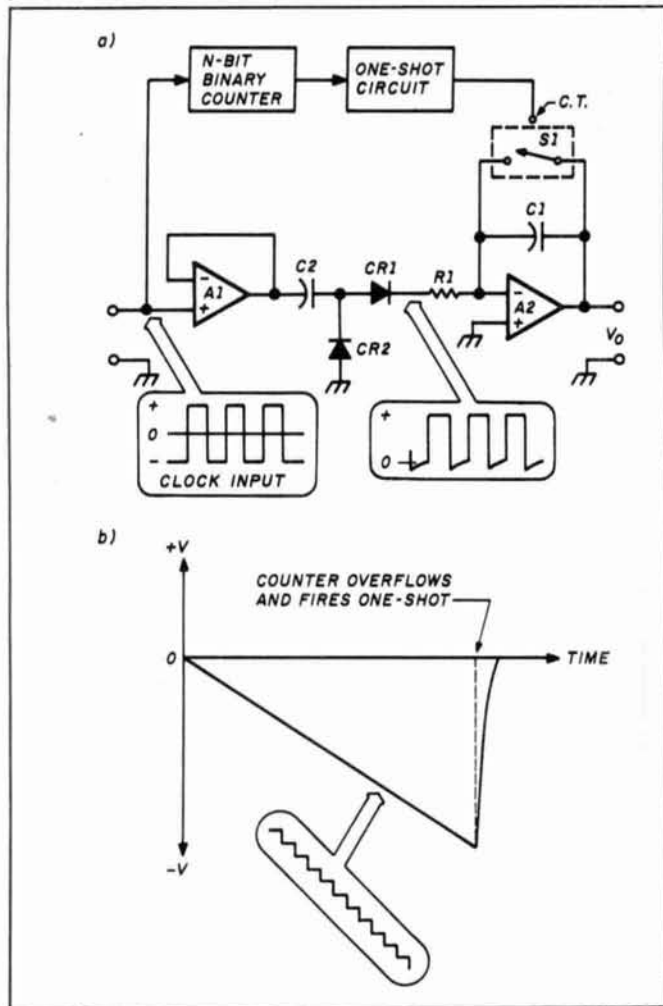
(A) A Miller integrator used as a sawtooth generator. The discharge switch is replaced by an electronic switch driven by a voltage comparator/one-shot circuit. (B) Timing diagram for the circuit in Figure 6A. At time t_2 , the negative going edge of V_2 triggers the one shot.

the one-shot closes electronic switch S1 briefly, causing the capacitor to discharge. The one-shot pulse ends at time t_3 , so S1 reopens and allows V_o to ramp upwards again.


The *staircase generator* in Figure 7A is a variant of the sawtooth generator circuit. The input amplifier (A1) provides buffering. A square wave clock signal applied to the input of A1 is passed through capacitor C2 to a diode-clipping network (CR1, CR2). The clipping circuit removes the negative excursions of the square wave (see inset to Figure 7A). The remaining positive polarity pulses are applied to the input of the inverting Miller integrator ramp generator circuit. Each pulse adds a slight step increase to the capacitor charge voltage, so (unless there is significant droop between pulses) the output will ramp up to a negative potential in the staircase fashion shown in the inset to Figure 7B.

The reset circuitry in this circuit is a little different. Although the comparator method of Figure 6A would also work, this circuit takes advantage of the input square wave to provide the period timing of the sawtooth. The square waves are

FIGURE 7



(A) Circuit of a staircase generator. (B) Example of the staircase generator output.

applied to the input of an N-bit binary digital counter circuit. When 2^N pulses have passed, the counter overflows on $[2^N + 1]$ and triggers a one-shot circuit. As in the previous case, the one-shot output pulse closes the electronic reset switch shunted across capacitor C1 momentarily. 

"ONLINE" U.S. CALL DIRECTORY

Hamcall service gives you all hams via your computer & modem. Updated each month! Only \$29.95 per year. Unlimited use - you pay for phone call.

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING
Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

SUBSCRIBE

AND RENEW

TOLL-FREE



HAM RADIO

1 YR - \$22.95 2YRS - \$38.95

3 YRS - \$49.95

Prices U.S. only



MASTERCARD

BILL ME

VISA

Please have your charge card ready.

DATATEL 800™

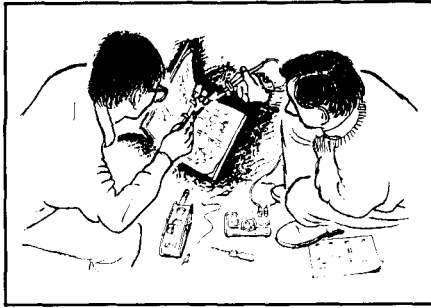
800-341-1522

Weekdays 8 AM - 9 PM EST • Saturdays 9 AM - 5 PM EST
IN MAINE CALL COLLECT (207) 236-2896

OUR 800 NUMBER IS FOR SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS ONLY!

For Errors or Change of Address CALL ham radio
direct at (603) 878-1441 8-5 EST

Ham Notebook



The 80/40-meter Junkbox Rig Revisited

Some of you may have built the transmitter I described in the December 1989 issue of *Ham Radio*.¹ I hope you've enjoyed this little rig, but perhaps you wish you had just a little more power.

Fret no more. This may be just what the doctor ordered — *parallel* 6DQ6s.

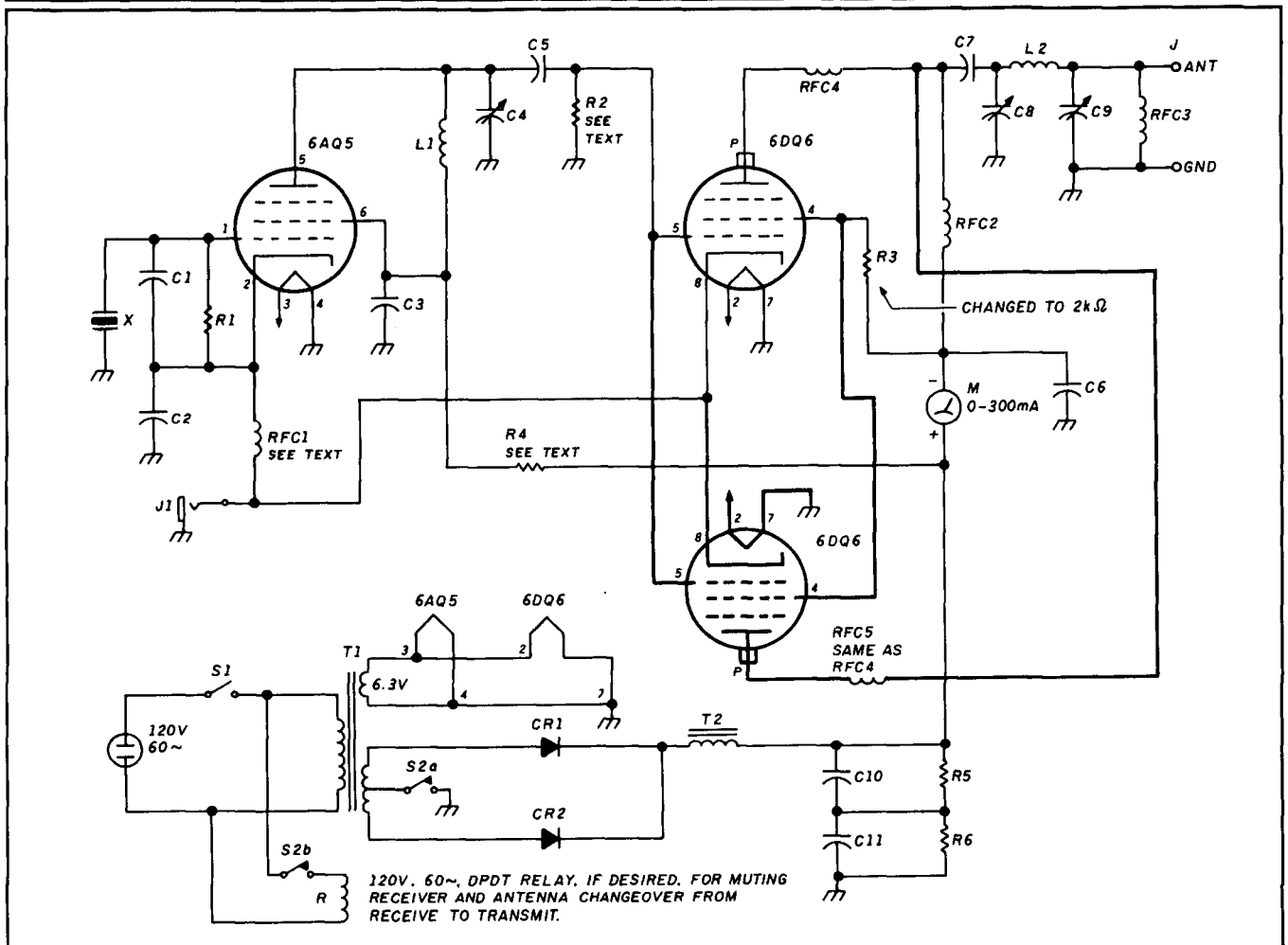
All you need to do is add another final amplifier tube as shown in the schematic diagram in **Figure 1**. If your milliammeter covers only 0 to 150 mA, the range should be doubled to 0 to 300 mA. In other words, if you now

load your rig to 125 mA, you should be able to load it to 250 mA. It's possible to almost double your power, or increase it by 3 dB.

Parts to be changed

You must change the following parts. If you refer to the original diagram,

FIGURE 1



you'll find that R2 is a 27-k resistor, R3 is a 4-k wire-wound resistor, and R4 is a 1.5-k wire-wound resistor. These should be halved. You can reduce R2 to about 12 to 15 k. However, I tried this and the change seemed to make no difference. R3 should now be 2 k; R4 could be either 500 to 1000 ohms, or simply deleted.

I don't use a voltage-dropping resistor for R4 now as I don't exceed 300 volts with this parallel arrangement. You should change RFC1 to 300 mA or move the 6DQ6 cathode wire from

pin 8 of the octal socket directly to the ungrounded side of the key jack.

New currents and voltages

The following currents and voltages result from this change:

- 200 mA × 285 volts = 57 watts input. (Formerly 100 mA × 305 volts = 32 watts input.)
- 250 mA × 280 volts = 70 watts input. (Formerly 125 mA × 300 volts = 38 watts input.)
- 300 mA × 275 volts = 83 watts

input. (Formerly 150 mA × 295 volts = 44 watts input.)

Loading is the same as before. If you follow the directions in December's article, you shouldn't encounter any difficulties.

Charlie Tiemeyer, W3RMD

REFERENCE

1. Charlie Tiemeyer, W3RMD, "The Five-Band Junkbox Transmitter," *Ham Radio*, December 1989, page 42.

Ezy tune

While tuning around the HF bands one night with my Heath HW-5400, I discovered that I needed an easier way to change frequency than the conventional tuning knob. I came up with a little circuit I call the "Ezy Tune" (see Figure 1). It's easy to build and doesn't affect the manual tuning capabilities of the HW-5400.

The master oscillator, U1, is a 555 astable multivibrator free running at eight times the tuning rate in steps

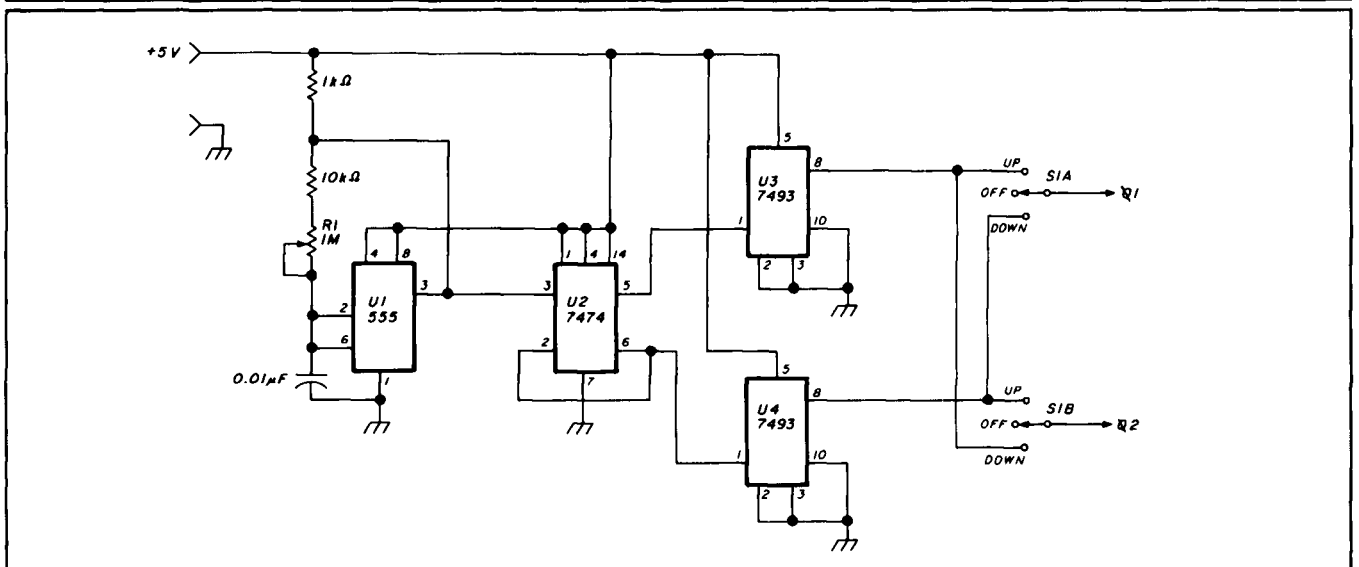
per second, as desired. The frequency of U1 is adjustable by R1, a 1-meg pot. U2 produces two pulse trains 180 degrees out of phase which, when divided by the two binary counters U3 and U4, deliver two pulse trains 90 degrees out of phase. This is what the optical encoder controlled by the tuning knob on the HW-5400 does. These two signals are switched through S1, a DPDT center-off toggle switch, to the $\theta 1$ and $\theta 2$ inputs on the controller board.

I built the Ezy Tune circuit on a piece of perfboard small enough to mount near the controller board. Power can be supplied by P703 on the controller board; pin 1 is 5 volts and pin 3 is common. S1 can be panel mounted to the lower left or right of the tuning knob.

By the way, this circuit would probably work with other transceivers with optically encoded tuning systems using TTL-level inputs.

Dexter King, AB4DP

FIGURE 1



The schematic of the "Ezy Tune" circuit.

THE QRP TLC-KEYER

By Rick Littlefield, K1BQT, Box 114, Barrington,
New Hampshire 03825

Preparing for a QRP DXpedition usually means packing to travel light. Unfortunately, adding even a few basic accessories can overload the radio bag in a hurry. Take electronic keyers, for example. Mine is larger than my QRP transceiver, and loaded with features I rarely use. To make life on the road less awkward, I decided to build a miniature keyer — one designed specifically for portable use. Not wanting to spend a lot of money, I settled on a single-paddle type employing inexpensive ICs available from Radio Shack.

The circuit

The design I chose is a popular one using NE555 timers.¹ The circuit performed well on the breadboard, but required over 20 mA at 9 volts to operate. This was too much current for sustained operation with a small 9-volt battery. To solve this problem, I substituted TLC555s — a CMOS direct replacement for the NE555 (hence the name TLC-Keyer). This change reduced continuous current drain to a scant 1.4 mA, making battery operation practical and allowing me to include a reed relay output circuit. I prefer using reed switching because it interfaces with virtually any rig.

The circuit consists of three simple timer stages. U1 generates the space interval between characters, while U2 and U3 generate dot and dash outputs, respectively. A 10-k linear pot varies sending speed by raising or lowering the timing interval of all three chips simultaneously. Spacing and character timing may be altered by substituting new values for the 33 and 82-k series resistors in this portion of the circuit. For example, changing the 82-k resistor to 100 k results in longer dashes.

A 2N2222 DC switch actuates relay K1 whenever the output of U2 or U3 goes high. For self-powered operation from a 9-volt battery, a 470-ohm current limiting resistor is connected in series with the 5-volt relay coil. For 12-volt operation, use 1.2 k or install a jumper and a 12-volt relay.

Construction

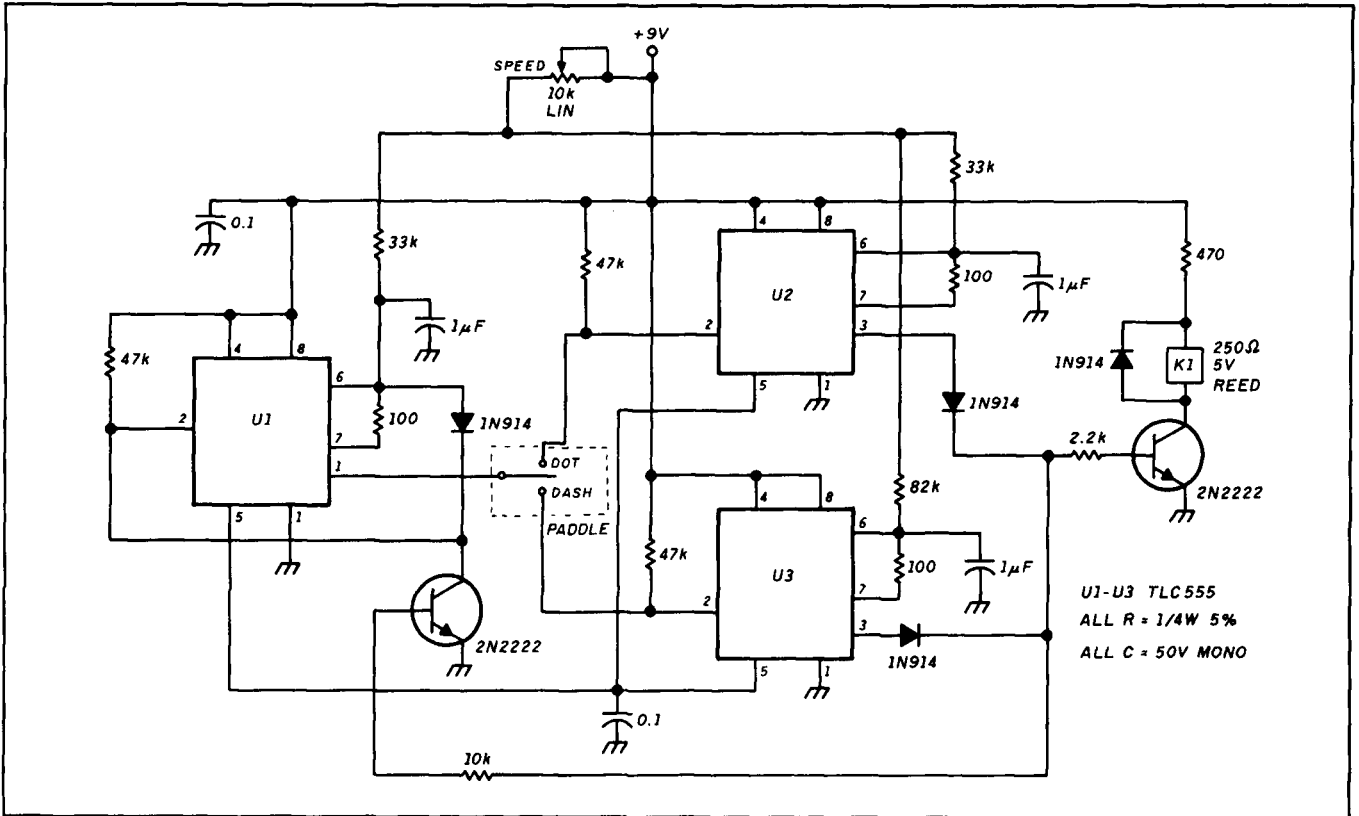
Board construction is straightforward — simply follow the parts placement diagram shown in **Figures 1A** through **1C**. Remember to observe CMOS handling precautions when installing the TLC555s. Also, install jumpers and interconnecting leads.

Details for constructing and mounting the paddle assembly are shown in **Figure 2**. I fabricated the paddle arm from scrap G-10 board (all copper removed). The key contact is a 1/4-inch no. 4-40 screw and no. 4 nut. I filed the screw tip flush with the nut, and polished it to make a better contact surface. Lexan™ or Styrene™ sheet stock makes a good paddle, and is readily tapped to accept no. 2-56 or no. 4-40 mounting screws. Standard 3/8-inch no. 6 spacers and 90-degree L brackets support the paddle assembly above the pc board components. Two 3/4-inch no. 4 spacers serve as dot and dash contacts. Contacts should be roughly aligned and screws tightened before the pc board is installed in a cabinet or on a base.

Final packaging depends on how you intend to power the keyer. One option is to mount the board, paddle, and battery in a small project box. This lets you operate on internal power and use the keyer with any rig. The second option is to borrow power from your transceiver — replacing the key jack with a stereo jack, and using the tip connection to supply 12 volts. Obviously, eliminating the battery will reduce the size and weight of the keyer package.

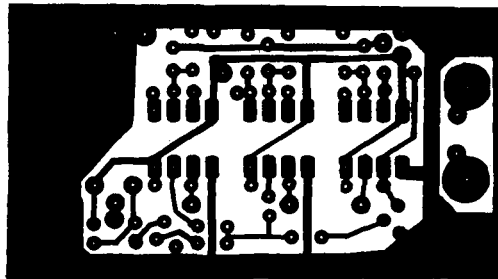
I don't recommend mounting the keyer electronics inside your rig. For one thing, the "common" key line of this circuit is the output of U1, and this must remain isolated from ground. Also, the pc board fits neatly on the keyer base without contributing to its size. No real space saving is gained from putting it inside the radio. Whether you package the keyer in a project box or on a weighted base plate, cement a rubber pad to the bottom. This will reduce skidding on smooth surfaces.

FIGURE 1A



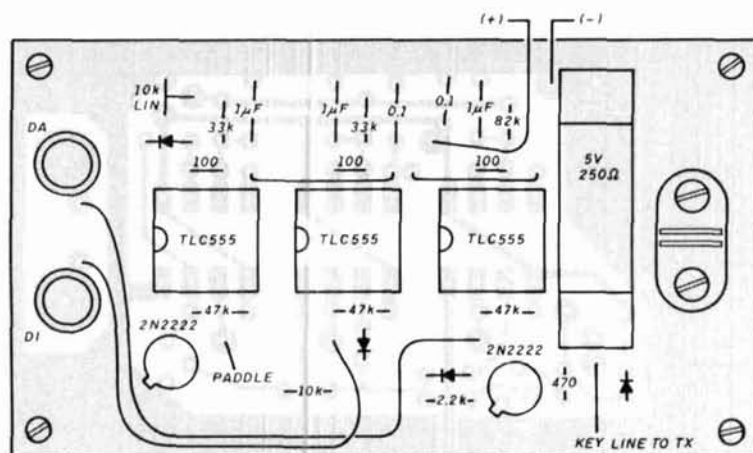
The circuit schematic.

FIGURE 1B



The foil side of the pc board.

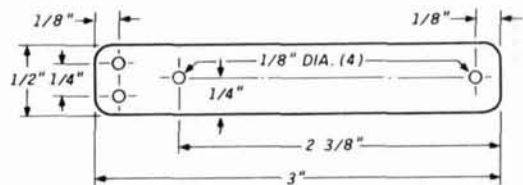
FIGURE 1C



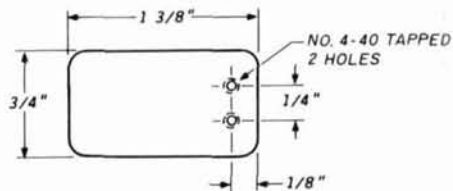
The component placement guide.

FIGURE 2

KEYER PADDLE ARM
(1/16" G-10 EPOXY PC BOARD, COPPER REMOVED 3" x 1/2")



PADDLE
(1/16" OR 3/32" LEXAN OR STYRENE)



PARTS LIST

- Capacitors**
 2 0.1 μF Mono
 3 1 μF Mono or equivalent

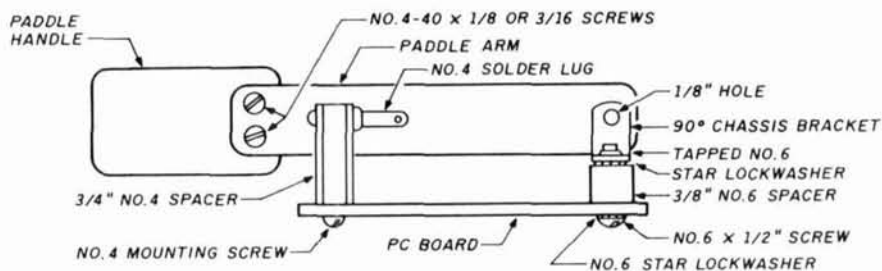
- Resistors**
 3 100
 1 2.2 k
 1 10 k
 2 33 k
 3 47 k
 1 82 k
 1 10-k linear pot

- Semiconductors**
 3 TLC555
 2 2N2222
 4 1N914

- Miscellaneous**
 1 pc board (Available from Far Circuits, 18N640 Field Court, Dundee, IL 60118, for \$4.00. Price includes shipping and handling.)

The paddle assembly.

FIGURE 3




Dimensions of the completed paddle assembly.

Operation

Keyer setup is purely mechanical. To make fine centering adjustments on the arm, place the tip of a flat-blade screwdriver between the two support spacers and torque the arm gently in the desired direction. When you've completed this operation, you may want to readjust the dot/dash posts for the desired contact spacing. Finally, connect the keyer output to an oscillator or rig, set the speed control midway, and start sending. If the keyer fails to operate, confirm that you have power and that diodes, chips, and transistors are positioned correctly.

Conclusion

The finished key, shown in **Figure 3**, measures 2.6 by 1.5 by 1.5 inches, and weighs only a few ounces. This represents a vast improvement in portability over my old one! The keyer works well — with one minor reservation. I had used the Curtis 8044s for years, and the TLC's unbuffered input threw me on my first sending attempts. With no buffer, the keyer can't accept a dot while a dash is completing. Consequently, I rapped out a few "CO DE M1BOTs" before I brought my thumb under control. However, I adapted quickly and can now switch from one keyer to the other without difficulty.

The TLC-keyer is now a permanent part of my QRP station, and I travel several pounds lighter for my effort. If you face a similar dilemma at packing time, give it a try. The price is right, and so is the size! 

REFERENCES

1. Wes Hayward, W7ZOI, and Doug DeMaw, W1FB, *Solid-State Design For The Radio Amateur*, ARRL, 1985, pages 177-178.

SATELLITE ESSENTIALS

Satellite TV is still full of the wonderment that made it so popular in the early '80s. The tinkerers are there, the programming is there, and never has the cost of becoming a dish owner been so low.

So, how do you find out about this exciting entertainment?

Through publications devoted specifically to satellite TV, that's how!

OnSat

America's Weekly Guide To Satellite TV

OnSat is unsurpassed for the most up-to-date listings of satellite programming. Dr. Dish, Mailbag, and the Transponder Service Watch are all geared to help you make the best use of your satellite TV system. A sample issue can be obtained for only \$1.

STV GUIDE

The Complete Monthly Guide To Satellite TV

STV Guide contains over 300 pages of programming information, product reviews, home troubleshooting, and information about satellite TV. A sample issue can be obtained for only \$2.

Both OnSat and STV Guide contain listings for over 120 channels and Prime Time Grids for over 50 channels. Subscribe to either the weekly OnSat or the monthly STV Guide for only \$48 per year.

To start receiving the best in satellite TV guides and information, call toll-free (800) 234-0021. VISA® and MasterCard® accepted.

STV Guide/OnSat

PO Box 2384 • Shelby, NC 28151-2384

500,000 Radio Amateur Call Signs at Your Fingertips

Introducing Buckmaster's HamCall on CD-ROM

Over 500,000 call signs in the U.S. and possessions are available, searchable by call sign, name, address, city, state, Zip code or license class. Using CD-ROM optical disc technology and your micro-computer, you have instantaneous access to the Buckmaster HamCall data base.

\$499.95 per Package plus Shipping (Quantities Limited)

HamCall on CD-ROM is a package that includes the CD-ROM data disc, a Sony CDU-6100 external CD-ROM drive with interface card for IBM PC/AT type computers,* and MS-DOS CD-ROM extensions software.

Publishers Data Service Corporation's new Questar™ retrieval software package is also supplied. This retrieval system enables the user to search the CD-ROM data quickly and efficiently.

From Here



To Here



Instantly!

Order by calling 1-800-282-5628

SONY



BUCKMASTER

"Whitehall" Rte. 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703-894-5777



*Requires 640k RAM, hard disk drive and MS-DOS 3.1 or later version.

(continued from page 9)

was also done in the familiar "brunswick green," but it boasted more selectivity and punch. It was the old S-40A. I saved my money for it a long time and finally, when it seemed I could scrape together no more, my parents matched my funds so that I could have it for a birthday gift.

The order was placed with Bob Henry out in Butler, Missouri and the radio was promised for delivery in time for my October birthday. In those days there was no UPS, and a radio the size of the S-40A had to be shipped by Railway Express. Fate intervened in the form of a nationwide railroad strike, and it appeared my gift would arrive long after the birthday had passed.

During those weeks of waiting, my father called Bob Henry several times. When he learned the special occasion for which the radio had been ordered, Bob went the second mile. He put a tracer out with Railway Express and located the radio. It was well over two-thirds of its journey to my South Carolina home, and Bob assured my father that it should reach our town only a day or two after the strike was settled. About that time President Truman intervened, the strike was halted, the trains rolled again, and the radio arrived in Sumter, South Carolina on the evening train from Atlanta at 9:05 p.m. on the evening of my 16th birthday!

That radio served me well, even after I acquired my ham ticket several years later. I eventually used it as trade-in towards a better model, the SX-42, but it always held a special place in my heart — even though it was not my first receiver.

The products Bill Halligan's Chicago factory turned out well, I expect, always be held in special esteem by those of us old enough to remember them. I later owned a couple of Hammarlund receivers, which were also very fine radios. But somehow, there was a special mystique about the Hallicrafters that even the National HRO couldn't touch.

Even though Bill's gear no longer graces our shacks, Bob Henry has joined the ranks of the Silent Keys, and the Butler store is gone, there is one ham who will never forget the touch both of them had on his life.

**Drayton Cooper, N4LBJ,
Bowling Green, South Carolina**

short circuits

Missing Parenthesis

In WA3EKL's October 1989 article "The PV-4 On Your Commodore," there was a small error in the proof program on page 64. Line 170 should be corrected to read:

```
F1=(1-((10.7575*(LOG(KA)/LOG  
(10))))-8) Λ -1)/2^A(j))
```

Program Correction

In N1AYW's article, "Computerizing Smith Chart Network Analysis" (October 1989, page 10), Menu item 6 in the resonant circuit calculations of the Smith Chart program is not functional as it was originally listed; however, the error was corrected in version 2.46. For those readers with versions earlier than 2.46, please insert the following two lines and modify line 3400 as shown below.

```
2915 FR=10 Λ 6/(2*PI*CR*RR*QR)  
:RETURN:REM SERIES, C KNOWN  
2925 FR=QR*10 Λ 6/(2*PI*RR*CR)  
:RETURN:REM PARALLEL,  
C KNOWN  
3400 GOSUB 2830:GOSUB  
2850:GOSUB 2790:ON PC GOSUB  
2915,2925:GOSUB 2930:PRINT"  
="FR" and L ="LR:GOSUB  
3010:GOTO 2870
```

Short circuit for Tseng Liao

In the Ham Note, "Two in one: Trace doubler for CRO, and square wave and pulse generator," published in the December 1988 issue, there are two misprints:

(a) In Figure 3A, C₄ should be C_p and R₁₃ should be R_p.

(b) In the "Practical examples" section, R₁ should be R_i.

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE



MICROWAVE ANTENNAS AND EQUIPMENT

• Loop Yagis • Power Dividers • Linear Amplifiers • Complete Arrays • Microwave Transverters • GaAs FET Preamps • TROPO • EME • Weak Signal • OSCAR • 902 • 1269 • 1296 • 2304 • 2400 • 3456 MHz

2345 LY 45el loop Yagi 1296 MHz 20dBi \$109

1345 LY 45el loop Yagi 2304 MHz 20dBi \$89

3333 LY 33el loop Yagi 902 MHz 18.5dBi \$109

Above antennas assembled and tested. Kits available

Add \$8 UPS S/H, \$11 West of the Mississippi

MICROWAVE LINEAR AMPLIFIERS SSB, ATV, REPEATER, OSCAR

2316 PA 1w in 18w out 1240-1300 MHz 13.8V \$265

2335 PA 10w in 35w out 1240-1300 MHz 13.8V \$315

3318 PA 1w in 20w out 900-930 MHz 13.8V \$265

3335 PA 10w in 40w out 900-930 MHz 13.8V \$320

23LNA preamp 0.7dB N.F. 1296 MHz \$ 90

33LNA preamp 0.9dB N.F. 902 MHz \$ 90

Add \$5 shipping UPS/48

SHF Systems microwave transverters kits available.

Write for free catalog

DOWN EAST MICROWAVE

Bill Olson, W3HQT

Box 2310, RR 1, Troy, ME 04987

(207) 948-3741



152

SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR

MADE IN USA



MODEL
SG-100F
\$429.95
delivered

- Covers 100 MHz to 199.999 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumbwheel dial
- Accuracy +/- 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- External FM input accepts tones or voice
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- Output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 Ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery • \$429.95 delivered
- Add-on accessories available to extend freq range, add infinite resolution, AM, and a precision 120 dB attenuator
- Call or write for details • Phone in your order for fast COD shipment.

VANGUARD LABS

196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423
Phone: (718) 468-2720 Mon. thru Thu.

153

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Canada
C.A.R.F.
P.O. Box 356
Kingston, ON
Canada K7L 4W2
Prices in Canadian funds
1 yr. \$38.00, 2 yrs. \$67.00
3 yrs. \$90.00

Ham Radio Japan
Katsumi Electronic Co., Ltd.
27-5 Ikegami
4 Chome, Ota-Ku
Tokyo 146, Japan
Telephone (03) 753-2405

Ham Radio England
c/o R.S.G.B.
Lambda House
Cranborne Road
Potters Bar
Herts EN6 3JW
England

Practically Speaking

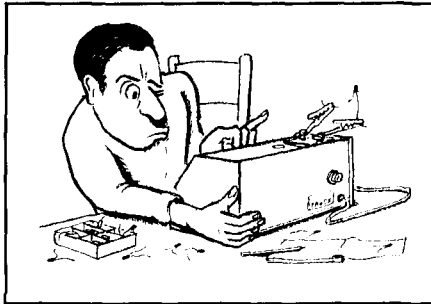
Joseph J. Carr, K4IPV

GETTING TO KNOW THE LOGIC FAMILIES — PART 2: CMOS

Complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS) digital ICs are well known and readily available. Designated by "4xxx" series-type numbers, CMOS devices offer extremely low current drain, moderate operating speeds, and low cost. The low current requirements (on the order of a few microamperes) of CMOS technology have made possible a wide range of portable products — from digital watches to calculators to laptop microcomputers. Because of their properties, CMOS devices also make very useful sensing circuits for a variety of applications not always associated with digital electronics. But before getting into the various circuits, let's review the basics of CMOS digital IC devices.

CMOS digital devices

The MOSFET transistor is the basis of the CMOS line of digital ICs. This device offers an extremely high input impedance because the control gate input is isolated from the "channel" by a layer of insulation (see Figure 1A).



There are two polarities of MOSFET transistor, determined by the type of semiconductor material used in the channel structure. If N-type material is used, the MOSFET is an N-channel; if P-type semiconductor material is used, it's a P-channel MOSFET. The respective circuit symbols for these two devices are shown in Figure 1B.

In digital circuits, the MOSFET will be in one of two conditions. When a bias is applied to the gate, the channel resistance is very high (megohms). On the other hand, the absence of bias causes the channel resistance to be very low (200 to 300 k). Although this explanation doesn't include all possible types and is somewhat simplified, it will do for our purposes.

When examining any digital logic element it's useful to consider the case of the inverter as representative of the whole class. Figure 2 shows the circuit

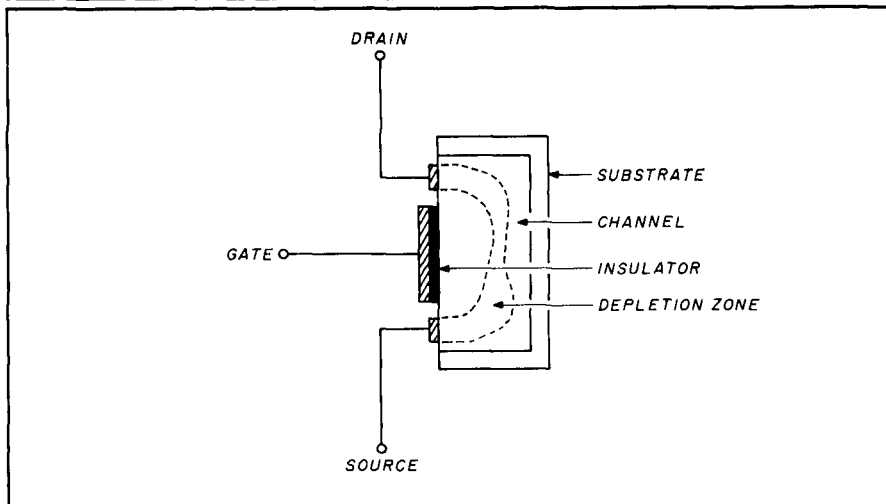
of a CMOS inverter. This circuit consists of an N-type MOSFET and a P-type MOSFET connected with their respective gates in parallel and their channels in series. The input of the inverter is the gate; the output is the junction between the P-channel drain (Q2) and the N-channel source (Q1).

Two DC power supplies are shown: $V+$ and $V-$. These voltages are typically ± 4.5 to ± 15 volts DC. In some cases, the $V-$ supply is set to zero, so the $V-$ terminal of the device will be simply grounded.

Because P and N-channel MOSFETs are of opposite polarity, one will have a high channel resistance while the other has a low resistance. The two channels are connected in series, so the overall channel resistance (as measured from ($V+$) terminal to ($V-$) terminal) is very high. This resistance is why the CMOS device draws such low current — the power supply sees a resistance in the megohm range. The only time the CMOS devices draw appreciable current is during output transition from high-to-low or low-to-high. At that brief instant, both channel resistances are in a transition region between high and low resistance values.

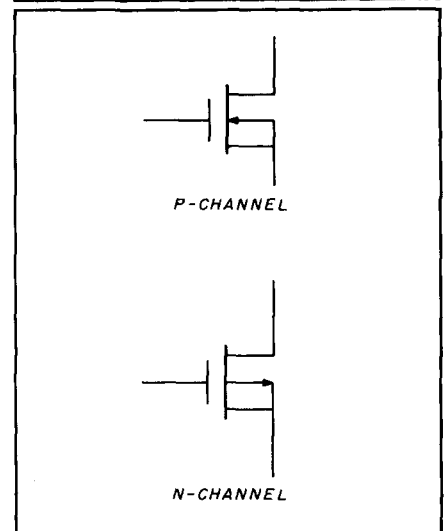
Figure 3 is a graphical representation of the channel resistance relationship.

FIGURE 1A



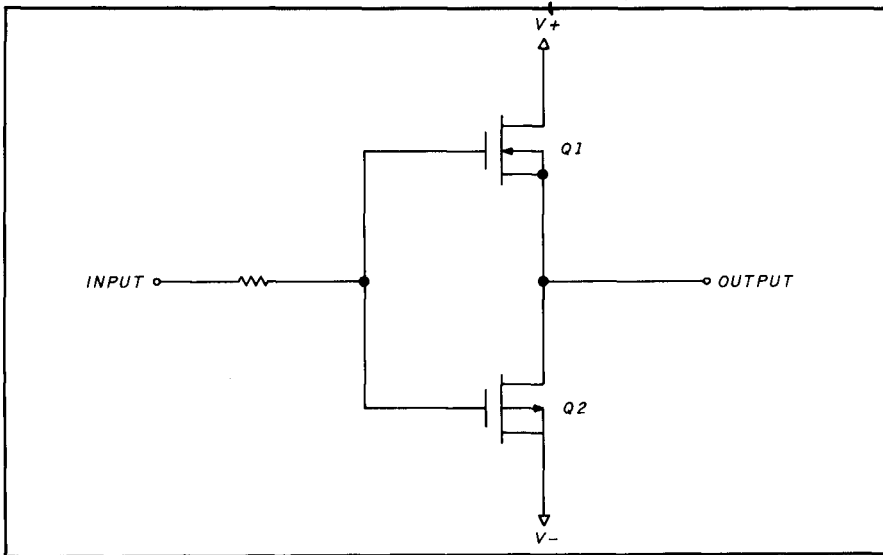
Physical makeup of a MOSFET transistor. These transistors comprise most CMOS devices.

FIGURE 1B



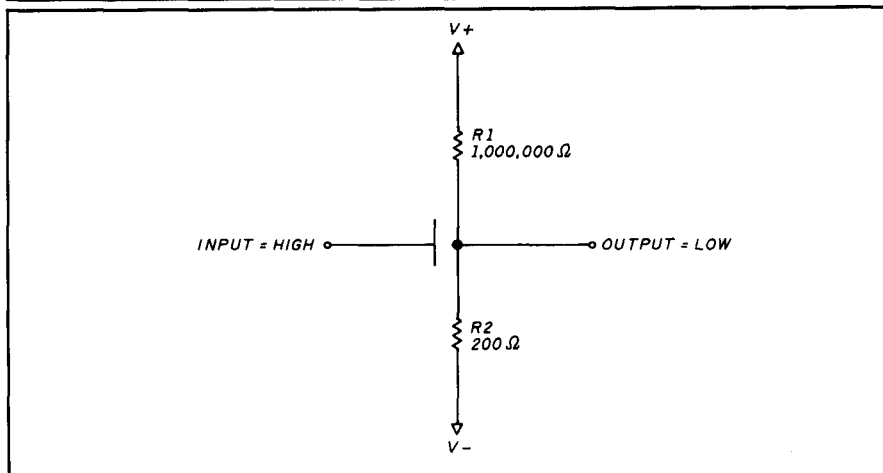
P-channel and N-channel MOSFET transistor designators.

FIGURE 2



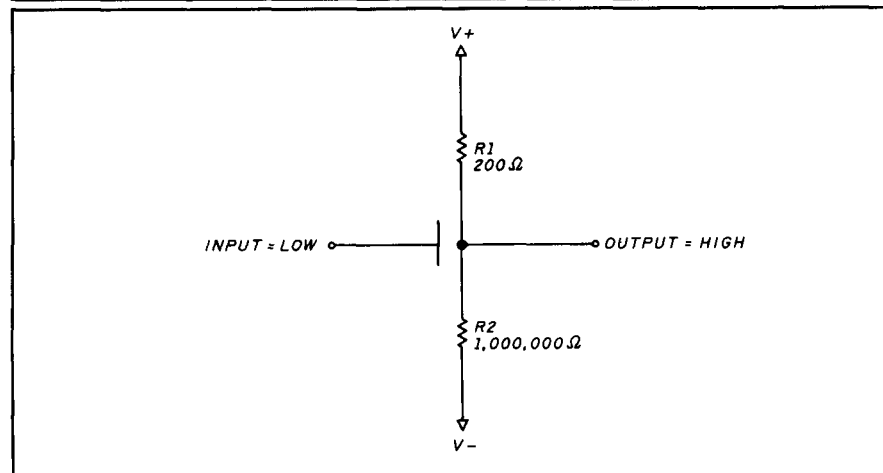
Schematic of a typical CMOS inverter.

FIGURE 3A



Situation where the input of the CMOS inverter is HIGH.

FIGURE 3B



Situation where the input of the CMOS inverter is LOW.

In the cases shown in Figures 3A and 3B, the total resistance ($R1 + R2$) is the same even though the relationship of $R1$ and $R2$ changes. In Figure 3A the input of the CMOS inverter (Figure 2) is high. The resistance of $Q1$ (i.e., $R1$) is high and that of $Q2$ is low. Thus, the output line is connected through a low resistance to $V-$. In Figure 3B the input is low. Here, the relationship of $R1$ and $R2$ is reversed. $R2$ is high, while $R1$ is low. This means that the output terminal is connected to the $V+$ supply through a low resistance.

The definitions of logical high and logical low states are determined by the voltages used. If two potentials are used, $V-$ is low and $V+$ is high. But if the $V-$ is set to zero, logical low is zero (grounded), while the logical high remains at $V+$. The transition point between high and low (or vice versa) occurs when the input is at a potential halfway between $V+$ and $V-$, or when $V-$ is zero volts (one-half $V+$).

Electrostatic discharge (ESD) damage

The insulated gate of a MOSFET transistor is very thin. The ability to withstand high voltages is directly proportional to the thickness (for any given material). This thin layer means MOSFETs can handle only 50 to 150 volts (80 volts is common). Greater potentials will pop through the gate insulation, destroying the device. Ordinary handling of tools and other implements can create potentials up to several kilovolts. These potentials can build up in the human body, too. If you don't believe me, walk across a carpet on a dry winter day and then touch a grounded object!

Unfortunately, the damage from ESD doesn't always happen immediately. It can show up as an unexplained "spontaneous" failure sometime later. The usual procedure to minimize ESD damage is to make sure that all pins are at the same potential all of the time. This usually means working on a metal or carbonized foam surface, and storing the devices in a conductive container or on carbonized foam pads. It's also recommended that you discharge the potentials on your body by touching something grounded (but not in the presence of high voltage or AC) just before you touch the MOSFET or CMOS device. Actually, it's a good idea to avoid handling the device at all unless absolutely necessary.

THE RF CONNECTION

"SPECIALIST IN RF CONNECTORS AND COAX"

Part No.	Description	Price
321-11064-3	BNC 2 PST 28 volt coaxial relay, Amphenol Insertion loss: 0 to 0.75GHz, 0.10dB Power rating: 0 to 0.5GHz, 100 watts CW, 2 kw peak Isolation: 0.1 GHz/45db, 0.2 GHz/40db, 0.4 GHz/35db	\$25 used tested
83-822	PL-259 Teflon, Amphenol	1.75
PL-259/ST	UHF Male Silver Teflon, USA	1.50
UG-21D/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Amphenol	3.25
UG-21B/U	N Male RG-8, 213, 214, Kings	4.00
9913/PIN	N Male Pin for 9913, 9086, 8214 fits UG-21D/U & UG-21B/U N's	1.50
UG-21D/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	3.95
UG-21B/9913	N Male for RG-8 with 9913 Pin	5.75
UG-146A/U	N Male to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00
UG-83A/U	N Female to SO-239, Teflon USA	6.00

"THIS LIST REPRESENTS ONLY A FRACTION OF OUR HUGE INVENTORY"

THE R.F. CONNECTION
213 North Frederick Ave. #11
Gaithersburg, MD 20877

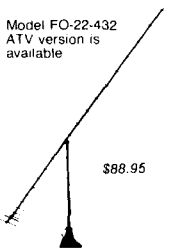
(301) 840-5477

VISA/MASTERCARD: Add 4%
Prices Do Not Include Shipping

157

THE K1FO 22 ELEMENT 432 MHz YAGI

Model FO-22-432
ATV version is available



\$88.95

ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
Measured gain 15.8 dBi
C Plane beamwidth 23 deg
H Plane beamwidth 24 deg
Side-lobe attenuation -17.5 dB
1st E Plane -15.5 dB
1st H Plane
SWR 1.14 typical
ATV version 4:1 422.039MHz
FIB cable 22 dB
Impedance 50 ohm

MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS:
Length 14ft
Boom 1" 6061 T-6 Aluminum
Elements 3/16" Aluminum rod
Wind survival 90+ MPH
Mast up to 1.5" diameter
Element Insulators Black Delrin
Stainless Steel hardware (except U-bolts)
Coax connector N type

ALSO AVAILABLE

FO-12-144, FO-16-220, FO-25-432, FO-33-432, FO-11-440
POWER DIVIDERS STACKING FRAMES

We supply those hard to find parts for the home builder
3/16" Delrin insulators \$12/100, Stainless keepers \$10/100
Add \$5 UPS SH for each antenna
\$7 west of Mississippi
PA residents add 6% state sales tax.

RUTLAND ARRAYS

1703 Warren Street • New Cumberland, PA 17070
(717) 774-5298 7-10 P.M. EST

Dealer inquiries are invited

158

Electronic Repair Center

Servicing

Amateur Commercial Radio

The most complete repair facility on the East Coast.

Large parts inventory and factory authorized warranty service for Kenwood, Icom and Yaesu.

SEND US YOUR PROBLEMS

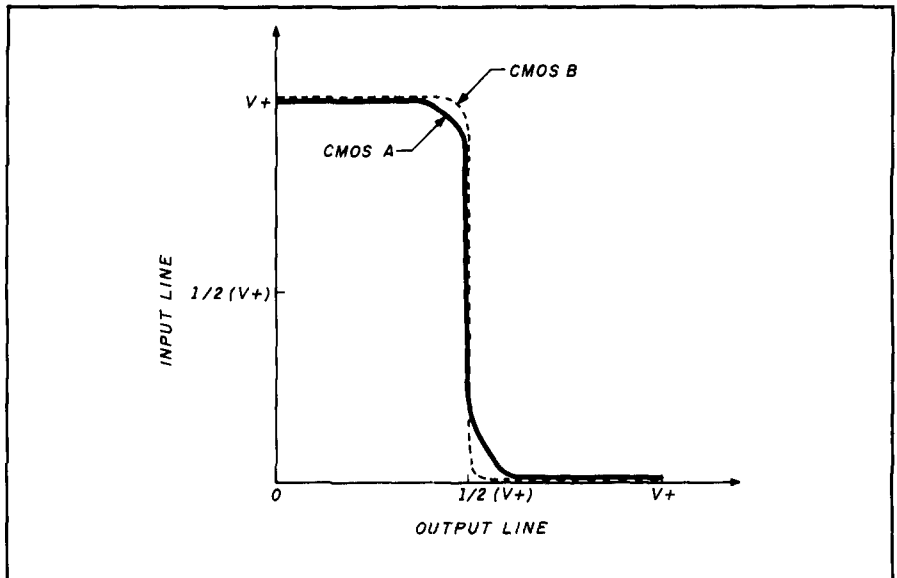
Servicing "Hams" for 30 years, no rig too old or new for us.

HAMTRONICS, INC.

4033 Brownsville Road
Trevose, Pa. 19047
215-357-1400



FIGURE 4



Transition time differences between A-series and B-series CMOS devices.

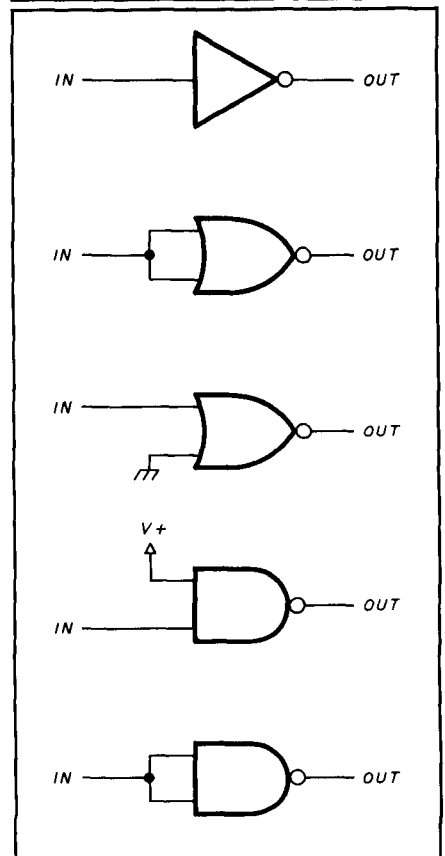
A-series versus B-series CMOS

There are two different types of CMOS devices on the market: A-series and B-series chips. The A-series is the older of the two. These devices are designated either with an "A" suffix on the type number, or no suffix on the type number. For example, both "4013" and "4013A" are designators for an A-series type 4013 device. The B-series is newer; some believe it's an improvement over the A-series. B-series devices are always marked with a "B" suffix on the type number (e.g., 4013B).

There are several notable differences between A-series and B-series devices. Perhaps the most well known is that B-series devices are protected from ESD damage somewhat by internal zener diodes which clamp or bypass the high voltage electrostatic potentials. You can get away with handling B-series devices more often than A-series. Note that the amount of ESD damage on B-series does not drop to zero, but it's very low compared with A-series.

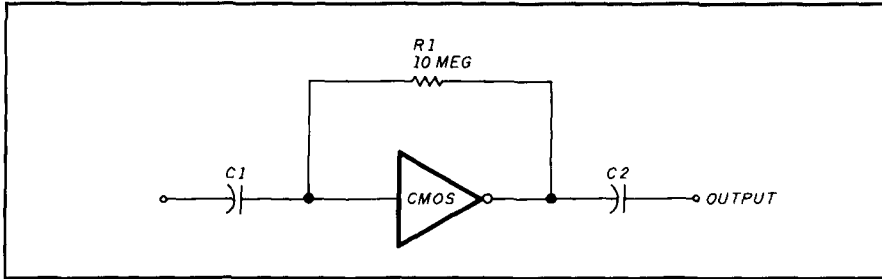
Another difference is the output transition time. Figure 4 shows the transfer function of the two types of CMOS devices. The B-series makes the transition more quickly, creating a sharper, faster rise time pulse. A final difference

FIGURE 5



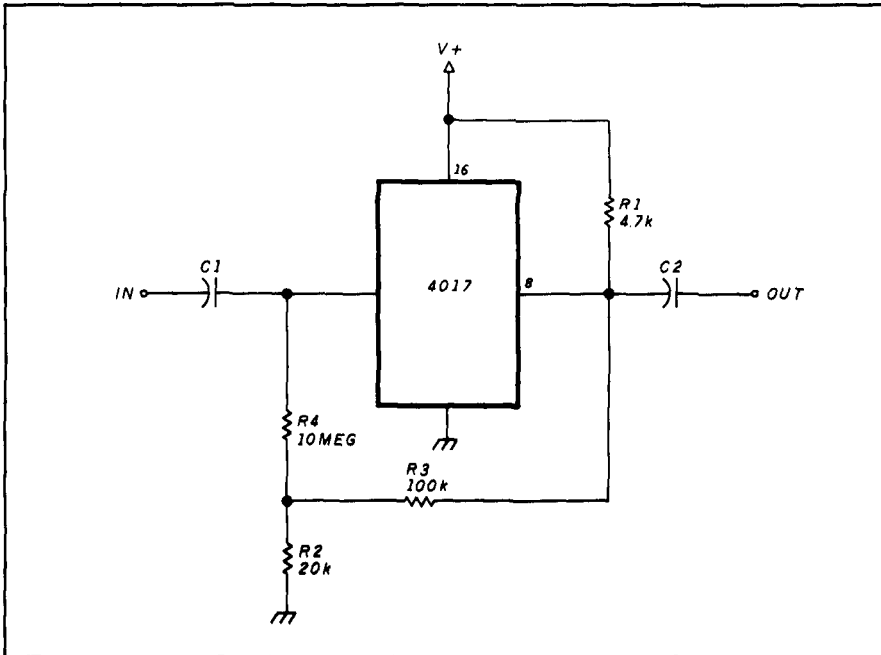
Several methods of "making" an inverter from CMOS NOR and NAND gates.

FIGURE 6A



An elementary biasing scheme for using a CMOS device in the linear mode.

FIGURE 6B



A 4017 CMOS device used as an audio amplifier.

is that most B-series CMOS devices will drive a larger load than their A-series cousins. In one case, for example, the B-series will drive a load three times heavier than the equivalent A-series device.

CMOS inverters

Most of the circuits in this article are based on the inverter. There are several inverters in the CMOS line. You can also make an inverter from available NOR or NAND gates. Figure 5 shows how to make an inverter from other logic elements. For both the NOR and NAND gates, connecting the inputs together will cause the element to work. You could also make an inverter by grounding one input of a NOR gate, or connecting one input of a NAND gate high. Another alternative is to use a CMOS transistor array like the CD-3600 or the 4017 device.

Linear operation of CMOS devices

You can make the CMOS digital IC into a linear device using appropriate biasing methods. Figure 6 shows two examples of linear operation of a CMOS inverter.

The elementary bias method is shown in Figure 6A. This circuit is quite simple. It consists of a pair of coupling capacitors (one on the input and one on the output) and a feedback resistor between output and input. It's possible to exert a small degree of control over linearity by varying the 10-meg value.

The circuit of Figure 6B is an audio amplifier based on the CMOS transistor array, type 4017. The 4017 array consists of three independent N-channel/P-channel complementary pairs. In this project, I'm using one of the 4017 tran-

sistors. The bias is derived in a similar manner from the output, and also from the V+ power supply.

The values of input and output capacitance for both circuits depend on the lower -3 dB frequency response desired. This capacitance is set according to Equation 1 if you use 10 megs for the resistance seen by the input signal (as in Figure 6):


$$C_{\mu F} = \frac{0.1}{2\pi F} \quad (1)$$

Where:

$C_{\mu F}$ is the capacitance in microfarads

F is the -3 dB point in the desired frequency response curve, in hertz

Conclusion

Although CMOS devices are normally thought of as "digital," their unique properties make them useful in a lot of other applications. Understanding the properties of the CMOS device will help you make them work in other than normal circuits. 

Ham Radio Magazine

Published 177 articles on Yagis

How do we know?

They're all referenced in an index called "FBTO"

From Beverages Thru OSCAR A Bibliography
1909-1988

World's Largest Guide to Amateur Radio Literature

92 Chapters 1260 Pages 52,880 References

148 years of article references from:

Ham Radio Magazine: Mar '68 - Dec '88

QST: Jan '45 - Dec '88

CQ Magazine: Jan '45 - Dec '88

73 Magazine: Oct '60 - Dec '88

RadCom: Jan '79 - Dec '88

Fast & Easy Access these references with:

a 5000 entry KEYWORD index & AUTHOR indices
by callsign and name

Superb X24 Microfiche set for only \$49.95

Hurry!

This is a limited time offer

(Microfiche set is regularly priced at \$75.00)

Order yours today from:

Didah Publishing POB 7368 Nashua, NH 03060

DX Forecaster

By Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

THE DX BEACON GAME

Some radio stations can be used as beacons for DX propagation and research studies. There are three criteria for a radio station to be a beacon: its location, its identification (including frequency and modulator), and a useful schedule — in that order of importance. Most frequency ranges (VLF, LF, MF, HF, and VHF) contain radio stations which are used as beacons. In the LF range, the frequency band from 200 to 400 kHz is set aside for beacon stations used by marine and aeronautical radio direction-finding receivers for determining position location. The MF/AM broadcast stations form a secondary group of beacons also for this purpose. Other frequency ranges are generally used for other purposes and meet enough of the criteria to be useful as beacons only by coincidence. Of course, Amateur Radio, research, and government communities have set up specific radio stations as beacons in many locations on many frequencies with usable schedules.

The frequency ranges useful for ionospheric propagation are generally MF, HF, and the lower VHF. The beacons in these frequency ranges are mostly individual radio stations run by Amateurs, broadcasters, researchers, and governments. Of note is an Amateur network, PROPNET, with several locations using one frequency — 14.1 MHz. Each of ten stations transmits an identification in CW on a 1-minute time schedule with three power levels. The stations are located in New York, San Francisco, Hawaii, Japan, Israel, Finland, Madeira Island, South Africa, Buenos Aires, and Columbia. Not all of these stations are on the air consistently, so their minute time slot is not always in use.

The radio stations of world time and frequency standards offer other opportunities which can be used in the same way. The frequencies set aside for this



purpose are generally 5, 10, and 15 MHz; 2.5 and 20 MHz are available in one or two locations. Because there are several stations transmitting simultaneously on each frequency, you need to know the criteria for identification (modulation and schedule) in order to ascertain the usable propagation information from each location. Although these frequencies aren't near most Amateur frequencies, they are near enough to be translatable to the ham bands by interpolating between the several widely spaced frequencies available.

Canada and Russia have transmissions useful for the evaluation of propagation on several frequencies which span some of the ham bands, but they aren't the standard frequencies of worldwide coordination. For example, Canada's CHU (Ottawa) frequencies are 3330, 7335, and 14670 kHz and Australia's VNG frequencies are 4500, 7500, and 12000 kHz. These frequencies are sufficiently close to the 80, 40, and 20-meter ham bands. Russia's frequencies for RID (Tashkent) and RWM (Moskva) are 4 kHz higher and 4 kHz lower, respectively, than the standard frequencies. These systems give the DXer some propagation beacon options to enhance his operation. Next month I'll discuss some low cost and high tech monitoring equipment and its use.

Last-minute forecast

The best time for long skip openings on the higher frequency bands (10 to 30 meters) is the first few days of the first week and the fourth and last weeks of the month. Solar flux is expected to be high and, consequently, raise the MUF at this time. If the flux peaks very high (greater than 250 units), signal levels may be below normal on the

lower frequencies. Transequatorial openings should be good some evenings, particularly on days of geomagnetic disturbance. Geomagnetically disturbed days are expected around the 1st, 10th, 20th, and 28th. The latter two dates are disturbances most likely associated with the starting of the winter absorption anomaly (STRATWARM). The lower bands are also affected, but should be best the second week. Expect low thunderstorm noise and good signal levels then.

Lunar perigee occurs on the 8th; a full moon appears on the 11th. The Quadrantids — a short, but intense, meteor shower — will occur between January 2 and 4, and last a few hours.

Band-by-band summary

Ten and 12 meters, the highest daytime DX bands, are nearest the MUF for paths to the Southern Hemisphere. They will be open most days during the five hours before and seven hours after local noon for solar flux levels above 220, with shorter hours for lower flux. These bands open on paths toward the east in the morning and close toward the west in the evening. The paths are up to 3500 km (2100 miles) in a single hop and multiple hops are usually available. On occasion, transequatorial openings (multiple hops without ground reflection) produce high strength signals during late evenings.

Fifteen and 17 meters are open most days to the south. They are the transition bands available to the east, or the highest to the west and occasionally to the north when the solar flux is up above 220. When used to the south, these bands have more signal distortion (multipath) than 10 and 12. The exception occurs when the bands are just opening or closing into the night, particularly on 17 meters. They are best used in other directions when the MUF is just above them.

Twenty and 30 meters are now both daytime and nighttime DX bands. Twenty is the lowest band available to

JANUARY

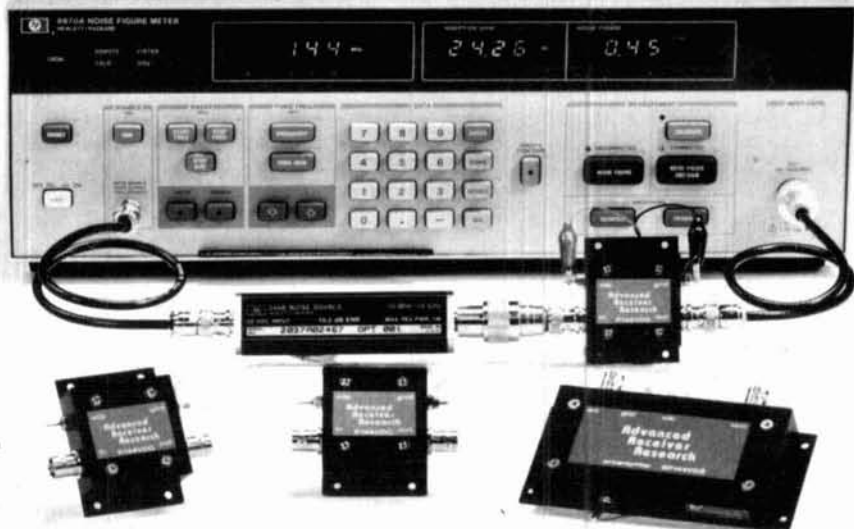
GMT	WESTERN USA								
	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
0000	4:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	12
0100	5:00	17	30	15	10	10	10	10	12
0200	6:00	17	30	15	15	10	10	10	15
0300	7:00	20	30	17	15	10	10	10	17
0400	8:00	30	30	17	15	12	10	15	20
0500	9:00	30	30	17	17	12	10	15	20
0600	10:00	30	30	17	17	15	10	15	30
0700	11:00	30	30	17	17	15	10	17	30
0800	12:00	30	30	17	17	15	12	17	30
0900	1:00	30	30	17	17	15	12	17	30
1000	2:00	30	30	20	20	17	15	17	30
1100	3:00	30	30	20	20	17	15	17	30
1200	4:00	30	30	20	20	17	15	17	30
1300	5:00	30	30	12	12	17	17	20	30
1400	6:00	30	17	10	10	17	17	20	30
1500	7:00	30	15	10	10	12	17	20	30
1600	8:00	30	15	10	10	10	15	15	30
1700	9:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	15	30
1800	10:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	15	30
1900	11:00	30	15	10	10	10	10	12	30
2000	12:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	12	17
2100	1:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	15
2200	2:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	12
2300	3:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	12

MST	MID USA							
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
5:00	30	30	15	12	10	10	10	15
6:00	30	30	15	15	10	10	10	17
7:00	17	30	17	15	10	10	10	20
8:00	17	30	17	15	12	10	15	20
9:00	20	30	17	15	12	10	15	30
10:00	30	30	17	17	15	12	15	30
11:00	30	30	17	17	15	12	17	30
12:00	30	30	17	17	15	15	17	30
1:00	30	30	17	17	17	15	17	30
2:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
3:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
4:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
5:00	30	20	12	20	17	17	20	30
6:00	30	17	10	12	17	20	20	30
7:00	20	15	10	10	12	15	15	30
8:00	20	15	10	10	12	15	15	30
9:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	15	30
10:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	15	30
11:00	30	15	10	10	10	10	12	30
12:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	12	30
1:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	10	30
2:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	15
3:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	12
4:00	30	30	12	10	10	10	10	12

EST	EASTERN USA							
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW
7:00	30	30	15	12	10	10	10	20
8:00	30	30	17	12	12	15	15	20
9:00	30	30	17	15	12	15	15	30
10:00	30	30	17	15	15	15	15	30
11:00	30	30	17	15	15	17	17	30
12:00	30	30	17	17	15	17	17	30
1:00	30	30	17	17	17	17	17	30
2:00	30	30	17	17	17	17	17	30
3:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
4:00	30	30	20	17	17	17	17	30
5:00	30	20	12	17	17	20	20	30
6:00	30	17	10	12	17	20	20	30
7:00	17	15	10	10	12	15	12	30
8:00	20	15	10	10	12	15	12	30
9:00	20	15	10	10	10	15	12	30
10:00	30	15	10	10	10	15	15	30
11:00	30	15	10	10	10	15	15	30
12:00	30	15	10	10	10	12	20	30
1:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	15	30
2:00	30	17	10	10	10	10	12	30
3:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	30
4:00	30	30	10	10	10	10	10	17
5:00	30	30	15	10	10	10	10	15
6:00	30	30	15	10	10	10	10	15

High Performance

vhf/uhf preamps



Receive Only	Freq. Range (MHz)	N.F. (dB)	Gain (dB)	1 dB Comp. (dBm)	Device Type	Price
P28VD	28-30	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VD	50-54	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P50VDG	50-54	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P144VD	144-148	<1.5	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P144VDA	144-148	<1.0	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P144VDG	144-148	<0.5	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P220VD	220-225	<1.8	15	0	DGFET	\$29.95
P220VDA	220-225	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$37.95
P220VDG	220-225	<0.5	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
P432VD	420-450	<1.8	15	-20	Bipolar	\$32.95
P432VDA	420-450	<1.1	17	-20	Bipolar	\$49.95
P432VDG	420-450	<0.5	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$79.95
Inline (rf switched)						
SP28VD	28-30	<1.2	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VD	50-54	<1.4	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP50VDG	50-54	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP144VD	144-148	<1.6	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP144VDA	144-148	<1.1	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP144VDG	144-148	<0.55	24	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP220VD	220-225	<1.9	15	0	DGFET	\$59.95
SP220VDA	220-225	<1.3	15	0	DGFET	\$67.95
SP220VDG	220-225	<0.55	20	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95
SP432VD	420-450	<1.9	15	-20	Bipolar	\$62.95
SP432VDA	420-450	<1.2	17	-20	Bipolar	\$79.95
SP432VDG	420-450	<0.55	16	+12	GaAsFET	\$109.95

Every preamplifier is precision aligned on ARR's Hewlett Packard HP8970A/HP346A state-of-the-art noise figure meter. RX only preamplifiers are for receive applications only. Inline preamplifiers are rf switched (for use with transceivers) and handle 25 watts transmitter power. Mount inline preamplifiers between transceiver and power amplifier for high power applications. Other amateur, commercial and special preamplifiers available in the 1-1000 MHz range. Please include \$2 shipping in U.S. and Canada. Connecticut residents add 7-1/2% sales tax. C.O.D. orders add \$2. Air mail to foreign countries add 10%. Order your ARR Rx only or inline preamplifier today and start hearing like never before!

Advanced Receiver Research

Box 1242 • Burlington, CT 06013 • 203 582-9409



✓ 159

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

9:00 am - 5:30 pm weekdays
Weekends and evenings by appointment.

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, New York 14701

Western New York's finest... amateur radio dealer!
PH. (716) 664-6345

✓ 160

the south at night and generally to the north in the daytime. Thirty is the main band to the north both day and night, and is the highest band open much of the time at night to the northeast and northwest. These paths may be affected occasionally by 10 to 20 dB of extra absorption from the winter absorption anomaly.

Forty, 80, and 160 meters (the night only DX bands) exhibit short skip propagation during daylight hours, then lengthen skip at dusk. These bands follow the darkness path, opening to the east just before local sunset, swinging more to the north-south near midnight, and ending up in the Pacific areas for a few hours before dawn. These bands can be used to the south, but will exhibit increased signal distortion from multipath. The winter absorption anomaly also affects these bands greatly.

Amplifier Repair

Alpha - Ameritron - AMP - Henry Dentron - Heathkit - TenTec - Etc.

35 Years Experience as the Service Manager with a major manufacturer

Authorized TenTec Dealer

K4BWC



OMEGA ELECTRONICS
4209 Live Oak Road
Raleigh, NC 27604
919-832-1025 ✓ 161

1990 U.S. CALL DIRECTORY (on microfiche)

Call Directory - by callsign\$10
Name Index - by last name\$10
Geographic Index - by state/city\$10
All three - \$25
\$3 shipping per order

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

✓ 162

Repeater Solar Power



The \$289.95 Bullet-Tested QRV Solar Power Supply keeps your repeater on the air round the clock or powers your 100w HF station 60 hrs a month. Control circuit speeds charge, protects gel cells & sealed batteries. Fully assembled, QRV, portable. Easily expanded.

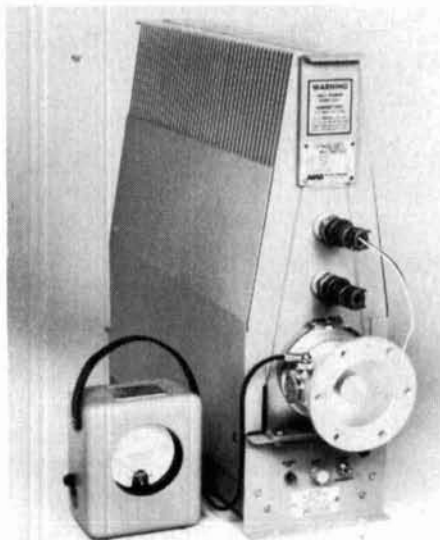
Add \$10 S&H Int. \$1 **AntennasWest**
Box 50062-BS Provo UT 84605
(801) 373-8425

✓ 148

NEW PRODUCTS

High Power Absorption Wattmeters From Bird

Bird Electronic Corporation has a complete line of high power TERMALINE® absorption wattmeters with power ratings from 1.5 to 10 kW and calibrated frequency ranges of 54 to 890 MHz.



The new Bird high power models feature full capacity loads with built-in wattmeters that use temperature-compensated elements for accuracy. The units are available with 3 1/8" EIA flanged and unflanged connectors requiring no extra wattmeter line sections. All power levels (except the 10-kW models) are available with both convection and blower forced air cooling; the 10-kW versions have forced air cooling only.

All models include a temperature sensitive thermostatic switch for air overheating interlock protection. Forced air units include a thermostatic switch that turns on the blower automatically when needed. A manual control is provided as well. All models have an accuracy of ± 8 percent full scale.

For complete details contact Bird Electronic Corporation, 30303 Aurora Road, Solon, Ohio 44139. Phone: (216)248-1200.

Circle #311 on Reader Service Card.

Custom Call Signs

SIGN ON of Merrick, New York adds a new look to their product line of transferable Custom Call Signs. The flexible plastic 2-1/4" x 8" signs now feature the words "Amateur Radio" and your call in white lettering. They may be ordered in your choice of black, blue, or red background colors.

AMATEUR RADIO W1AW

SIGN ON products are designed for all types of automotive vehicles. A suction cup version allows for inside window mounting; the magnetic mount design attaches to exterior metal vehicle panels.

The price is \$8.50 per sign, postpaid, or two for \$15. Volume discounts are available. For more information contact SIGN ON, 1923H Edward Lane, Merrick, New York 11566.

Circle #312 on Reader Service Card.

New Hamtronics® Catalog

Hamtronics, Inc. has a new 40-page catalog. New products include a computerized repeater, 900-MHz transmitter, and subaudible tone decoder (CTCSS) module. A large selection of VHF/UHF transmitter autopatches, converters, preamps, and accessories are also featured.

For your copy write to Hamtronics, Inc., 65-F Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468-9535. Phone: (716)392-9430. FAX: (716)392-9420.

Circle #310 on Reader Service Card.

New Dual Bander from Kenwood

The new Kenwood TM-701A 2 meter/70cm FM dual bander has 20 memory channels, 25 watts on 2 meters and 70 cm, selectable full duplex operation, bright amber LCD display, and more.



Features include:

- Extended frequency coverage on 2 meters
- New DTMF/control function microphone
- Dual digital VFOs
- Adjustable frequency step selection
- CTCSS tone encoder built in (optional TSU-6 enables tone decode)
- Multimode scanning with carrier or time-operated stop.

See your authorized Kenwood Amateur Radio dealer for details or write: Kenwood USA Corporation, PO Box 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street, Long Beach, California 90801-5745. Suggested retail price: \$599.95.

AEA PakMail Mailbox/Upgrade, New PK-232MBX

Advanced Electronics Applications announces an upgrade for the PK-232 multimode data controller which includes PakMail mailbox with third-party traffic. This upgrade, the PK-232MBX (MailBox), includes firmware and a daughter board. Customers who purchased the PK-232 on or after September 15, 1989 can obtain the update free for a \$5 shipping and handling fee.

Available to current PK-232 owners, the firmware upgrade with PakMail and daughter board is \$65; the firmware only, without PakMail and TDM, is \$30.

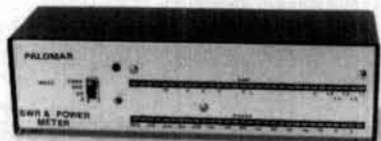
The price of the PK-232MBX will remain at the current Amateur net of \$349.95. To keep the price at this level, AEA will include an RS-232 interface cable with each unit instead of the more expensive "Y" cable. The "Y" cable can be purchased as an option for a suggested retail price of \$40.

For details contact Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., PO Box C-2160, Lynnwood, Washington 98036. To order the upgrade call AEA at (206)775-7373.

Circle #308 on Reader Service Card.

SWR And Power Meter

Palomar Engineers has announced a new deluxe SWR and power meter. Model M-835 uses Palomar's patented system that gives readings continuously even when you're operating CW or SSB. It has four power ranges: 2, 20, 200 and 2000 watts. Both power and SWR



(continued on page 90)



30th ANNUAL
TROPICAL HAMBOREE
 AMATEUR RADIO & COMPUTER SHOW
FEBRUARY 3-4, 1990
 YOUTH FAIR EXPO CENTER



- 200+ EXHIBIT BOOTHS • 1,000 INDOOR SWAP TABLES
- 300 CAMPSITES WITH HOOK-UPS • FREE PARKING 15,000 VEHICLES
- PROGRAMS & ACTIVITIES FOR EVERYONE

FRIDAY SPECIAL!!!
ATTORNEY C.L.E. SEMINAR
 Conducted by ARRL Legal Strategy Committee

Registration: \$5.00 Advance — \$6.00 Door. Valid Both Days (Advance deadline Jan. 26)
 Swap Tables: \$20.00 each + Registration. Power: \$10.00 per User
 Campsites: 3 Days (Fri., Sat., Sun.) \$40.00 (Thurs. by Special Arrangement)
 Headquarters Hotel: Miami Airport Hilton — \$78.00 Single, Double
 Alternate Hotel: Airport Lakes Holiday Inn — \$55.00 Single, Double

**WRITE TODAY
 FOR DETAILED BROCHURE
 & RESERVATION FORMS**

Send to: Chairman, Evelyn Gauzens, W4WYR
 2780 N.W. 3rd St., Miami, FL 33125
 Tel.: (305) 642-4139



**HAM BOOKSTORE
 RADIO**

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

(603) 878-1441

FAX (603) 878-1951



Please enclose \$3.75 shipping & handling

LOW BAND DX'ING COMPUTER PROGRAMS

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

Just about every interest or need is covered—from antenna design and optimization to general operating programs. Antenna programs include: shunt and series input L network design, feedline transformer, shunt network design, SWR calculation, plus 11 more! General Ham programs include: sunrise/sunset, circle distances, grayline, vertical antenna design program, sunrise calendar plus 9 other programs. Best value in computer software available today.

© 1986.

- UN-Apple IIe/Ic
- UN-MS (MS-DOS)
- UN-CPM/Kaypro
- UN-C-128 (COMMODORE)
- UN-MAC (MACINTOSH)

\$39.95 ea.

\$39.95 ea.

\$39.95 ea.

\$39.95 ea.

\$49.95

LOW BAND DX'ING

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

Now Available! The new, 2nd edition of the definitive book on Low Band DX'ing. Based upon years of practical on-the-air experience, learn the secrets of how ON4UN has been so successful on the low bands. Extensive coverage is given to transmit and receive antennas with clear concise explanations and plenty of illustrations—dipoles, inverted V's, slopers, phased arrays and Beverages—they're all in this book. Also covered: propagation, transmitters, receivers, operating, software and an extensive Low Band bibliography. Going to be a best seller! Get yours today. © 1987 2nd Edition. 200 pages.

AR-UN

Softbound \$9.95

ON4UN PRACTICAL YAGI DESIGN (MS-DOS)

by John Devoldere, ON4UN

This comprehensive Yagi design program is based upon tested antennas, not theoretical un-proven models. Contains 100 different HF antennas, designed, tested and optimized by ON4UN. Also contains a number of classic designs by noted antenna experts W2PV, W6SAI and others. Includes mechanical design of elements and of the rotating mast. You can also add to the database your own designs. Fully detailed "Read.me" file is designed to help the user get maximum results from the program.

ON-YAGI (MS-DOS)

\$69.95

NEW BOOKS

1990 EDITIONS

1990 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS

NORTH AMERICAN EDITION

Fully updated and edited to include all the latest FCC and foreign government call signs and addresses for Hams in North America. Includes plenty of handy operating aids such as time charts, QSL bureau addresses, census information and much more. Calls from snowy Canada to Tropical Panama. Now is the time to buy a new Callbook when you'll get the most use out of your investment. © 1989.

CB-US90

Softbound \$27.95

INTERNATIONAL EDITION

QSLs are a very important part of our hobby. All sorts of awards, including the coveted DXCC, require confirmation of contact before the award can be issued. Of special interest, addresses are being added daily for Hams in the USSR and other countries. While in no means complete, it's a start and will be of tremendous help in getting QSLs. Handy operating aids round out this super book value. © 1989.

CB-F90

Softbound \$29.95.

BUY'EM BOTH SPECIAL

Reg. \$57.90 Only \$52.95 SAVE \$4.95

Callbooks available early December.

THE 1990 ARRL HANDBOOK

Revised and updated with the latest in Amateur technology, now is the time to order your very own copy of the world famous ARRL HANDBOOK. In addition to being the definitive reference volume for your Ham shack, there are plenty of projects for every interest in Amateur Radio—from antennas for every application to the latest state-of-the-art projects—you'll find it all in the 1990 HANDBOOK. Over 1100 pages © 1989.

AR-H90

Hardbound \$22.95

Available Early November

MORE NEW BOOKS

1990 EQUIPMENT BUYER'S GUIDE edited by Peter O'Dell, WB2D, CQ Magazine

Here's the latest listing of equipment available from all of the different manufacturers. Full of hand-to-have information, facts and tidbits. Great reference to have when you are shopping around for a new rig. © 1989.

CQ-EQP

Softbound \$4

PACKET RADIO IS MADE EASY by Buck Rogers, K4ABT

Noted CQ Magazine columnist, K4ABT leads you step-by-step on how to set up a packet station. First defines and explains all the workings of packet communications. Gives you interconnection instructions for most radios, computers and MFJ TNCs. Also includes a glossary of packet terms and definitions that are very useful to all levels of packet interest. © 1989.

MFJ-PRME

Softbound \$9.95

SPACE ALMANAC by Tony Curtis, K3RXK

Complete database almanac is an unbelievable value! 955 pages jammed full of just about every bit of information you could want—including space stations, shuttles, unmanned satellites, rockets and astronauts to name just a few areas covered. Also includes plenty of reference tables, charts, maps, diagrams, drawings, photos and much more. 35+ pages on Ham Radio in space. © 1989.

AS-SA

Please enclose \$3.75 shipping & handling

\$19.95

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

603-878-1441 FAX (603) 878-1951



**HAM
RADIO BOOKSTORE**
GREENVILLE, N.H. 03048
(603) 878-1441

NEW BOOKS

UHF COMPENDIUM Part III and IV

Edited by K. Weiner, DJ9HO

This is one of the most long awaited books in Amateur Radio. It represents over two years of work and contains more than theory — it's chock full of practical, tested designs from some of Europe's most noted hams. Subjects covered include: notch filters, antennas and IF pre-amps, transistor drivers, transmit and receive converters, power amplifiers and much more. This book is guaranteed to be a best seller. Order yours today (this book is imported and supplies will vary due to shipping delays.) 1989 1st Edition

KW-UHF3 Softbound \$29.95

1989-1990 ARRL REPEATER DIRECTORY

Includes all the latest repeater listings available. Lists 13,000 repeaters, 2,200 digipeaters, and 475 beacon stations from 14 MHz to 24 GHz. Get your copy of this new book today

1989 AR-RD Softbound \$4.95

ARRL CODE TAPES

Four new sets of code practice tapes from the ARRL. Each set consists of two 90 minutes cassettes and gives you almost 3 full hours of practice. Great way to study when you can't get on the air.

AR-1	5-10 WPM	\$9.95
AR-2	10-15 WPM	\$9.95
AR-3	15-22 WPM	\$9.95
AR-4	13-14 WPM	\$9.95

THE FABULOUS RADIO NBD

by Brandon Wentworth, KG6JJ

Here is the story of one of WWV's most important radio stations. Written from the first hand stories and actual experiences of the men who operated NBD. Includes technical descriptions of the equipment and antennas. Great history reading.

1984 1st edition, 34 pages
BH-NBD Softbound \$4.95

NEWNES Radio Amateur and Listener's Pocket Book

by Steven Money, G3FZX

Unique collection of useful information for the Radio Amateur and hi-tech listener. Full of hard-to-find information. Includes codes, symbols, formulae, frequencies, in addition to AMTOR, packet and SSTV. Handy "pocket book" size. 1987 1st edition, 160 pages.

CRC-RA Hardbound \$19.95

WIRELESS ANTENNA HISTORY

A vertical design primer

by Walter Schulz, K300F

Starts with a well written history of radio's beginnings. Nine chapters cover radio from the first pioneers through the beginnings of radio astronomy. The vertical primer is a complete section on how to design, build and optimize a vertical antenna. Full of explanations and handy hints not found elsewhere. 1988 1st edition, 140 pages.

GL-00F Softbound \$16.95

HINTS AND KINKS for the Radio Amateur

edited by KB8CH & AK7M

This is the twelfth collection of ideas taken from QST's most popular column, Hints and Kinks. Other's hands on experience can save you hours with suggestions on how to build a better mouse-trap. Includes ideas on station accessories, operating, cw, computers, antennas, shop secrets and much more! Great new edition! 1989 12th edition

AR-HK Softbound \$4.95

N6RJ'S SECOND OP MANUAL VERSION

Now available in "slide rule" format for non-computerized hams! Fully up dated with all the latest prefixes, zones, postage and other information. GET YOUR S TODAY! 2nd edition 1989

CB-20P \$9.95

Please enclose \$3.75 for shipping and handling

hy-gain®

Rotators with the hidden extras

First, the obvious:

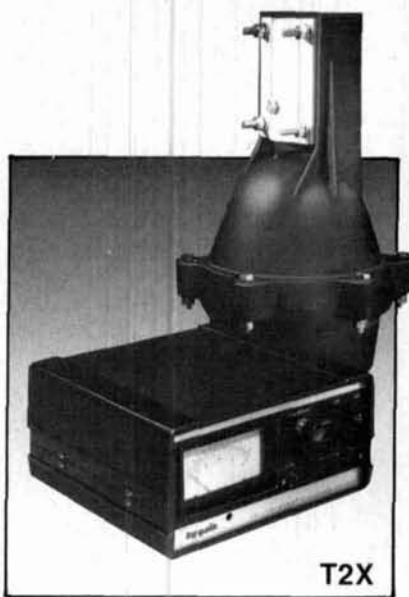
Five models for antenna wind loads of up to 25 square feet. And with up to 9000 in. lbs. braking power. Enough to handle stacked HF "Long Johns" or a full sized 40 meter or VHF monster. With controller accuracy up to 1°. All with stainless steel hardware and rugged, weather protected bell housings.



HDR300

Now, the Hidden Extras:

Amateur rotator tests are as conservatively rated as our commercial products. It's your assurance that rotator performance actually meets the published specifications. Hy-Gain rotators carry a full year limited warranty. And we make them right here in the U.S.A. so parts and service are always readily available.



T2X



HAM IV

All backed by the best Customer Service in the industry. For free information and advice before you buy or for helpful information about installation or trouble shooting call toll free

1-800-328-3771

In Minnesota call 612-887-5528.

TELEX hy-gain

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
9600 Aldrich Ave. So., Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local Amateur Radio Dealer

CALIFORNIA

A-TECH ELECTRONICS

1033 Hollywood Way
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 845-9203
New Ham Store and Ready to Make a Deal!

JUN'S ELECTRONICS

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230
(213) 390-8003
(800) 882-1343 Trades
Habla Espanol

COLORADO

ALLIED APPLIANCE & RADIO

4253 South Broadway
Englewood, CO 80110
(303) 761-7305
1 (800) 321-7305 (Orders only)
Rocky Mts Amateur/Shortwave Specialists,
Ten-Tec, Yaesu, JRC-NRD, Sony, MFJ,
KLM, and other fine gear. New and used.
Visa/MC. Antennas, books, discount prices too!

COLORADO COMM CENTER

525 East 70th Ave.
Suite One West
Denver, CO 80229
(303) 288-7373
(800) 227-7373
Stocking all major lines
Kenwood Yaesu, Encomm, ICOM

CONNECTICUT

HATRY ELECTRONICS

500 Ledyard St. (South)
Hartford, CT 06114
(203) 527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping
at prices you can afford.

DELAWARE

AMATEUR & ADVANCED

COMMUNICATIONS
3208 Concord Pike
Wilmington, DE 19803
(302) 478-2757
Delaware's Friendliest Ham Store.

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY

71 Meadow Road
New Castle, DE 19720
(302) 328-7728
(800) 441-7008
Icom, Ten-Tec, Microlog, Yaesu, Kenwood,
Santec, KDK, and more. One mile off I-95,
no sales tax.

FLORIDA

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1898 Drew Street
Clearwater, FL 33575
(813) 461-4267
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service
Amateur Radio Store.
Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

621 Commonwealth Ave.
Orlando, FL 32803
(305) 894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917
Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

HAWAII

HONOLULU ELECTRONICS

819 Keeaumoku Street
Honolulu, HI 96814
(808) 949-5564
Kenwood, ICOM, Yaesu, Hy-Gain, Cush-
craft, AEA, KLM, Tri-Ex Towers, Fluke,
Belden, Astron, etc.

IDAHO

ROSS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

78 South State Street
P.O. Box 234
Preston, ID 83263
(208) 852-0830
Mon. 9-2; Tues.-Fri. 9-6; Sat. 9-2
Stock All Major Brands
Over 7000 Ham Related Items on Hand

ILLINOIS

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

5456 N. Milwaukee Avenue
Chicago, IL 60630
(312) 631-5181
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

INDIANA

THE HAM STATION

220 N. Fulton Avenue
Evansville, IN 47710
(800) 523-7731
(812) 422-0231
ICOM, Yaesu, Ten-Tec, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,
AEA & others.

MARYLAND

MARYLAND RADIO CENTER

8576 Laureldale Drive
Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 725-1212
(800) 447-7489
Kenwood, ICOM, Ten-Tec, Kantronics. Full
service dealer.
Mon.-Fri. 10-8, Sat. 9-5

MASSACHUSETTS

TEL-COM, INC.

675 Great Road, Rte. 119
Littleton, MA 01460
(508) 486-3400
(508) 486-3040
The Ham Store of New England
You Can Rely On.

MISSOURI

MISSOURI RADIO CENTER

102 NW Business Park Lane
Kansas City, MO 64150
(800) 821-7323
Missouri: (816) 741-8118
ICOM, Kenwood, Yaesu
Same day service, low prices.

NEVADA

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

1072 N. Rancho Drive
Las Vegas, NV 89106
(702) 647-3114
Dale Porry "Squeak," AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227
Hours M-F 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

NEW HAMPSHIRE

RIVENDELL ELECTRONICS

8 Londonderry Road
Derry, N. H. 03038
(603) 434-5371
Hours Mon.-Sat. 10-5; Thurs. 10-7
Closed Sun/Holidays

NEW JERSEY

ABARIS SYSTEMS

276 Oriental Place
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
(201) 939-0015
Don WB2GPIU
ARRL, Astatic, Astron, B&W, Belden,
Bencher, Hustler, Kenwood, Larsen, RF
Concepts, Tonna and much, much more!
Tues.-Fri. 10AM-7:30PM
Thurs. 10AM-9:00PM
Sat. 10AM-4:00PM
Visa/MC

KJI ELECTRONICS

66 Skytop Road
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 239-4389
Gene K2KJI
Maryann K2RVH
Distributor of: KLM, Mirage, ICOM, Larsen,
Lunar, Astron. Wholesale - retail.

HAM MART

NEW YORK

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 Broadway
New York, NY 10012
(212) 925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham
and Commercial Radio Store.

VHF COMMUNICATIONS

280 Tiffany Avenue
Jamestown, NY 14701
(716) 664-6345
Open 8:00 AM till 5:30 PM
Evenings, Saturday and Sunday by appoint-
ment. Western New York's finest Amateur
dealer. Featuring ICOM "The World System."

OHIO

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

28940 Euclid Avenue
Wickliffe, OH 44092 (Cleveland Area)
(216) 585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594
Hours Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

DEBCO ELECTRONICS, INC.

3931 Edwards Road
Cincinnati, OHIO 45209
(513) 531-4499
Mon.-Sat. 10AM-9PM, Sun. 12Noon-6PM
We buy and sell all types of electronic parts.

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.

1280 Aida Drive
Reynoldsburg (Columbus), OH
43068
(614) 866-4267
Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom,
and other fine gear. Factory author-
ized sales and service. Shortwave
specialists. Near I-270 and airport.

PENNSYLVANIA

HAMTRONICS,
Div. of Trevoise Electronics
4033 Brownsville Road
Trevoise, PA 19047
(215) 357-1400
Same Location for over 30 Years

TEXAS

K COMM dba THE HAM STORE
5707A Mobud
San Antonio, TX 78238
(512) 680-6110
(800) 344-3144
Stocking all major lines. San Antonio's Ham
Store. Great Prices — Great Service. Factory
authorized sales and service.
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 10-6, Sat. 9-3

MADISON ELECTRONICS SUPPLY

3621 Fannin
Houston, TX 77004
(713) 520-7300
Christmas?? Now??

MISSION COMMUNICATIONS

11903 Aleif Clodine
Suite 500 (Corner Harwin & Kirkwood)
Houston, Texas 77082
(713) 879-7764
Now in Southwest Houston—full line of
equipment. All the essentials and extras for
the "ham."

WISCONSIN

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY

4828 W. Fond du Lac Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53216
(414) 442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411
Mon.-Fri. 9-5:30, Sat. 9-3

Dealers:

YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!
Contact Ham Radio now for
complete details.

ANTENNA SOFTWARE New Releases

MN 2.00 analyzes free-space antennas 2-3 times faster than before, with twice as many analysis segments available. New plotting features enhance pattern shape and detail. Better plot printouts. Analyze almost any antenna made of wire or tubing, in free space or over realistically-modeled earth. Compute forward gain, F/B, beamwidth, sidelobes, current, impedance, SWR, take-off angle, and patterns. Compute the interaction among several nearby antennas. MN includes libraries of antenna and plot files, a file editor, and extensive documentation. \$75.

YO 2.00 features a powerful new gain-F/B-SWR tradeoff mechanism, optimization across a frequency band, control of all sidelobes, and full EGA color. Better designs, nicer plots. YO optimizes Yagi designs by automatically adjusting element lengths & spacings for maximum forward gain, maximum F/B, and minimum SWR. YO is extremely fast, and can compute several trial designs per second. YO includes models for gamma, T, hairpin, and beta matches, element tapering, mounting plates, and frequency scaling. A Yagi library, file editor, and extensive documentation are included. \$90.

Upgrade from previous versions for \$50 & \$60. Add 6% for California & foreign orders. For IBM-PC.

Send check or international money order to:
Brian Beezley, K6STI, 507-1/2 Taylor, Vista, CA 92084

G5RV MultiBand Antenna

10 thru 160 Meter
Factory Wired & Tested

Introductory Price

\$39.95 Plus \$4 Shipping

Authorized
TenTec
Dealer

K4BWC



Visa & Master Card

**OMEGA
ELECTRONICS**
4209 Live Oak Road
Raleigh, NC 27604
919-832-1025

OPTO Iambic Keyer

\$59.95
\$3.00 S/H*



• Ultra compact 5" x 5 1/4" x 1 1/2" • OPTO
isolated output • Battery or DC powered • Full
function Iambic Keyer • Adjustable speed and
weight • One Year Ace Systems Warranty

CALL TO ORDER -
(814) 965-5937

Ace Systems

RD # 1 Box 83, Wilcox, PA 15870
- We Stock Bencher Paddles -

Authorized Ace Dealers:
Barry Electronics • KJI Electronics
Madison Electronics • Oklahoma Comm Center
RF Enterprises • AES, Milwaukee

*Continental U.S. Only. PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.

New Products

(continued from page 85)

are displayed on 6" light bars with 3 percent resolution. It operates from 1.8 to 30 MHz and requires 12 volts DC power.

The meter sells for \$189.95. An AC adapter is \$15. A free catalog is available from Palomar Engineers, PO Box 455, Escondido, California 92025. Phone: (619)747-3343.

Circle #309 on Reader Service Card.

ICOM Announces New IC-2SAT, IC-3SAT, and IC-4SAT

ICOM introduces its new IC-2SAT 2-meter mini-handheld transceiver, IC-3SAT 220-MHz FM transceiver, and IC-4SAT 440-MHz mini-handheld transceiver.

The IC-2SAT has an easy access keyboard and built-in rechargeable batteries. Features include:

- 5 watt power output at 13.8 volts DC
- Built-in NiCd batteries
- 48 memory channels
- Quick tuning control
- DTMF code memory
- Built-in clock
- External DC power jack

The IC-2SAT also has auto power off timer function, power saver function, and set modes for numerous settings. Other features include: ICOM scan functions, priority watch, memory masking, memory transfer, and tone squelch. Battery packs and a battery case, chargers, headsets, and other options are also available. The suggested retail price is \$439.

The IC-3SAT 220-MHz FM transceiver features:

- Built-in NiCd batteries
- Tuning control and keyboard
- 48 memory channels and one call channel
- DTMF code memory for auto dialing
- Scan functions
- Built-in clock
- External DC power jack with charging capability
- 5 watt output power at 13.7 volts DC.

IC-3SAT options include: the UT-49 DTMF decoder unit, UT-50 tone squelch unit, and the UT-51 programmable tone encoder unit. Suggested retail price is \$449.

The IC-4SAT is a multifunctional handheld featuring:

- 5 watt power output at 13.8 volts DC
- Built-in clock
- Built-in batteries
- Keyboard and tuning control
- 48 memory channels
- DTMF code memory

Other features include: an external DC power jack, handy repeater functions, priority watch, and a variety of scan functions. Additional options include the UT-50 tone squelch unit, UT-49 DTMF decoder unit, and the UT-51 programmable tone encoder unit. Suggested retail price is \$449.

For more information contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Avenue N.E., PO Box C-90029, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #306 on Reader Service Card.

Picture Perfect Video Digitizer

MFJ Enterprises, Inc. announces the new MFJ-1292 "Picture Perfect" Video Digitizer for IBM compatible computers.

The MFJ-1292 is an expansion card for IBM or compatible computers that lets you plug a camcorder or video camera into your computer and use it to capture digitized video snapshots on floppy or hard disks. Display these digitized video snapshots on your computer screen and use your drawing or paint program to add lettering, color, graphics, or other enhancements.

MFJ-1292 "Picture Perfect" comes with a complete software package plus utilities. One program lets you capture digitized snapshots in VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules or Raw Data formats. You also get programs that let you view your pictures, capture graphics from your screen into the MFJ-1292 format, convert graphics files to MFJ-1292 format, and transmit your digitized snapshot files using your MFJ-1278, MFJ-1270B, MFJ-1274, or other packet radio controller. A contrast and brightness control unit is included for fine tuning.

The MFJ-1292 sells for \$199.99. For more information contact MFJ Enterprises, Inc., PO Box 494, Mississippi State, Mississippi 39762. Phone: (601)323-5869, FAX: (601)323-6551, or order toll free by calling (800)647-1800.

Circle #305 on Reader Service Card.

Cushcraft R5 No-ground Radial Vertical

Cushcraft introduces its new R5 No-ground Radial Vertical for 10, 12, 15, 17, and 20 meters. The new R5 is the third generation of Cushcraft's half-wavelength no-ground radial vertical antenna.

The R5 has optimum current distribution for low angle radiation and DXing. The antenna is only 17 feet high. It can be used for portable or fixed operation and weighs just 9 pounds.

Automatic frequency selection of all five bands is accomplished with high Q traps and a broadband solid-state impedance matching network that accepts 50-ohm input through a PL259 connector.

The R5 is available through Amateur dealers worldwide. For details contact Cushcraft Corporation, PO Box 4680, 48 Perimeter Road, Manchester, New Hampshire 03108. Phone: (603)627-7877.

Circle #304 on Reader Service Card.

Update to Russian Phrases for Amateur Radio

W6HJK has compiled a new 20-page syllabus for *Russian Phrases for Amateur Radio*. A 90-minute audio cassette has also been added to help with pronunciation.

The booklet provides English words and phrases for QSOs, accompanied by the Russian translation and the English transliteration. Sections on the Russian alphabet, phonetics, CW characters, numerals, and given names are included, along with suggestions for addressing mail to the Soviet Union.

For more information write to: Russian Phrases For Amateur Radio, Len Traubman, W6HJK, 1448 Cedarwood Drive, San Mateo, California 94403.

Circle #303 on Reader Service Card.

ICOM Announces New IC-726 HF/50-MHz All Mode Transceiver

ICOM introduces the new IC-726. This small, lightweight HF transceiver allows band operation from 500 kHz to 30 MHz and 50 to 54 MHz. Features include:

- 100 watts power output
- Wide dynamic range
- 26 memory channels
- All mode operation
- Band stacking registers

The IC-726 also includes 10-Hz digit readout, a variety of scan functions, and CI-V system for computer control. Options include an HF automatic antenna tuner and CW narrow filter. The suggested retail price is \$1299.

For more information contact ICOM America, Inc., 2380 116th Avenue N.E., PO Box C-90029, Bellevue, Washington 98009-9029.

Circle #307 on Reader Service Card.

Orlando

HamCation

March 23, 24, 25, 1990

**Orange County Convention & Civic Center
Orlando, Florida**

- ▶ Free Parking**
- ▶ Exhibits**
- ▶ Swap Tables**
- ▶ Seminars**
- ▶ FCC Exams**
- ▶ Meetings**

Advance registration before February 23rd \$7.00 – \$9.00 at Door
Swap-Tables....1 or 2 \$37.00 each...3 or more \$45.00 each.

1 admission included with each table.

Commercial Exhibits (407) 898-1027 • Tables (407) 645-0132 • Tickets (407) 671-6194

Sponsored by The Orlando Amateur Radio Club

P.O. Box 547811 • Orlando, Fl. 32854-7811 • (407) 657-9052

PC Slow Scan \$149.95

A complete slow scan television station for your IBM PC or compatible. Send and receive images in up to 10 shades of gray depending upon your graphics card and printer.

Includes:

Demodulator Modulator 75 Page Manual
Software Tutorial Cassette

Requires:

Ham transceiver PC with 640K Parallel Port
Graphics Card Tape Recorder Serial port

Slow Scan Formats: 8,12,17,23,34,36,48,72 sec.



Software Systems Consulting
1303 S. Ola Vista
San Clemente, CA 92672
(714) 498-5784

NEMAL ELECTRONICS

- *Complete Cable Assembly facilities MIL-STD-45208
- *Commercial Accounts welcome- Quantity pricing * Same day shipping most orders
- *Factory authorized distributor for Alpha, Amphenol, Belden, Kings, Times Fiber

Call NEMAL for computer cable, CATV cable, Flat cable, semi-rigid cable, telephone cable, crimping tools, D-sub connectors, heat shrink, cable ties, high voltage connectors.

HARDLINE 50 OHM

FXA12 1/2" Aluminum Black Jacket.....	89/ft
FLC12 1/2" Cablewave corr. copper blk jkt	1.69/ft
FLC78 7/8" Cablewave corr.copper blk jkt	4.25/ft
NM12CC N conn 1/2" corr copper m/t	25.00
NM78CC N conn 7/8" corr copper m/t	54.00

COAXIAL CABLES (per ft)

1180 BELDEN 9913 very low loss	55
1102 RG8/U 95% shield low loss foam 11ga.....	36
1110 RG8X 95% shield (mini 8)	17
1130 RG213/U 95% shield mil spec MCV jkt.....	39
1140 RG214/U dbl silver shld mil spec.....	1.85
1705 RG142B/U dbl silver shld, teflon ins	1.50
1310 RG217/U 50 ohm 5000 watt dbl shld	98
1450 RG174/U 50 ohm .100" od mil spec	14

ROTOR CABLE-8 CONDUCTOR

8C1822 2-18ga and 6-22ga	25
8C1820 2-18ga and 6-20ga	39

CONNECTORS-MADE IN USA

NE720 Type N plug for Belden 9913	\$3.95
NE723 Type N jack for Belden 9913.....	4.95
PL259AM Amphenol PL25989
PL259TS PL259 teflon ins/silver plated.....	1.59
PL258AM Amphenol female-female (barrel).....	1.65
UG175/UG176 reducer for RG58/59 (specify).....	.22
UG21DS N plug for RG8,213,214 Silver.....	3.35
UG83B N jack to PL259 adapter, teflon	6.50
UG146A SO239 to N plug adapter, teflon	6.50
UG255 SO239 to BNC plug adapter, Amphenol.....	4.29
SO239AM UHF chassis mt receptacle,Amphenol.....	.89
UG88C BNC plug RG58, 223, 142	1.45

GROUND STRAP-GROUND WIRE (per ft.)

GS38 3/8" tinned copper braid40
GS12 1/2" tinned copper braid50
GS200 1-1/2" heavy tinned copper braid	2.00
HW06 6ga insulated stranded wire39
AW14 14ga stranded Antenna wire CCS14

Prices do not include shipping, \$3 minimum, Visa/Mastercard \$30 min, COD add \$3.00
Call or write for complete price list. Nema's new 40 page CABLE AND CONNECTOR SELECTION GUIDE is available at no charge with orders of \$50 or more, or at a cost of \$4 with credit against next qualifying order.

**NEMAL ELECTRONICS, INC. 12240 NE 14th Ave. N. Miami, FL 33161
(305) 893-3924 Telex 6975377 24hr FAX (305)895-8178**

Elmer's Notebook

By Tom McMullen, W1SL

ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS — EXPLORING RESISTANCE

Resistance in an electrical circuit decreases the flow of electrons. To be more specific, resistance regulates electron flow. Resistance is one of the most useful tools available for controlling how many electrons flow and where they go. Also, voltage can be developed across a resistance, and a series of resistances can serve as a voltage divider. The list of resistance applications is long; I'll examine a few of them.

Electron movement

In order to appreciate what's happening in a resistor, you need to take a look at some basic electron theory. You've been told that: (a) electrons orbit around a nucleus in an atom, (b) electrons are very difficult to dislodge from an orbit, and (c) when dislodged, electrons move at nearly the speed of light. Experience with a multitude of electronic devices tends to confirm this theory.

Some materials — like lead, copper, silver, and gold — conduct electricity very well. This indicates that their electrons are easily dislodged from orbit. Other substances — like carbon, steel, nickel, and chromium — conduct poorly. Still other materials — like glass, porcelain, and most plastics — don't allow any current flow to speak of. This means it's a pretty good general assumption that the softer metals (copper, silver) have cooperative electrons, the harder metals (steel, chromium, carbon) have electrons that tend to stay in orbit, and the really hard materials (glass, porcelain) have electrons that are almost impossible to dislodge. Plastics, although not physically hard, have a specialized molecular structure that makes them good insulators.

Moving the electrons

When you connect a source of power (like a battery) to a conductive circuit (a wire), the excess electrons



available at the negative (–) terminal try to get to the other, or positive (+), terminal — which has a scarcity of electrons. Imagine that you can see the first atom in a piece of wire, with all its electrons spinning about the nucleus. Along comes an electron from the battery, pushing its way into the crowd. There's only room for a specific number of electrons in each atom (described in the atomic tables found in physics reference books), so in order to let this new electron in, one must be bumped out of place. Because the electrons in the outer orbit have less physical attraction to the nucleus than those in the inner orbits, one of the electrons in the outer orbit is dislodged. It's interesting to note that the good conductors (copper, silver, gold) all have just one electron in their outermost orbit (or shell). This electron is called a "free" electron because it's more easily dislodged from orbit than the electrons in the inner shells. The electrons of the inner shells are called "bound" electrons and are extremely difficult to dislodge.

Because an electron without a home won't survive very long, the bumped

electron immediately dashes over to the atom next door and joins it. This dislodges an electron from that atom, which moves to another atom, and so on, down the length of the wire (see Figure 1). Eventually the last atom in the wire gets bumped, and the most recently dislodged electron finds a home in the (+) terminal of the battery.

This process continues until the imbalance of electrons in the battery is neutralized and no more current (electrons) will flow. At this point, the battery is "dead." (Other power sources, like rectifiers, also provide excess electrons and accept electrons from the circuit, but it's easier to work with a simple cell or battery when exploring basic theory.)

Even though this representation deals with one atom at a time, remember that there are millions of atoms in a piece of wire, and that this action is taking place in all of them at the same time — causing a great number of electrons to move at once. In fact, the description of a Coulomb (C) involves the number of electrons that pass a given point in one second:

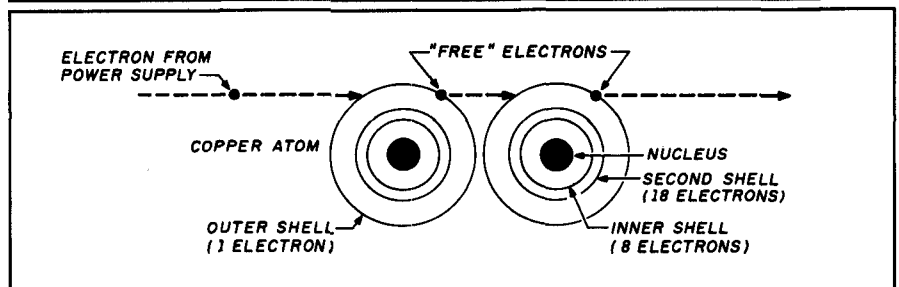
$1C = 6.28 \times 10^{18}$ electrons per second

This also is a current of one ampere.

Controlling the flow

To put the electron flow to use, you must be able to control the amount of current flowing in a circuit. If all the electrons available at the negative terminal of the supply were to rush

FIGURE 1



In this simplified representation of copper atoms, an electron from an external power source joins the outer orbit (shell) of an atom, dislodging its "free" electron. That electron migrates to the next atom, and so on. This action is repeated for the length of the wire as long as the power source provides extra electrons.

through the circuit immediately, you would quickly have a dead battery, and the wire would probably vaporize in a bright flash (more on this later).

Reducing the size of the wire is one method of controlling current flow, but this really isn't practical. A piece of wire the size of a hair still contains several million atoms in a cross section. By selecting your materials carefully, you can build a current-restricting device. Interestingly enough, it's called a resistor because it resists the flow of electrons.

One of the most common resistor materials is carbon — a very hard substance. By carefully controlling the mixture of carbon with other materials, and the size and shape of these materials as they are combined in the resistor, you can tailor resistance to suit a particular need. Smaller numbers of electrons moving through a circuit will be admitted into a carbon-composition structure, allowing fewer electrons to flow at any given time.

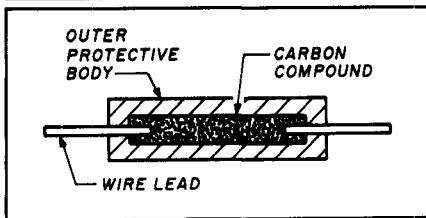
Early resistors were simple rods made of carbon and some type of cementing material. Some were 1/4 inch in diameter and 1 or 2 inches long; some were the size of the lead in a pencil and 1/2 inch or less in length. These carbon rods had wires wrapped around their ends and were glued in place with conductive paste. Later models had a similar rod structure, but used a crimped brass or copper cap on the end; wires were either welded or soldered to the caps. Modern day resistors come in a variety of sizes — some are still 1/4 inch or more in diameter, while others are tiny chips less than 0.1 inch square. There are also variations in the materials used. Carbon-composition resistors are still the most widely used type (see Figure 2). There are also metal film resistors made of a very thin metallic film deposited on a ceramic or glass base with attached leads. Some resistors are made out of ceramic tube covered completely with resistive material, with portions of the material etched away in a spiral path to obtain the desired resistance.

Using resistance

Resistance has so many uses that I can't begin to discuss them all here. Let's look at some of the most common ones.

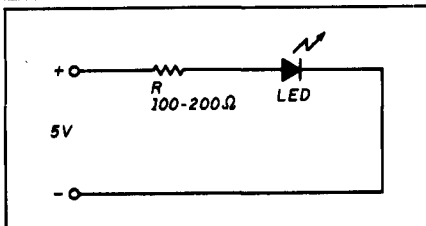
Current limiting. A resistor placed in an electrical path limits the number of

FIGURE 2



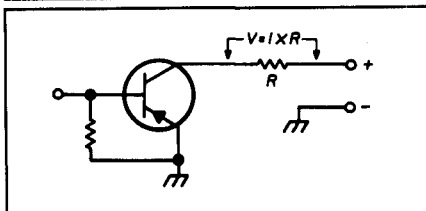
A cut-away view of a carbon-composition resistor. The composition determines the resistance and the physical size determines the heat (power) dissipation capability of the resistor.

FIGURE 3



A resistor in series with an LED serves to limit the current flow through the LED, thus preventing the diode from burning out.

FIGURE 4



A resistor in series with the collector of a transistor limits current flow. At the same time, it provides a voltage change that varies with the drive signal applied to the transistor base.

electrons (current) that can flow, thus protecting the device in the circuit from being overheated by excess current.

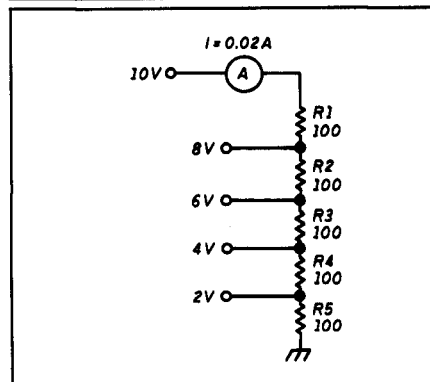
A good example of this situation is the resistor that's almost always used in series with an LED indicator (Figure 3). The LED, being a diode, will conduct at approximately 0.45 volts. But most of the circuits using LEDs have a 5-volt supply. The series resistor limits the current that can flow in the diode, and also drops the supply voltage to the level the diode needs to conduct and illuminate. Transistors and vacuum tubes require a similar protection scheme to prevent the burnout that results from too much current flow.

Current-restricting resistors can be used in another way. As shown in Figure 4, the resistor between the supply voltage and the transistor collector will limit the current flow and, in doing so, will cause a voltage difference between one end and the other. Because voltage is related to current flow and resistance (Voltage = Current \times Resistance), you can change the voltage across the resistor by changing the current flow. This is how a "signal" is developed. Changing the driving signal to the base causes the transistor to conduct more or less, changing the current flow and, in turn, creating more or less voltage across the resistor. This voltage change is thus a larger (amplified) replica of the input signal to the transistor.

Voltage divider. Sometimes you need a voltage less than that available from the supply. Conveniently, several resistors can be placed in series to provide a selection of voltages at each junction (see Figure 5). Note that the total current flow is determined by the total resistance in the circuit ($R_1 + R_2 + R_3 + R_4$, and so on), while the voltage across each resistor is determined by the current flow and the resistance of that individual resistor ($I \times R$). Also note that the sum of all the voltages must equal the supply voltage — nothing is lost or unaccounted for.

Current divider. What can you do when the available resistors can't handle the current flow? Place two or more resistors in parallel so the current flow is divided among them (Figure 6). For instance, say you have a circuit that must dissipate 2 watts of power (Watts = Current \times Voltage), but you have

FIGURE 5



Several resistors in series provide a voltage divider. Note that the voltages shown are for the resistor only. Any load connected to a voltage point will use extra current, which will decrease the voltage at that point.

ICOM

KENWOOD

YAESU



IC-781



TS-940S



FT-767GX

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
IC-781 Super Deluxe HF Rig	\$5995.00	Call \$
IC-765 New, Loaded with Features	3,149.00	Call \$
IC-735 Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1,099.00	Call \$
IC-751A Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1699.00	Call \$
IC-725 New Ultra-Compact Xcvr	949.00	Call \$
IC-575A 10m/6m Xcvr	1399.00	Call \$
IC-726 HF/50 MHz All Mode	1299.00	Call \$
Receivers		
IC-R9000 100 kHz to 1999.8 MHz	5459.00	Call \$
IC-R7000 25-1300 + MHz Rcvr	1199.00	Call \$
IC-R71A 100 kHz-30 MHz Rcvr	999.00	Call \$
VHF		
IC-228A/H New 25/45w Mobiles	509/539.	Call \$
IC-275A/H 50/100w All Mode Base	1299/1399.	Call \$
IC-28A/H 25/45w, FM Mobiles	469/499.	Call \$
IC-2GAT, New 7w HT	429.95	Call \$
IC-2SAT Micro Sized HT	439.00	Call \$
IC-901 New Remote Mount Mobile	1199.00	Call \$
UHF		
IC-475A/H 25/75w All Modes	1399/1599.	Call \$
IC-48A FM Mobile 25w	509.00	Call \$
IC-4SAT Micro Sized HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-4GAT, New 6w HT	449.95	Call \$
IC-04AT FM HT	449.00	Call \$
IC-32AT Dual Band Handheld	629.95	Call \$
IC-3210 Dual Band Mobile	739.00	Call \$
IC-2500A FM, 440/1.2 GHz Mobile	999.00	Call \$
IC-2400 144/440 FM	899.00	Call \$
220 MHz		
IC-3SAT Micro Sized HT	449.99	Call \$
IC-375A All-Mode, 25w, Base Sta.	1399.00	Call \$
IC-38A 25w FM Xcvr	489.00	Call \$
1.2 GHz		
IC-12GAT Super HT	529.95	Call \$

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
TS-950SD New Digital Processor HF	\$4399.95	Call \$
TS-940S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	\$2499.95	Call \$
TS-440S/AT Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1449.95	Call \$
TS-140S Compact, Gen. Cvg Xcvr	949.95	Call \$
TS-680S HF Plus 6m Xcvr	1149.95	Call \$
TL-922A HF Amp	1749.95	Call \$
Receivers		
R-5000 100 kHz-30 MHz	1049.95	Call \$
R-2000 150 kHz-30 MHz	799.95	Call \$
RZ-1 Compact Scanning Rcvr.	599.95	Call \$
VHF		
TS-711A All Mode Base 25w	1059.95	Call \$
TR-751A All Mode Mobile 25w	669.95	Call \$
TM-231A Mobile 50w FM	459.95	Call \$
TH-215A, 2m HT Has It All	399.95	Call \$
TH-25AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	369.95	Call \$
TM-731A 2m/70cm, FM, Mobile	749.95	Call \$
TM-621 2m/220, FM, Mobile	729.95	Call \$
TM-701A 25w, 2m/440 Mobile	599.95	Call \$
TH-75A 2m/70cm HT	TBA	Call \$
UHF		
TS-811A All Mode Base 25w	1,265.95	Call \$
TR-851A 25w SSB/FM	771.95	Call \$
TM-431A Compact FM 35w Mobile	469.95	Call \$
TH-45AT 5w Pocket HT NEW	389.95	Call \$
TH-55 AT 1.2 GHz HT	524.95	Call \$
TM-531A Compact 1.2 GHz Mobile	569.95	Call \$
220 MHz		
TM-3530A FM 220 MHz 25w	519.95	Call \$
TM-321A Compact 25w Mobile	469.95	Call \$
TH-315A Full Featured 2.5w HT	419.95	Call \$

HF Equipment	List	Jun's
FT-747 GX New Economical Performer	\$889.00	Call \$
FT-757 GX II Gen. Cvg Xcvr	1280.00	Call \$
FT-767 4 Band New	2299.00	Call \$
FL-7000 15m-160m Solid State Amp	2279.00	Call \$
Receivers		
FRG-8800 150 kHz -30 MHz	784.00	Call \$
FRG-9600 60-905 MHz	808.00	Call \$
VHF		
FT-411 New 2m "Loaded" HT	406.00	Call \$
FT-212RH New 2m, 45w Mobile	499.00	Call \$
FT-290R All Mode Portable	610.00	Call \$
FT-23 R/TT Mini HT	351.00	Call \$
FT-33R/TT 220 MHz HT	373.00	Call \$
FT-73R/TT 70cm HT	355.00	Call \$
UHF		
FT-712RH, 70cm, 35w Mobile	536.00	Call \$
FT-811 70cm built-in DTMF HT	410.00	Call \$
FT-790 R/II 70cm/25w Mobile	681.00	Call \$
VHF/UHF Full Duplex		
FT-736R, New All Mode, 2m/70cm	2025.00	Call \$
FEX-736-50 6m, 10w Module	294.00	Call \$
FEX-736-220 220 MHz, 25w Modul:	322.00	Call \$
FEX-736-1.2 1.2 GHz, 10w Module	589.00	Call \$
FT-690R MKII, 6m, All Mode, port.	752.00	Call \$
Dual Bander		
FT-4700RH, 2m/440 Mobile	996.00	Call \$
FT-470 Compact 2m/70cm Mobile	576.00	Call \$
FT-690 R/II 6m/10w Mobile	497.00	Call \$
Repeaters		
FTR-2410 2m Repeaters	1154.00	Call \$
FTR-5410 70cm Repeaters	1154.00	Call \$
Rotators		
G-400RC light/med. duty 11 sq. ft.	242.00	Call \$
G-800SDX med./hvy. duty 20 sq. ft.	390.00	Call \$
G-800S same/G-800SDX w/o presets	322.00	Call \$

ALINCO ASTRON Kantronics MFJ concept MIRAGE/KLM TE SYSTEMS

INSTANT CREDIT WITH ICOM PREFERRED CUSTOMER CARD



FAX 213-390-4393

JUN'S BARGAIN BOX HAPPY NEW YEAR SPECIALS!!!

ICOM

IC-28H, 2M Mobile
Sale \$409.95
List \$499.00

IC-2AT, 2M H/H
Sale \$249.95
List \$319.00

KENWOOD

Overstock Sale
TM-3530A, 220 MHz Mobile
Sale \$349.95
List \$519.95

TM-231A, 2M Mobile
CALL List \$459.95

YAESU

FT-4700RH 2M/440 Mobile
CALL
List \$996.00

FT-470 Compact
Dualband Mobile
CALL List \$576.00

SE HABLA ESPAÑOL
FREE U.P.S. CASH ORDER
MOST ITEMS. MOST PLACES.

(213)390-8003

3919 Sepulveda Blvd.
Culver City, CA 90230

U.S. AMATEUR RADIO MAIL LISTS

Labels, floppy disks, CD-ROM, mag tape.

- Newly licensed hams
- All upgrades
- Updated each week

BUCKMASTER PUBLISHING

Route 3, Box 56
Mineral, Virginia 23117
703/894-5777 visa/mc 800/282-5628

166



NO TUNERS!
NO RADIALS!
NO RESISTORS!
NO COMPROMISE!

FOUR EXCELLENT REVIEWS JUST
DON'T HAPPEN BY CHANCE.
CALL US FOR A FREE CATALOGUE.

*See review in Oct. 73, 1984 *Sept. 73, 1985
*March 73, 1986 *Dec. 88, CQ

BILAL COMPANY
137 Manchester Dr.
Florissant, Colo. 80816
(719) 687-0650

NEW!

The classic "Antenna Bible"
now in a thoroughly-revised, much-enlarged
edition

ANTENNAS 2nd edition

by John Kraus, W8JK
Ohio State University

Covers both theory and its applications to practical
systems. With design formulas, tables and refer-
ences. Over 1000 illustrations.

Modern, complete, a classic, *Microwave Journal*.
917 pages, hardcover. \$51.95
Add \$2.50 per book for shipping and handling U.S.,
\$5.00 elsewhere.

CYGNUS-QUASAR BOOKS
P.O. Box 85, Powell, Ohio 43065
Tel. 614-548-7895

167

168

only 1-watt resistors. Use two resistors of equal value in parallel. Because half the current is flowing in each resistor, each is now dissipating (passing current without overheating) 1 watt. However, in order to have the same voltage across the pair, you must use resistance values that are twice that of one resistor. This is because resistors in parallel decrease the effective resistance according to the formula:

$$R(\text{total}) = 1/((1/R1)+(1/R2)+(1/R\dots))$$

There are a couple of interesting rules involved here. First, the voltage is the same across all resistors. Second, if the resistors aren't the same value, the resistor with the lowest value will carry the most current (see Figure 7). It's also interesting to note that the total current in the circuit is the sum of all the currents in the branches: $I(\text{total}) = I(R1) + I(R2) + I(R\dots)$.

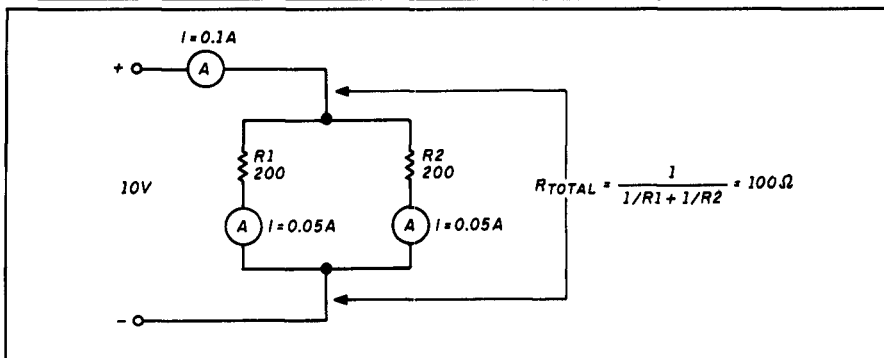
The current-divider principle can provide a very accurate means of finding an unknown resistance. This is called a "bridge" circuit or sometimes a "Wheatstone" bridge (see Figure 8).

The circuit is made up of four resistors: R1 and R2, which are of the same value; R3, which is variable with a calibrated dial; and Rx, which is an unknown value. If the resistance values are the same on both sides of the circuit ($R1 + R3 = R2 + Rx$), then the current flow is equal for both sides. A very sensitive meter (usually a microammeter) is connected across the bridge; it won't show any reading when the two sides are balanced. If Rx is not equal to R3, then the current flow is not equal in both sides of the bridge, and the meter will deflect toward either R3 or Rx — whichever has the lowest resistance. Determine the value of Rx by changing the value of R3 until the meter shows a zero (center) reading, then reading the value of R3 from the meter's dial. This principle is used in electronic circuits from detectors to mixers to SSB generators, along with S-meter circuits, and many more. Variations of this circuit work with measuring inductance, capacitance, and impedance, and with AC or DC currents.

Hidden resistance

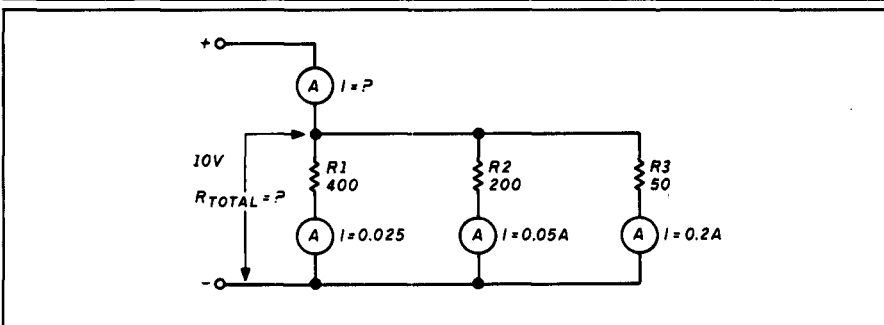
Sometimes resistance isn't obvious. This hidden resistance may be either a help or a hindrance. Another name for hidden resistance is internal resistance. An example of "good" internal resistance is illustrated in the battery

FIGURE 6



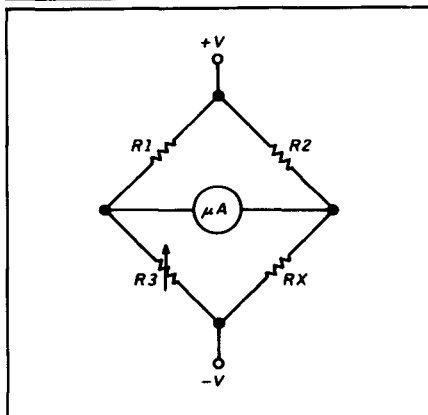
Resistors in parallel allow the current flow to be divided between them.

FIGURE 7



Unequal resistors in parallel carry unequal currents, but the total current is the sum of all the currents. Add the totals of R1, R2, and R3 to find the I(total).

FIGURE 8



A "bridge" circuit is useful for many things, including finding the precise value of an unknown resistor (Rx). See text for a description of how the circuit works.

and wire experiment in last month's column. Fortunately, the battery has an internal resistance that's large enough to keep infinite current from flowing. Otherwise, the wire would have vaporized — along with the compass, your fingers, and perhaps a good chunk of

the workbench. This battery internal resistance results because the chemical (electrolyte) in the battery is able to "liberate" only a limited number of free electrons and make them available to external circuitry. The down side is that this same resistance limits the available current. This means that when your circuit needs more current, you have to use a physically larger battery.

Internal resistance makes things complex in ordinary meters — like voltmeters, ammeters, and ohmmeters. These are all basically current-measuring devices, with resistance networks and calibrated scales that allow you to interpret their reading in volts, amperes, or ohms. The most common type of meter uses a very small coil of fine wire placed between the poles of a magnet. When current flows, a magnetic field is generated which reacts with the magnet. The resulting "push" between the two magnetic fields causes the coil and its attached pointer to move to the location where the force of the field is balanced with that of a small spring attached to the pointer. This small wire

has resistance which limits the current flow. This is good because it helps prevent the meter's coil from burning out. However, this resistance must be taken into account when the meter is manufactured and calibrated, and adjustments must be made in the resistor network to obtain accuracy. You, too, will have to account for this internal resistance if you ever try to recalibrate the scale of a meter by placing it in series with another well-calibrated meter. All electronic devices have internal resistance, which often provides protection against excess current flow. In most cases, this resistance is also necessary to make the device work. Just remember that it exists and allow for it in your circuitry whenever precision is vital.

In summary, resistors play an essential part in the world of electronics and can provide material for some fascinating experiments in how electrons behave. Pick up a grab bag of resistors at your next hamfest and try some circuits — series, parallel, series and parallel, and bridge — to see what happens when you use various values and combinations. **hr**

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

Barry Electronics Corp.

WORLD WIDE AMATEUR RADIO SINCE 1950
Your one source for all Radio Equipment!

For the best buys in town call:
212-925-7000
Los Precios Mas Bajos en Nueva York
WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!



Ring in the New Year
With the best of Barry's New Gear

KITTY SAYS! WE ARE NOW OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK.
Saturday & Sunday 10 to 5 P.M.
Monday-Friday 9 to 6:30 PM Thurs. to 8 PM
Come to Barry's for the best buys in town.



ONV Safety
belts-in stock

KENWOOD



ANTENNAS
A.S. AES, Cushcraft, Hy-Gain,
Hustler, KLM, METZ, Mosley,
Urban, MOON/BLX, TONNA,
Bulmut Multi-Band

TS440S/AT, R-5000, TS-940 S/AT, TM 231A/
431A, TM-2570A/50A/30A, TR-751A, Kenwood
Service Repair, TM-721A, TS-711/811A,
TM3530A, TH205AT, TH215A, TM-631A, TM-
331A, TS-1405, TS6805, RZ-1, TS-790A,
TS950SD, TH-75A



AMP/LIFERS
STOCKED:
RF Concepts
Mirage
TE Systems

Butwig ANT. Products IC-32AT
NEL-TECH DVK-100 Digital Voice Keyer
FLUKE 77, 83, 85, 87 Multimeters

Media Mentors—
Amateur Radio Course

VoCom/Mirage/Alinco
Tokyo Hy-Power/TE SYSTEMS
Amplifiers & 5/8 HT Gain
Antennas IN STOCK

MICROLOG-ART 1, Air Disk,
SWL, Morse Coach

Professional
Soldering
Station
48 Watts
\$79

METRON
KWHF Mobile
Amplifier
Stocked

Alpha Delta
Products
Stocked

EIMAC
3-500Z
572B, 6J56C
12BY7A &
6146B

AEA 144 MHz
AEA 220 MHz
AEA 440 MHz
ANTENNAS

BIRD
Wattmeters &
Elements
In Stock

Computer Interfaces
Stocked: MFJ-1270B,
MFJ-1274, MFJ-1275 AEA
PK-88, MFJ-1278, K-232 MBX
W/FAX

AR 900 Hand Held Scanner 100
ch. Covers 27-54, 108-174,
406-512, 900-950 MHz



FREQUENCY
COUNTERS,
1MHz-3GHz

COMMERCIAL
& HAM
REPEATERS
STOCKED.
WRITE FOR
QUOTES

ALINCO
DJ-500T, DR-110T
DR-570T

MOTOROLA AUTHORIZED DEALER
KACHINA COMMUNICATIONS DEALER

BENCHER PADDLES,
BALUNS, LOW PASS FILTERS
IN STOCK

MIRAGE AMPLIFIERS
ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES
Belden Wire & Cable, Int'l Wire
OPTO KEYS STOCKED

Long-range Wireless
Telephone for export in stock

New TEN-TEC
Corsair II, PARAGON
OMNI V

Kantronics
KAM, KPC II,
KPC 2400, KPC IV,
KAM

Ten-Tec
Tuner 238

COVERCRAFT: Coaxial Stocked

SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS
STOCKED

COMET ANTENNAS
STOCKED

HEIL
EQUIPMENT
IN STOCK

Hy-Gain Towers
& Antennas, and
Rotors will be
shipped direct to
you FREE of
shipping cost!

6ix Towers, Antennas,
Mobile Radio mounts
stocked. Call.

AMERITRON AUTHORIZED DEALER

MAIL ALL ORDERS TO: BARRY ELECTRONICS CORP., 512 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY, NY 10012 (FOUR BLOCKS NORTH OF CANAL ST.)

New York City's LARGEST STOCKING HAM DEALER COMPLETE REPAIR LAB ON PREMISES

"Aqui Se Habla Espanol!"
BARRY INTERNATIONAL TELEX 12-7670
MERCHANDISE TAKEN ON CONSIGNMENT
FOR TOP PRICES
Monday-Friday 9 A.M. to 6:30 P.M. Thursday to 8 P.M.
Saturday & Sunday 10 A.M. to 5 P.M. (Free Parking)

IRT/LEX: "Spring St. Station" Subways: BMT-
"Prince St. Station", IND: "F" Train-Buy Station
Bus: Broadway #6 to Spring St., Path-9th St/6th Ave.
Station.

COMMERCIAL RADIOS
STOCKED: ICOM, Motorola,
MAXON, Standard,
Yaesu. We serve municipa-
lities, businesses, Civil
Defense, etc. Portables,
mobiles, bases, re-
peaters.

ALL
SALES
FINAL

We Stock: AEA, ARRL, Alinco, Ameco, Ameritron, Antenna Specialists,
Astatic, Astron, B&K, B&W, Bencher, Bird, Butternut, CDE, CES, Cushcraft,
Daiwa, Eimac, Henry, Heil, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, KLM, Kantronics, Larsen,
M.J.F., J.W. Miller, Mirage, Nye, Palomar, RF Products, Saxton, Shure,
Tempo, Ten-Tec, TUBES, Yaesu, Vibrox, Duplexers, Repeaters, Scan-
ners, Radio Publications, Uniden, Kenwood, Maxon, RFC.

WE NOW STOCK COMMERCIAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
HAM DEALER INQUIRES INVITED PHONE IN YOUR ORDER & BE REIMBURSED
COMMERCIAL RADIOS stocked & serviced on premises.
Amateur Radio Courses Given On Our Premises, Call
Export Orders Shipped Immediately. TELEX 12-7670

FAX: 212-925-7001

FREE CATALOG!

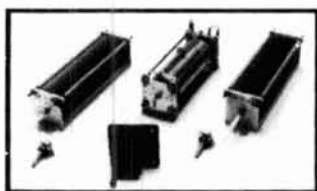
Features Hard-to-Find Tools
and Test Equipment



Jensen's new catalog features hard-to-find precision tools, tool kits, tool cases and test equipment used by ham radio operators, hobbyists, scientists, engineers, laboratories and government agencies. Call or write for your free copy today.

JENSEN®
TOOLS INC. Dept. HR
7815 S. 46th Street
Phoenix, AZ 85044
(602) 968-6231

1500 + WATT TRANSMATCH KIT \$169.95



BASIC KIT—INDIVIDUAL ITEMS
1-rotary inductor 28µh.....\$59.00
2-6:1 ball drives.....\$13.00 ea.
1-0-100 turns counter.....\$65.75
1-turns counter, economy (Groth).....\$19.95
2-variable capacitors
25-245 pf 4500 v.....\$44.00 ea.

OPTIONS—
enclosure (pictured in Sept. 86 CQ).....\$78.00
4:1 balun kit.....\$22.50

dials, terminals, chassis, ceramic standoffs, hardware, toroids, amp components, B&W coil stock, etc.

OTHER KITS

G3RUH, PSK Packet Modem.....\$111.00
G3RUH, OSCAR 13 Telemetry Demod.....\$144.95
QRP 20, 5w, 20 meter Transceiver (HR 1/89).....\$124.95
QRP 15, 5w, 15 meter Transceiver.....\$129.95
W1FB 160/80 Pre Amp (QST 8/88).....\$22.95
K9CW Memory Contest Keyer.....\$109.00
Yaesu FRG-9600, .1 to 60 MHz Converter.....\$84.95
20m CW, 15w Transceiver (H.R. 6/87).....\$159.95
50W 75M SSB SCVR.....\$179.95

Factory Wired
Complete Ameritron/Ten-Tec Line.....CALL
B&W PT-2500A Amp.....\$1,670.00
B&W VS 1500A Tuner.....\$388.00
Nel-Tech DVK-100A (Free Repeat Option).....\$269.00

Visit Our New Store At
15 Londonderry Rd. Unit 8
Londonderry, New Hampshire
Catalog \$1.00
VISA/MasterCard

RADIOKIT • P.O. Box 973
Pelham, NH 03076 • (603) 437-2722
Shipping Extra

2x4Z BASE REPEATER ANTENNA

**THE HIGHEST GAIN
DUAL BAND
BASE/REPEATER ANTENNA
HIGH POWER 200 WATTS**

CENTER FREQUENCY
146.500 MHz
446.500 MHz

GAIN:
VHF - 8.2dB
UHF - 11.5dB
VSWR - 1.-1.2 or less

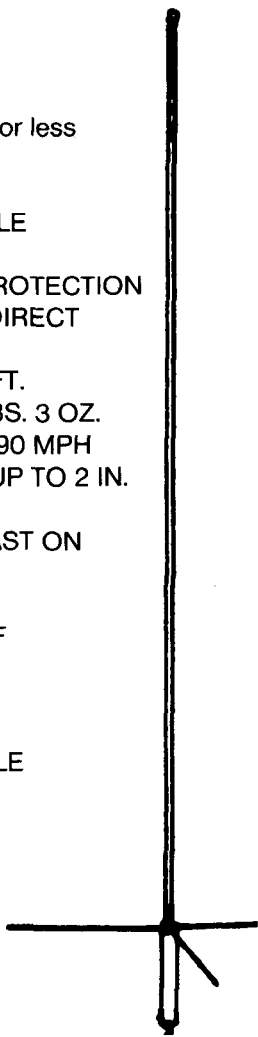
CONNECTOR:
N TYPE FEMALE

LIGHTNING PROTECTION
GROUNDED DIRECT

LENGTH: 16 FT.
WEIGHT: 5 LBS. 3 OZ.
WIND LOAD: 90 MPH
MOUNTING: UP TO 2 IN.
MAST
CAN SIMULCAST ON
BOTH BANDS

WATERPROOF
CONNECTING
JOINTS

UPS SHIPPABLE



AMATEUR SPECIAL



1275 NORTH GROVE ST.
ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92806
(714) 630-4541

CABLE: NATCOLGLZ
FAX (714) 630-7024

ADVERTISER'S INDEX AND READER SERVICE NUMBERS

Listed below are the page and reader service number for each advertiser in this issue. For more information on their products, select the appropriate reader service number make a check mark in the space provided. Mail this form to ham radio Reader Service, I.C.A., P.O. Box 2558, Woburn, MA 01801.

Name _____ Call _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

* Please contact this advertiser directly.

Please use before February 28, 1990.

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Martin Durham at 603-878-1441 or FAX 603-878-1951 to work out an advertising program tailored to suit your needs.

READER SERVICE #	PAGE #	READER SERVICE #	PAGE #
___ 132 - Ace Communications, Monitor Div.....	47	___ 138 - Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.....	52
___ 113 - Ace Systems.....	32	___ 104 - MFJ Enterprises.....	8
___ 164 - Ace Systems.....	89	___ 120 - Micro Control Specialties.....	41
___ 111 - Advanced Computer Controls.....	33	___ 173 - Missouri Radio Center.....	99
___ 159 - Advanced Receiver Research.....	84	___ 143 - Mobile Mark Inc.....	62
___ 103 - AEA.....	1	___ 119 - Monitoring Times.....	39
___ 136 - Aerospace.....	52	___ 172 - NCG.....	98
___ 114 - Aluma Tower Co.....	32	* - Nema Electronics.....	91
* - Amateur Television Quarterly.....	36	___ 127 - Nuts & Volts.....	44
___ 115 - AMC Sales, Inc.....	32	___ 107 - Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.....	19
* - Amidon Associates.....	33	___ 161 - Omega Electronics.....	84
___ 145 - AMSAT.....	66	___ 163 - Omega Electronics.....	89
___ 148 - Antennas West.....	52, 66, 84	___ 174 - OPTOelectronics.....	100
___ 133 - Antique Radio Classified.....	48	* - Orion Business International, Inc.....	39
___ 110 - Astron Corp.....	24	* - Orlando Hamcation.....	91
* - Barker & Williamson.....	26	___ 109 - P.C. Electronics.....	22
* - Barry Electronics.....	97	___ 139 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.....	52
___ 167 - Bilal Company.....	95	___ 131 - Palomar Engineers.....	47
* - Brian Beezley, K6STI.....	89	___ 121 - Periphex Inc.....	41
* - Buckmaster Publishing.....	41	___ 170 - Radiokit.....	97
___ 149 - Buckmaster Publishing.....	89	___ 155 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc.....	79
___ 150 - Buckmaster Publishing.....	75	___ 157 - The RF Connection.....	80
___ 162 - Buckmaster Publishing.....	84	___ 158 - Rutland Arrays.....	80
___ 166 - Buckmaster Publishing.....	95	___ 116 - Software Systems.....	32
___ 108 - C&S Sales.....	20	___ 165 - Software Systems.....	91
___ 124 - Communication Concepts, Inc.....	43	___ 129 - Stridsburg Engineering Co.....	47
___ 118 - Communications Specialists.....	35	___ 151 - STV/OnSat.....	75
___ 141 - Contact East.....	57	___ 112 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc.....	32
___ 140 - Crystek Crystals.....	57	___ 128 - TE Systems.....	47
___ 106 - Cushcraft Corporation.....	16	___ 122 - Tel-Com.....	43
___ 168 - Cygnus-Quasar Books.....	95	___ 169 - Telex Communications inc.....	87
* - Dayton Hamvention.....	49	* - Tropical Hamboree.....	86
___ 156 - Didah Publishing.....	81	* - Universal Radio.....	66
* - Digital Digest.....	52	___ 153 - Vanguard Labs.....	76
___ 125 - Doppler Systems.....	43	___ 160 - VHF Communications.....	84
___ 134 - Doug Hall Electronics.....	48	___ 126 - W & W Associates.....	44
___ 152 - Down East Microwave.....	76	* - W5YI Marketing.....	48
* - Engineering Consulting.....	26	___ 137 - W9INN Antennas.....	52
___ 130 - Fair Radio Sales.....	47	___ 123 - Wi-Comm Electronics Inc.....	43
___ 146 - Franklin-Belle Publishers.....	66	* - Yaesu USA.....	50, 51
___ 142 - Ham Radio Outlet.....	58, 59	* - Yaesu USA.....	C111
* - Ham Radio's Bookstore.....	36, 62, 86, 87		
___ 144 - Hamtronics, NY.....	65		
* - Hamtronics, PA.....	80		
* - Heath Company.....	13		
* - ICM.....	22		
___ 102 - ICOM America, Inc.....	C11		
___ 147 - Jan Crystals.....	66		
___ 171 - Jensen Tools Inc.....	97		
___ 175 - Jun's Electronics.....	95		
___ 105 - Kantronics.....	15		
___ 135 - KComm, The Ham Center.....	52		
* - Kenwood USA Corporation.....	2, 5, 7, C1V		
___ 117 - Madison Electronics Supply.....	36		
* - Maggiore Electronic Laboratory.....	57		
___ 138 - Glen Martin Engineering, Inc.....	52		
___ 104 - MFJ Enterprises.....	8		
___ 120 - Micro Control Specialties.....	41		
___ 173 - Missouri Radio Center.....	99		
___ 143 - Mobile Mark Inc.....	62		
___ 119 - Monitoring Times.....	39		
___ 172 - NCG.....	98		
* - Nema Electronics.....	91		
___ 127 - Nuts & Volts.....	44		
___ 107 - Wm. M. Nye Co. Inc.....	19		
___ 161 - Omega Electronics.....	84		
___ 163 - Omega Electronics.....	89		
___ 174 - OPTOelectronics.....	100		
* - Orion Business International, Inc.....	39		
* - Orlando Hamcation.....	91		
___ 109 - P.C. Electronics.....	22		
___ 139 - Pac-Comm Packet Radio Systems, Inc.....	52		
___ 131 - Palomar Engineers.....	47		
___ 121 - Periphex Inc.....	41		
___ 170 - Radiokit.....	97		
___ 155 - Ramsey Electronics, Inc.....	79		
___ 157 - The RF Connection.....	80		
___ 158 - Rutland Arrays.....	80		
___ 116 - Software Systems.....	32		
___ 165 - Software Systems.....	91		
___ 129 - Stridsburg Engineering Co.....	47		
___ 151 - STV/OnSat.....	75		
___ 112 - Synthetic Textiles, Inc.....	32		
___ 128 - TE Systems.....	47		
___ 122 - Tel-Com.....	43		
___ 169 - Telex Communications inc.....	87		
* - Tropical Hamboree.....	86		
* - Universal Radio.....	66		
___ 153 - Vanguard Labs.....	76		
___ 160 - VHF Communications.....	84		
___ 126 - W & W Associates.....	44		
* - W5YI Marketing.....	48		
___ 137 - W9INN Antennas.....	52		
___ 123 - Wi-Comm Electronics Inc.....	43		
* - Yaesu USA.....	50, 51		
* - Yaesu USA.....	C111		

PRODUCT REVIEW/NEW PRODUCT

___ 308 - AEA.....	85
___ 311 - Bird Electronic Corporation.....	85
___ 304 - Cushcraft Corporation.....	90
___ 306 - ICOM America Inc.....	90
___ 307 - ICOM America Inc.....	90
* - Kenwood USA Corporation.....	85
___ 303 - Len Traubman, W6HJK.....	90
___ 305 - MFJ Enterprises.....	90
___ 309 - Palomar Engineers.....	85
___ 312 - SIGN ON.....	85

**ORDER
TOLL-FREE
1-800-821-7323**

**DEPENDABLE SERVICE
AT THE RIGHT PRICE . . . EVERYTIME**

MasterCard—VISA—Discover

Missouri Radio Center

KENWOOD

NEW!



TS-950SD
TRANSMIT THE ULTIMATE SIGNAL

- Digital Signal Processing
- Dual Frequency Receive
- Digital AF Filter • 100 Memories

CALL FOR DETAILS AND ORDER TODAY!

YAESU



FT-1000
THE BEST OF THE BEST

- 200 Watts Output
- All Amateur Bands
- Dual Receive
- DDS-Direct Digital Synthesis

CALL FOR ALL THE DETAILS!

ICOM **NEW!**



IC-765 NEW HF TRANSCEIVER

- Built-in Automatic Antenna Tuner and Power Supply
- 99 Memories • 100 W Output
- 160-10M/General Coverage Receiver
- Band Stacking Registers

ALINCO **NEW!**



DR-570T
VHF/UHF TWIN BANDER

- 45W on 2M/35W on 70cm
- Receive on both Bands at Same Time
- Extended Receiver Range
- More Features for the Money Than Anyone Else

CALL TODAY!

KENWOOD



TS-140S AFFORDABLE DX-ing!

- HF Transceiver With General Coverage Receiver
- All HF Amateur Bands
- 100 W Output
- Compact, Lots of Features

YAESU



FT-736R VHF-UHF BASE STATION

- SSB, CW, FM on 2 Meters and 70 cm
- Optional 50 MHz, 220 MHz or 1.2 GHz
- 25 Watts Output on 2 Meters, 220 and 70 cm
- 10 Watts Output on 6 Meters and 1.2 GHz • 100 Memories

ICOM **NEW!**

IC-725 NEW ULTRA COMPACT HF TRANSCEIVER



- USB/LSB/CW, AM Receive
- Optional Module for AM Transmit and FM TX/RX
- 160-10M Operation • 100 W Output
- Receive 30 kHz to 33 MHz
- 26 Memories with Band Stacking Registers

AMERITRON



AL-80A AMPLIFIER

- Full Kilowatt Output
- 160-15 Meters
- 3-500 Z Tube for Maximum Life
- Precise and Easy Tuning
- Step-Start Inrush Protection™

SPECIAL SALE!

KENWOOD

KENWOOD SPECIALS

CALL NOW

- TS-440, Compact HF
- TS-140, Affordable HF
- TS-680, HF Plus 6' Meter
- TM-231, 2 Meter Mobile
- TM-731, Dualband, FM
- TM-701, 25W, 2M/440 MHz
- TH-75, 2M/70cm HT

YAESU **NEW!**



FT-470 COMPACT DUAL BAND FM HANDHELD (2M/70CM)

- 21 Memories for Each Band
- Dual VFO's for Each Band
- Up to 5 Watts Power
- Built-in CTCSS
- Built-in 10-Memory DTMF Autodialer

ICOM **NEW!**

IC-24AT COMPACT DUAL BAND, FM



- 140-150 MHz; 440-450 MHz
- 5W Output
- Crossband Full Duplex
- 40 Double-Spaced Memories
- 4 DTMF Code Memories

CHECK OUT ALL THE FEATURES!

ASTRON



- RS7A . . . \$49
- RS12A . . . \$70
- RS20A . . . \$89
- RS20M . . \$109
- VS20M . . \$124
- RS35A . . \$139
- RS35M . . \$159
- VS35M . . \$174
- RS50A . . \$199
- RS 50M . . \$219
- RM50M . . \$259
- VS50M . . \$232

uniden

HOT WINTER SPECIAL



HR-2600 10 Meter Mobile

\$229.95 Delivered

Great Deals On Scanners Too!
CALL

ASA



PK-232 MULTI-MODE TNC

- AMTOR, ASCII, Baudot, CW, FAX, NAVTEX, Packet
- PAKMAIL™ Mailbox With Third Party Traffic
- Two Radio Ports

THE ORIGINAL MULTI-MODE TNC

MIRAGE/KLM



AMPLIFIERS

- High Gain, Low Noise GaAsFET Pre-Amps
- High VSWR Protection
- Over Power Shutdown
- High Speed RF Switching Relays
- Made In USA

MFJ SALE MFJ

LARGEST STOCK OF ALL YOUR MFJ FAVORITE ACCESSORIES CALL TODAY FOR BEST PRICE



MFJ-1278
Multi-Mode Data Controller
CALL FOR EXTRA SAVINGS

102 N.W. Business Park Lane Kansas City, MO 64150
Call For Best Trade-In Deal

Call Toll Free—9am - 6pm Mon.-Fri. 9am - 2pm Sat.
In Missouri Call—816-741-8118

WANTED: QUALITY USED GEAR, CASH OR TRADE

CUSHCRAFT • DIAMOND

HUSTLER • HYGAIN

ICOM • KANTRONICS • KENWOOD • MFJ • MIRAGE/KLM • RCONCEPTS • UNIDEN • YAESU

OPTOELECTRONICS



You Have Counted on Us for 15 Years

You have counted on OPTOELECTRONICS Hand Held Frequency Counters to be the best quality, to be affordable and reliable. We have been there for you with Frequency Counters that are compact and ultra sensitive.

And more and more of you are counting on us, technicians, engineers, law enforcement officers, private investigators, two-way radio operators, scanner hobbyists, and amateur radio operators, just to name a few.

Hand Held Series Frequency Counters and Instruments

MODEL	2210	1300H/A	2400H	CCA	CCB
RANGE: FROM TO	10 Hz 2.2 GHz	1 MHz 1.3 GHz	10 MHz 2.4 GHz	10 MHz 550 MHz	10 MHz 1.8 GHz
APPLICATIONS	General Purpose Audio-Microwave	RF	Microwave	Security	Security
PRICE	\$219	\$169	\$189	\$299	\$99
SENSITIVITY					
1 KHz	< 5 mv	NA	NA	NA	NA
100 MHz	< 3 mv	< 1 mv	< 3 mv	< .5 mv	< 5 mv
450 MHz	< 3 mv	< 5 mv	< 3 mv	< 1 mv	< 5 mv
850 MHz	< 3 mv	< 20 mv	< 5 mv	NA	< 5 mv
1.3 GHz	< 7 mv	< 100 mv	< 7 mv	NA	< 10 mv
2.2 GHz	< 30 mv	NA	< 30 mv	NA	< 30 mv

ACCURACY ALL HAVE +/- 1 PPM TCXO TIME BASE.

All counters have 8 digit red .28" LED displays. Aluminum cabinet is 3.9" H x 3.5" x 1". Internal Ni-Cad batteries provide 2-5 hour portable operation with continuous operation from AC line charger/power supply supplied. Model CCB uses a 9 volt alkaline battery. One year parts and labor guarantee. A full line of probes, antennas, and accessories is available. Orders to U.S. and Canada add 5% to total (\$2 min, \$10 max). Florida residents, add 6% sales tax. COD fee \$3. Foreign orders add 15%. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Orders to U.S. and Canada add 5% to total (\$2 min, \$10 max). Florida residents, add 6% sales tax. COD fee \$3. Foreign orders add 15%. MasterCard and VISA accepted.

OPTOELECTRONICS INC.

5821 N.E. 14th Avenue • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33334
 1-800-327-5912 FL (305) 771-2050 FAX (305) 771-2052

Compare... Ours & Theirs

Choosing the radio that's right for you can be pretty confusing. That's why we decided to make it as simple as possible for you to see how these Yaesu hand-holds stack up against the competition. No boasts, no sales pitches, just a factual side-by-side comparison of "ours" versus "theirs." Because Yaesu quality speaks for itself.



YAESU

17210 Edwards Road Cerritos, CA 90701 (800) 999-2070

Data and prices obtained from latest available manufacturers' brochures & printed material, October, 1989.

*VHF Radios only

© 1989 Yaesu USA

2 METER HANDHELD SPECIFICATIONS	YAESU FT-411/811	ICOM IC-2SAT/IC-4SAT	KENWOOD TH-215/TH-415
Memory Channels	49	48	10
VFOs	2	1	1
Memory Channels Store Any Offset	49	10	10
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—VHF	140-173	138-174	141-163
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—UHF	430-450	440-450	438-450
Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode	Included	Option	Encode Only
Memory DTMF Autodialer	10	None	None
CTCSS Paging	✓	Option	—
Programmable Battery Saver	✓	✓	✓
Backlit LCD Display	✓	✓	✓
Backlit DTMF Keypad	✓	—	—
APO, Automatic Power Off	✓	✓	—
1 MHz Up/Down Stepping	✓	✓	✓
Vinyl Case	✓	Option	Option
Scan For CTCSS Tone	✓	—	—
Built In VOX	✓	—	—
Clock	—	✓	—
Odd Split, Any Tx Or Rx Frequency In Any Memory Channel	49	10	1
Suggested Retail Price	\$406.00*	\$439.95*	\$349.95*

DUAL-BAND HANDHELD SPECIFICATIONS	YAESU FT-470	ICOM IC-32AT	KENWOOD TH-75A
Memory Channels	42	20	20
VFOs Per Band	2	1	1
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—VHF	130-180	138-174	140-164
Wide Receiver Frequency Range (MHz)—UHF	430-450	440-450	438-450
Built-in CTCSS Encode/Decode	Included	Option	Encode Only
Memory DTMF Autodialer	10	None	None
Dual Receive With Balance Control	✓	—	✓
CTCSS Paging	✓	—	✓
Cross Band Full Duplex	✓	✓	✓
Programmable Battery Saver	✓	✓	✓
Backlit LCD Display	✓	✓	✓
Backlit DTMF Keypad	✓	—	—
Alternating Band Scan	✓	✓	✓
Cross Band Repeater	✓	—	—
Power Output on 2 Meter and 440	2.3W	5.0W	1.5W
APO, Automatic Power Off	✓	—	✓
1 MHz Up/Down Stepping	✓	✓	✓
Memory Channels Store Any Offset	42	20	20
Vinyl Case	✓	Option	Option
Odd Split, Tx Or Rx, Any Frequency In Any Memory Channel	42	20	2
Suggested Retail Price	\$576.00	\$629.00	\$549.00

KENWOOD

TM-731A/631A

144/450 and 144/220 MHz
FM Dual Banders

- Extended receiver range (136.000 – 173.995 MHz) on 2 m; 70 cm coverage is 438.000 – 449.995 MHz; 1-1/4 m coverage is 215 – 229.995 MHz. (Specifications guaranteed on Amateur bands only. Two meter transmit range is 144 – 148 MHz. Modifiable for MARS/CAP. Permits required.)
- Separate frequency display for "main" and "sub-band"
- Versatile scanning functions. Dual scan, and carrier and time operated scan stop.
- 30 memory channels. Stores everything you need to make operating easier. Two channels for "odd splits"
- 50 Watts on 2 m, 35 watts on 70 cm, 25 watts on 1-1/4 m. Approx. 5 watts low power.
- Automatic offset selection.
- Dual antenna ports.
- Automatic Band Change (A.B.C.) Automatically changes between main and sub-band when a signal is present.
- Dual watch function allows VHF and UHF receive simultaneously.
- CTCSS encode/decode selectable from front panel or UP/DWN keys on microphone. (Encode built-in, optional TSU-6 needed for decode.)
- Balance control and separate squelch controls for each band.

- Full duplex operation.
- Dimmer switch.
- 16 key DTMF/control mic. included.
- Frequency (dial) lock.

Optional Accessories:

- **PG-4H** Extra interface cable for IF-20 (for three to four radios)
- **PG-4J** Extension cable kit for IF-20 DC and audio
- **PS-430** Power supply
- **TSU-6** CTCSS decode unit
- **SWT-1** 2 m antenna tuner
- **SWT-2** 70 cm antenna tuner
- **SP-41** Compact mobile speaker
- **SP-50B** Deluxe mobile speaker
- **PG-2N** DC cable
- **PG-3B** DC line noise filter
- **MC-60A, MC-80, MC-85** Base station mics.
- **MA-700** Dual band 2 m/70 cm mobile antenna (mount not supplied)
- **MB-11** Mobile bracket
- **MC-43S** UP/DWN hand mic.
- **MC-48B** 16-key DTMF hand mic.

KENWOOD U.S.A. CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS & TEST EQUIPMENT GROUP
P.O. BOX 22745, 2201 E. Dominguez Street
Long Beach, CA 90801-5745
KENWOOD ELECTRONICS CANADA INC.
P.O. BOX 1075, 959 Gana Court
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4T 4C2

KENWOOD

...pacesetter in Amateur Radio

"Dynamic Duals"

